WOOD WORKING digest

7TH TIER

ST LOUIS PUB
DEC 23 1950
LIBRARY

A Hitchcock Publication

Feature Articles 43-65
Finishing Section 155
Safety Section 169
Veneer & Plywood Section 118

DECEMBER, 1950

Complete Index 5
Products Index 210
Advertisers Index 212

NAIL

DOOR BEAD
SCREEN MOULDINGS
CASE BACKS
WEATHER STRIP, ETC.

with
SPOTNAILS
Sizes: 3/8" to 7/8"

PIN

SASH
CORNER FRAMES, ETC.

with
SPOTPINS
Sizes: 5/8" to 1 1/8"

TACK

SCREEN MESH
CAR LINING
TAGS
WINDOW SHADES
FABRICS AND PAPER

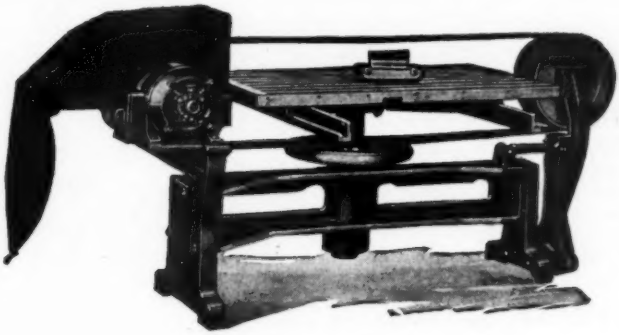
with
SPOT-TACKS
Sizes: 3/16" to 5/16"

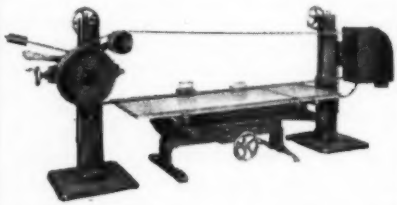
Automatic Magazine Feed Machines

The Spotnails Automatic *Magazine Feed* Machines do a better job—faster and cheaper. Call your local Spotnails representative or write for complete information regarding your specific requirements.

SPOTNAILS, INC.
Evanston 1, Illinois

"OLIVER" NO. 298 SELF-CONTAINED BELT SANDER





"Oliver" makes several other Belt Sanders for woodworkers. Above is shown the No. 183 Reversible Belt Sander—an efficient Flat Sander, and also a valuable Moulding Sander. It also finishes built-up pieces of small and medium size. Tell us your sanding problems, and let our engineers recommend a money-saving solution.

for smoothest work . . . a compact Sander with most of the features of our larger Sanders

For many woodworking plants, this "Oliver" Belt Sander will prove a money-maker. Takes small floor space. Sands stock up to 58" long, 26" wide at one setting, and up to 9" high. Table runs on ball bearing rollers with 21" travel. Rubber faced aluminum ball bearing pulleys — driving pulley mounted on motor shaft. Dust hood and bag keep work and floor clean.

Write for Bulletin No. 298

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

Established 1890 **GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN**

History Proves

THE GREATEST CHAMPS REPEAT!

★ REMEMBER *Torger Tokle?*

In 1941 Torger Tokle set a new American ski jumping mark of 273 feet at Leavensworth, Washington. Again in 1941 at Hyak, Washington, he bettered his own record with a 288 foot jump. In 1942 he pushed the American record to 289 feet with a jump at Iron Mt., Michigan. In the same year Tokle entered the Army as a leader in the ski patrol. Late in 1944 he was killed in action in the mountains of Italy.

★ REMEMBER *Standard!*

Standard Dry Kilns are helping successful operators in every kind of woodworking plant to set new efficiency and economy records. Because of their championship performance, Standard Kilns have set another record of their own — a record number of repeat orders from these men. They know from experience they can depend on Standard Dry Kilns to *eliminate waste* and *increase their profits.* Yes, in expanding woodworking plants everywhere the demand is for Standard . . . the "CHAMP" in the industry.

Whether you need a new battery of kilns or a single unit, or whether you want to remodel old kilns for greater output and better drying at lower operating cost, look at the record . . . you'll want STANDARD!

A FEW OF STANDARD'S HUNDREDS OF REPEAT CUSTOMERS:

Draper Corporation, Hopedale, Massachusetts; American Fork & Hoe Company, Cleveland, Ohio; Anchor Lumber Company, Marietta, Ohio; S. E. Overton Mfg. Company, South Haven, Michigan; The Kittinger Company, Buffalo, New York.

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED STANDARD CATALOG

●

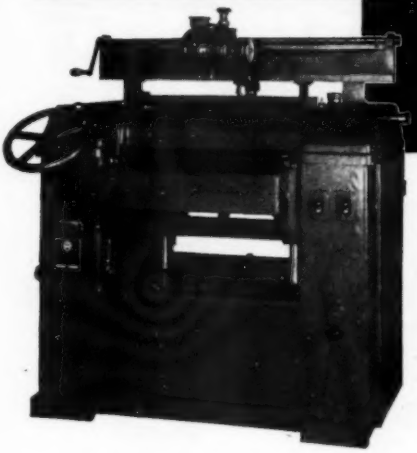
STANDARD

Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1887

DRY KILN COMPANY

P. O. BOX 5708 • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

DIVIDEND DESIGN gives the PORTER 405 SURFACER 5 Big Advantages



- HIGHER SPEED OPERATION
- PREMIUM CAPACITY
- FASTER ADJUSTMENT
- EASIER OPERATION
- LONGER LIFE

Because of Dividend Design, a Porter 405 Surfacer will handle more lumber at lower cost than ordinary machines. Its extra margin of speed, capacity and strength produces heavier cuts, smoother work and a more profitable operation.

DIVIDEND DESIGN makes the Porter 405 Surfacer extra fast for surfacing at higher speeds. A matched "V" belt drive rotates the cutterhead at 6,000 RPM to assure clean, smooth, perfect work. This high speed is made practical by the newly designed chipbreaker which keeps the machine running free at all times.

DIVIDEND DESIGN permits heavier cuts on a Porter 405 Surfacer. Free and easy cutting action makes possible the use of an increased blade angle without increasing the size of the motor. This means greater surfacing capacity with no rise in power costs.

DIVIDEND DESIGN simplifies adjustment of a Porter Surfacer. The operator quickly varies the rate of feed even as the lumber moves through the machine.

DIVIDEND DESIGN makes it easier to surface pieces of many different sizes and shapes. Individual magnetic controls prevent operation of the feed unless the cylinder is running. All rolls are power driven.

DIVIDEND DESIGN prolongs the life of a Porter Surfacer. It has the extra strength and extreme rigidity of welded steel, ribbed construction. This provides a durability achieved only with excessive weight with cast iron.

Write today for complete information on the advantages of Porter **DIVIDEND DESIGNED** *machinery*

C. O. PORTER Machinery Co.

668 Front Ave., N. W. Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

BEACH SWING CUT-OFF SAW

$395. F.O.B. FACTORY

TABLE $195.00 EXTRA

WRITE FOR FREE FOLDER

Beach Swing Cut-Off Saw shown above is popular Model #605 furnished with built-in 5 horsepower electric motor. Also available with 3, 7½ and 10 horsepower motors. All machines are self-contained units of Steel construction. Swinging arm is mounted on ball bearings and has vertical adjustment of 2".

BEACH

MANUFACTURING CO. • MONTROSE, PA.

Wood Working Digest

DECEMBER, 1950 — OUR FIFTY-SECOND YEAR

The Editor's Page 35
Pointed Paragraphs 37
Manufacturing from Wood Residues 43
Recent Developments in Containers 65
By W. Butterworth
Furniture Packaging — Versus A Shortage of Packaging Materials 85
By Jack L. Ware
Cutting Technique for Wood (Part 9) 89
By Thomas D. Perry
F.P.R.S. Clinic 107
Appointments 109
New Literature Section 110
Veneer, Plywood and Laminated Wood Section 118
Veneer and Plywood 121
By Ned Bailey
Elastomeric Plywood 131
By T. Dickinson
Instrument of a Thousand Voices 139
Better Rides for Furniture (Part 2) 147
By S. L. Swenson
How is Your Sanding I.Q.? 155
By H. H. Connelly
Woodworking Industry Notes 165
Material Handling in Wood Manufacturing Plants 169
By Leonard W. Haaerup
Equipment and Supplies for the Woodworking Industry 179
Mechanics Through the Ages 186
Wood Working Digest Buyer's Service 188
The Market Place 189
Products Index 210
Index to Advertisers 212

NED BAILEY
Editor in Chief

E. McDANIEL
Editor

THOMAS A. DICKINSON
THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editors

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary

ROBERT R. HADLEY
Art Director

ROBERT GOODWIN
Circulation Manager

PUBLISHED MONTHLY *Vol. 52 No. 12*

Acceptance under the act of June 5, 1934, at Pontiac, Illinois, authorized March 30, 1948

DISTRICT MANAGERS

New England and Eastern N. Y. State: Dan E. Reardon, Box 259, South Glastonbury, Conn. Phone: Glastonbury 3-2400

New York, Metropolitan Area: Alvin E. Wailes, c/o Hitchcock Pub. Co., 55 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Telephone Lackawanna 4-4528.

Pennsylvania and South Atlantic States: Raymond J. Sietsema, c/o Hitchcock Pub. Co., 55 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Telephone Lackawanna 4-4528

Michigan and Toledo, Ohio: John A. Wright, 8360 W. Outer Dr., Detroit 19, Mich., Telephone Kenwood 2-6140

Ohio, Western New York, Western Pa., Indiana, Kentucky: Henry J. Smith, 3529 Radcliffe Road, Cleveland 21, Ohio, Telephone ERieview 1-0550

Middle West: James C. Stewart, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill., Telephone Wheaton 8-3400

South Central States: Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Memphis, Tenn. Ned Bailey, 11 Howell Ave., Eureka Springs, Ark. Telephone Eureka Springs 4982.

Western: Henry J. Niekerk, 1838 So. Emerson St., Denver 2, Colo.

Pacific Coast: Fred Frisenfeldt, 1250 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 17, Calif. Telephone: Tucker 6703.

Copyright 1950, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
Phone Wheaton 8-3400 Cable Address HITCHPUB

Wapakoneta Knives

ASSURE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION

BIG CHIEF

The most dependable knife for general purpose high production work.

KNIFE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1891

MOHAWK

Can withstand hard knots in Southern and similar soft woods.

THE **WAPAKONETA**
MACHINE COMPANY
WAPAKONETA, OHIO

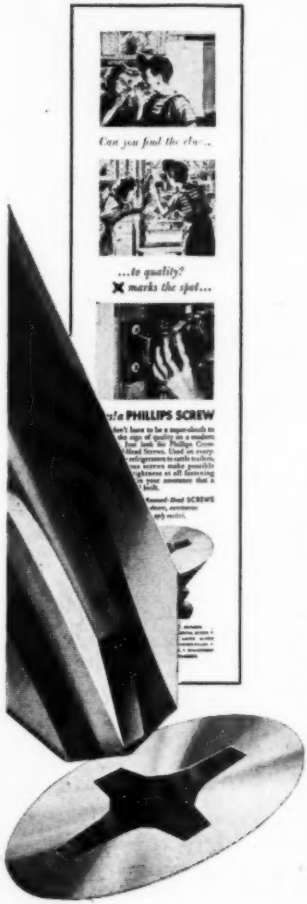
Does your product have this clue to quality?

Use of Phillips Screws proves extra care in manufacture

WHEN YOU USE PHILLIPS SCREWS, you prove to the *public* as well as to yourself that you use extra care in manufacture. These screws . . . wood, machine or tapping . . . save time, money, work-hours. They make your product stronger, better looking. They eliminate jagged burrs, split screw heads, make production power driving possible.

What's more, they bring you X-tra benefits in quality. 14 million readers of The Saturday Evening Post are being urged to look for the clue to quality on modern products — *X marks the spot,* the identifying X formed by the cross-recess on the head of every Phillips Screw. Let the public know your product is built with extra care.

◀ Current advertisement on Phillips Screws appearing in The Saturday Evening Post.



PHILLIPS *Cross-Recessed-Head* **SCREWS**

X marks the spot... the mark of extra quality

AMERICAN SCREW CO. • THE BLAKE & JOHNSON CO. • CAMCAR SCREW & MFG. CORP.
CENTRAL SCREW CO. • CONTINENTAL SCREW CO. • ELCO TOOL & SCREW CORP.
GREAT LAKES SCREW CORP. • THE H. M. HARPER CO. • NATIONAL LOCK CO. • PARKER-KALON CORP.
PHEOLL MANUFACTURING CO. • ROCKFORD SCREW PRODUCTS CO. • SCOVILL MANUFACTURING CO.
SHAKEPROOF INC. • THE SOUTHINGTON HOWE. MFG. CO. • WALES-BEECH CORP.

THE FASTENERS OF TODAY . . AND OF THE FUTURE

Whatever your sanding problem...

. . . there's a SUNDSTRAND Straight-Line Action Air Sander to solve it!

Yes, whatever the operation from white sanding through rubbing the lacquer finish . . . the versatile Sundstrand performs it equally well. And it's done smoothly, easily, quickly because the pads reciprocate in opposite directions *for straight line action!* No swirls, no pressure marks . . . no fatiguing vibration! Easily operated by women. Three models to fit your exact needs for finishing large or small areas, sharp corners, confined areas, curved surfaces. To always get a super-fine finish, get Sundstrand.

WIDELY USED FOR: White sanding, wash coat sanding, sealer sanding, rubbing lacquer finish, padding in filler . . . and any other special operations needed for a perfect finish. Write for free bulletin W-52.

SUNDSTRAND

SUNDSTRAND AIR SANDERS

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Be sure your

HIGH SPEED PLANER KNIVES *are* O.K.

For QUALITY PERFORMANCE

Here is the finest. All OK Thin Planer Knives heat treated for absolute uniformity, both in hardness and temper. Made of special steel.

OK No. 4—special type, high speed steel for wood-working. Easily withstands heat of fast heavy speeds on rough, knotty sandy lumber. Retains keen edge for long runs—gives perfect finishes.

OK No. 6—made of specially developed chrome steel to answer specifications of mills working in soft and green wood.

THE OHIO KNIFE CO., CINCINNATI 23, OHIO 10
Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation specific data on knives checked.
☐ HOG ☐ VENEER ☐ PLANER
COMPANY _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

MAIL TODAY

The **OHIO KNIFE** *Co.*

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.

Why waste time?

OTHER ROHM & HAAS ADHESIVES OF PROVEN SUPERIORITY

UFORMITE 430, 435, 505

Liquid and powder urea formaldehyde resins for high bond strength and short pressing schedules.

UFORMITE CB-553

Pre-catalyzed urea formaldehyde adhesive for cold bonding and assembly gluing.

AMBERLITE PR-14

A stable, powdered phenolic adhesive for hot press plywood and bag molding.

AMBERLITE PR-115

An unmodified resorcinol-type, room-temperature-setting adhesive for use where extreme durability is essential.

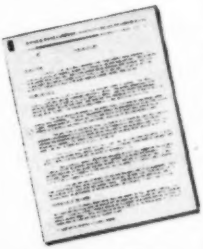
TEGO RESIN FILM

A phenolic, hot press adhesive for boil-proof bonds of proven durability. Especially adapted to thin and fragile veneers.

splice veneers 30% faster with this tapeless, no-mix adhesive!

No mixing. No taping. No soaking or sanding to remove tapes. New UFORMITE JS-508—one-component, *tapeless* splicing glue—gives you tough, invisible bonds in 30% less time! Simply stir into water and apply by your usual process.

You'll get a wider range of assembly times, too, with this pre-catalyzed, pre-lubricated adhesive. Because pot-life is long (8 to 12 hours at 75° F.) the whole day's batch can be prepared at one time. And spread veneers can be spliced at once or as much as three days later—making over-the-weekend shutdowns practical. Storage life under normal conditions is one year.



For faster, easier production on conventional or high frequency splicers—for permanent bonds—manufacturers of plywood and furniture everywhere are adopting dust-free, powdered UFORMITE JS-508. We'll be glad to send you full technical data without obligation. Write Department WDP-3.

CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Washington Square Philadelphia 5, Pa.

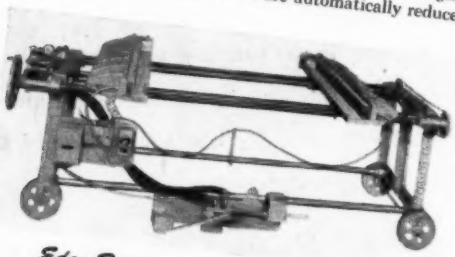
The Resinous Products Division was formerly The Resinous Products & Chemical Company

UFORMITE, TEGO, AMBERLITE are trademarks, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and in principal foreign countries.

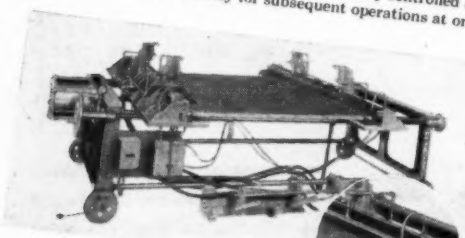
NEWER . . . BETTER . . . FASTER

BANDING and Speed BONDING

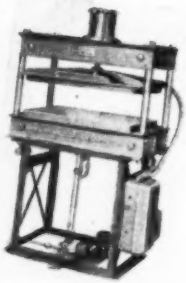
Alert production men are increasingly putting to work specialized Handy equipment for doing tough jobs far better and much faster than out-dated methods. These modern, automatic, low cost machines cash in on the advantages obtainable with resin glues and properly applied heat. Costs are automatically reduced.



Edge Banding is now done almost instantaneously with Handy Series 480 Air-Electric Edge Banders. These units, available in a complete range of sizes, quickly adjust to handle rectangular or square tops of any thickness. The fast cycle and heat are automatically controlled and the veneer is bonded ready for subsequent operations at once.



Rim moulding is put on desk tops in a hurry by the Handy 490 Series Air-Electric Wood Moulding Bonders. Long tedious work and the use of hand clamps are eliminated. Now the binding of tops is accomplished in minutes, and they are ready for further operations promptly, while freeing valuable space formerly required during slow glue curing. This new way is better and faster.



Handy No. 836 Automatic Air-powered Electric Hot Platen Presses are the modern way to quick-bond panels to frames, veneers to table tops, and other work where correctly applied heat and pressure is the answer to today's higher production needs. The cost is low, the results are great. Consult Handy

HANDY
Manufacturing Company
2436 WEST LAWRENCE AVE.
Chicago 25, U. S. A.

METAL MOULDING GOES ON TABLE TOPS
GOOD and FAST

With the Handy No. 604 Air-Electric Moulding Inserter, all the operator does is put in any top, operate the controls and remove the perfect, finished job. Handles all shapes, all widths of moulding and often eliminates notching. Features cushioned double-roller power; it's better and faster.

Production Costs Getting You Down?

...time to get a WHITNEY 97 DOUBLE SURFACER

Feeds: 30 to 90 feet per minute. Planes stock 1/16" to 7" thick. Widths: 30", 36", 40" and 44" widths.

THE efficiency of your planing department can mean the difference between operating at a profit or a loss. So why not replace slow, inefficient, wasteful planing equipment with Whitney Production Planers that are designed for today's production jobs and quality built for long-lasting, low-cost service.

The Whitney 97 Double Surfacer is a ruggedly built, precision tool that will assure smoother, more accurate surfaces at faster feeds. Will reduce sanding costs and eliminate wasteful handling operations. Install one of these highly efficient, production tools and watch your production costs come down. Write for 97 Planer Bulletin and complete information.

Planer Specialists for more than 100 years.

NOTE THESE FEATURES

- Micro-Feed Selector with brake motor
- Whitney Automatic, Self-reversing Knife Grinder
- Finger-tip Controls
- Safe, Convenient Operation

BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, Inc.

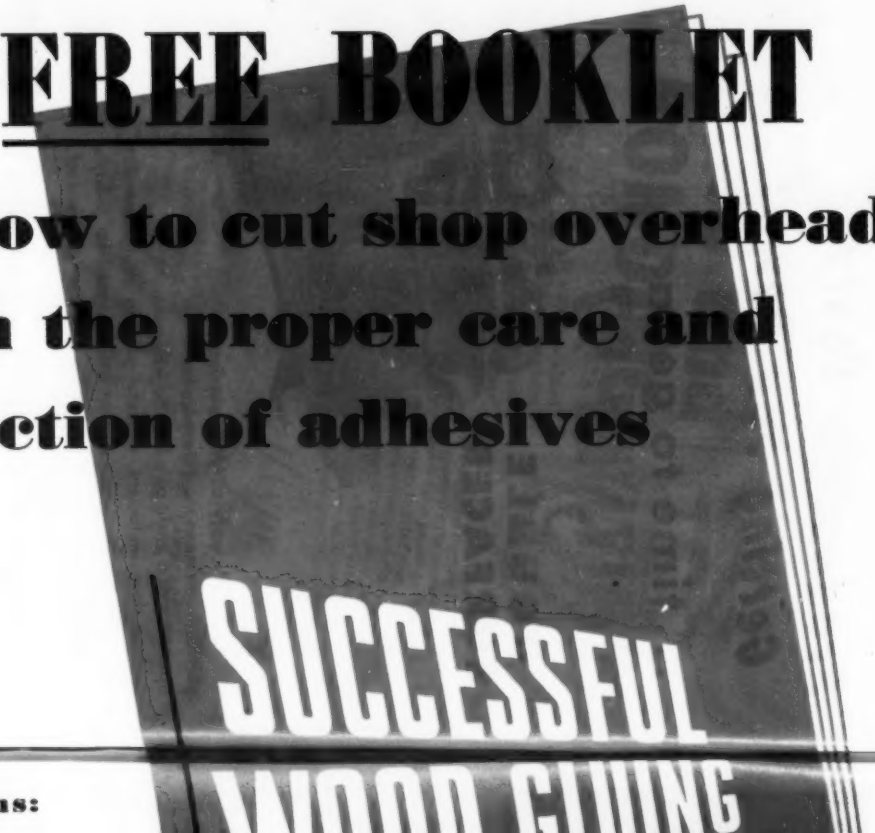
PLANERS • SHAPERS • VARIETY SAWS • MORTISERS • BACK KNIFE LATHES

WINCHENDON, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

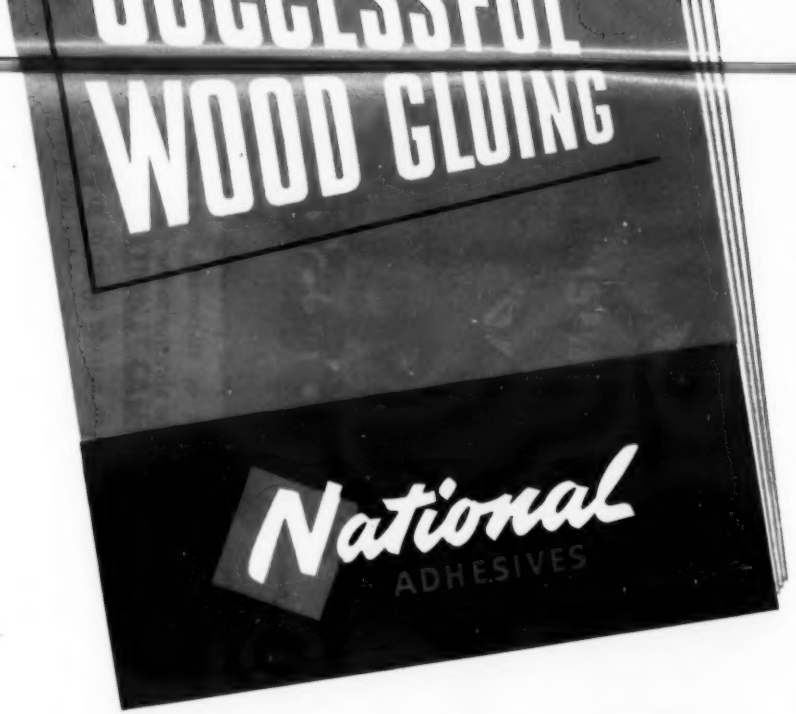
Ready in January!

NEW FREE BOOKLET

tells you how to cut shop overhead through the proper care and selection of adhesives



Answers these Questions:



Answers these Questions:

How can I increase production without adding to present equipment? . . . How can I cut tool re-sharpening costs? . . . What are the requirements of a good assembly joint? . . . Why do joints fail? . . . How do natural glues differ from synthetics? . . . Where should each be used? . . . How should glue be stored? . . . What are the best handling procedures for natural and synthetic glues? . . . What equipment is necessary? . . . How can I avoid dilution troubles?

Please Send

SUCCESSFUL WOOD GLUING

as soon as first copies come off the press. Address: National Adhesives, 270 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

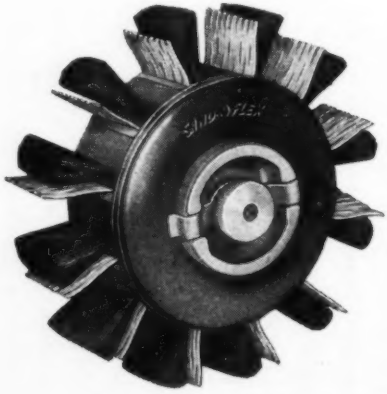
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ Zone_____ State_____

by ***Boston Blackjack****, leading incriminologist*

"THE most astounding crime of my long career of vice was 'The Case of the Twisted Torso.' The midriff was spiraled like a Vienna cruller and the beautiful face tattooed on the chest now looked exactly like a cheeseburger with shoestrings on the side. After months of careful scrutiny we finally discovered that it had been caused by a man trying to sand spiral lamp stands and spool Chippendale, **by hand.** He was caught, convicted and sentenced to a Sand-O-Flex sander for life."

Simply hold your irregular work pieces in hand and let the Sand-O-Flex wheel do the twisting instead of your flabby bodice. These amazing brush-backed sanders produce miracle finishes on a moment's notice. No skill required. Fasten them to your present power tools, portable or stationary. Brushes mold the abrasive to the work shape. Four different sizes. Abrasive cartridges in a wide range of grits. See your dealer. Write today for catalog and prices. Merit Products, Inc., 4023 Irving Place, Culver City, California.



DOES YOUR GLUE CONSUMPTION WARRANT BULK STORAGE?

TANK CAR

TANK TRUCK

DRUMS

NATIONAL CASEIN HAS A GLUE PLAN TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

For larger users of resin glues with planned storage facilities and a capacity for tank car, tank truck or drum purchases and the economies resulting therefrom, we recommend NC No. 750 resin glue for:

• Guaranteed 65% solids • 4 months storage life • Non-settling • Maximum strength and waterproofness • Easily handled • Minimum equipment maintenance • Service backed by reputation • Manufactured by and shipped from plants in Chicago and Riverton.

HOT PRESS . . . HIGH FREQUENCY . . . COLD PRESS

And don't forget—we ship casein glue in carloads, too.

NCC

NATIONAL CASEIN *Company*

605-19 West 80th Street, Chicago 20, Illinois • Broad & Fulton Sts., Riverton, New Jersey

New! 8" Delta® Crescent JOINTER

Big Table— Small Cost!

Another ROCKWELL product

No. 37-301

$340.00

plus zone delivery charge

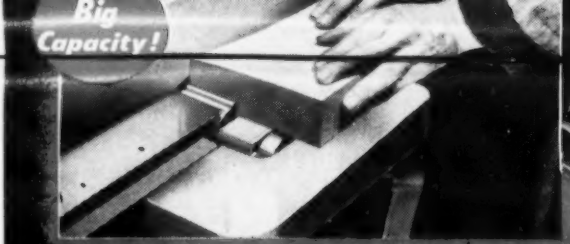
Motor and switch extra

(Price subject to change without notice)

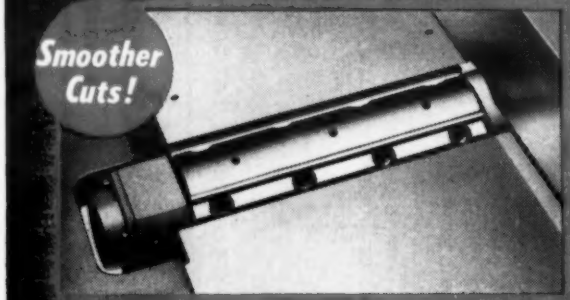
DELTA MILWAUKEE

Big Capacity!

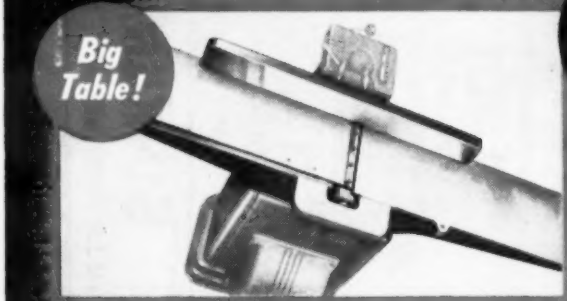
Gives you the most



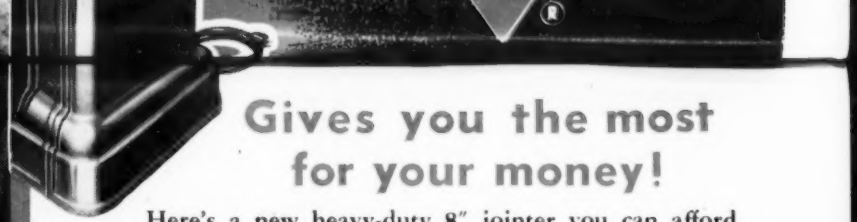
Cuts 8" wide, rabbets ½" deep.



Cutterhead has 4 knives, gives you 16,400 c.p.m.



60"-long working surface.



Gives you the most for your money!

Here's a new heavy-duty 8" jointer you can afford. One with the capacity to do what you ask of it. One that gives you bigger working surface — takes a big 8" cut — cuts smoother. Experienced woodworkers who have run this husky machine are amazed at its low cost, considering all the big-money values Delta gives you. Operate it yourself at your Delta dealer. He is listed under "Tools" in the classified section of your telephone directory. Send coupon for free bulletin AD-570.

DELTA POWER TOOL DIVISION
Rockwell
Manufacturing Company
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Tear out coupon and mail *Today!*

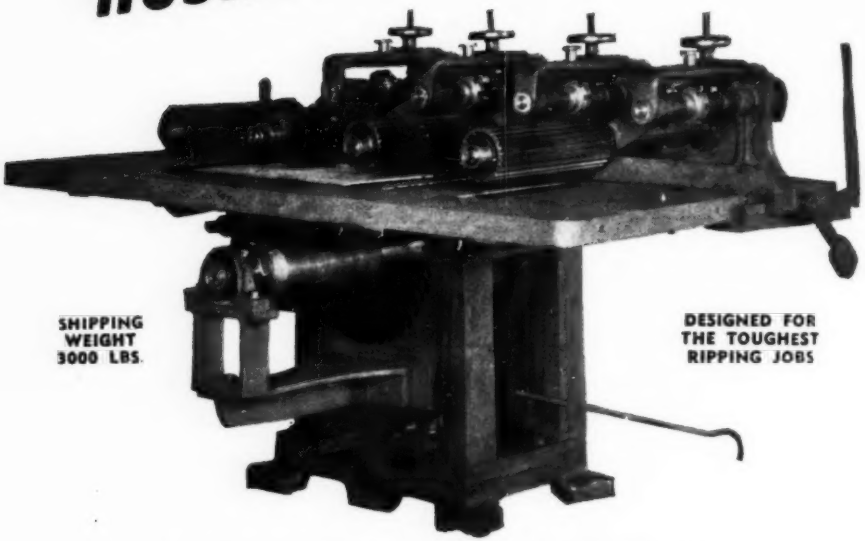
Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Manufacturing Company
660N E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Send me free bulletin AD-570.

Name.....
Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....(.....) State.....

W-68

A REAL HUSKY...

NO. 213 HOOSIER SELF FEED RIP SAW



SHIPPING WEIGHT 3000 LBS.

DESIGNED FOR THE TOUGHEST RIPPING JOBS

FOR QUICK OPERATION - DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

This sturdy unit is designed specifically for high speed ripping of stock longer than 24" and as a gang ripper for stock as short as 12". The No. 213 is equipped with a stationary table top having all feed works brackets bolted to the top—as is the gear reduction drive. The mandrel rides on ball bearings and is raised and lowered quickly by a hydraulic cylinder. Eight driven rolls feed the stock through the saw at high speed. A 50 H. P. motor drives this unit at full capacity. The No. 213 is a real workhorse, built to handle your toughest jobs.

Available for direct motor, V belt or flat belt drive.

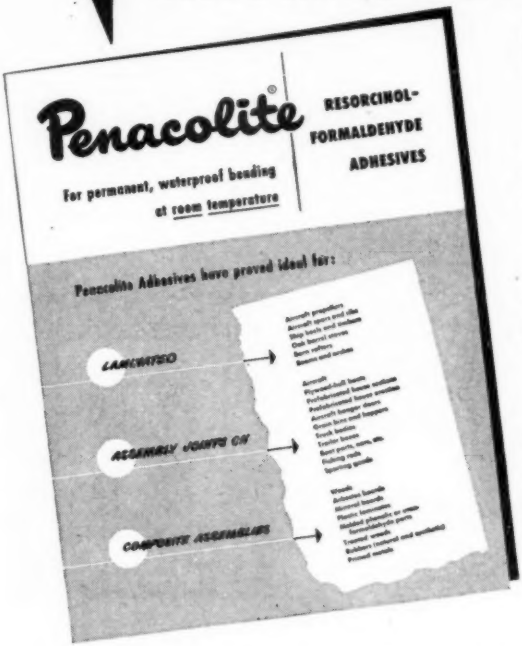
SINKER-DAVIS *Company*

230-250 SOUTH MISSOURI ST. DEPT. 0 INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

LATEST INFORMATION ON

Room-Temperature Bonding

NEW BOOKLET ON PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES



tells...

HOW Penacolite Adhesives form waterproof, *permanent* bonds at room temperature, with normal glue-room equipment . . .

WHY Penacolite Resorcinol Adhesives are best for assembly gluing for most severe service requirements . . .

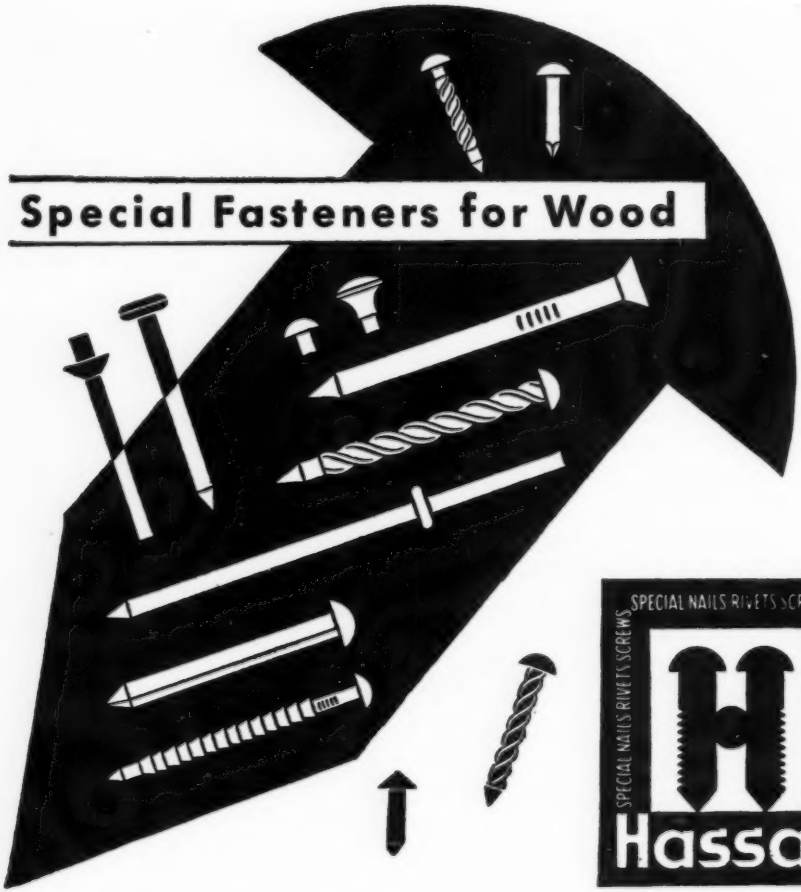
WHERE Penacolite Adhesives can be used. (This impressive list of job uses includes laminations, assembly joints, and composite assemblies . . . of various woods, plastics and rubbers.)

● We would welcome the chance to study your particular bonding problem . . . to suggest the right Penacolite Adhesive for your particular job . . . to have Penacolite Resorcinol Adhesives prove their effectiveness in your shop. In the meantime, why not send for this booklet and further details about quick-setting, easy-to-apply, *permanent* Penacolite Adhesives? No obligation, of course.

KOPPERS

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.
Chemical Division, Dept. WWD-120, Koppers Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

PENACOLITE RESORCINOL ADHESIVES



HASSALL special nails, drive screws, annular threaded screws to order for your specific use . . . Made in diameters starting at .024 —lengths up to 7" . . . Variety of metals, finishes and secondary operations . . . Nails of uniform length, gauge and heads for machine driving . . . Also rivets and other cold-headed specialties to order . . . Economy, quality and quick delivery in large or small quantities . . . Tell us what you need . . . We will answer promptly . . **ASK FOR FREE CATALOG** . . . 3-color Decimal Equivalents Wall Chart free on request.

JOHN HASSALL, INC.

410 OAKLAND STREET
BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF COLD-HEADED SPECIALTIES—ESTABLISHED 1858

SPEED

Your Production! Raise the quality of Your Planing!

No. 380-A
PLANER

THE PRECISION PLANER

There is NO SUBSTITUTE for Quality! Price alone is never a true gauge of value. Power Planers offer PREMIUM VALUES at standard prices. Eighty-three years of quality manufacturing back our claim to PRECISION WORKMANSHIP. Thousands of satisfied users are our best advertising. The Model 380 Planer is modern—rugged—compact—safe—but, most of all, it's TOPS IN PLANING.

HIGHEST QUALITY SINCE 1867

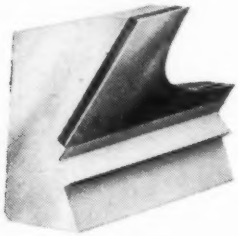
Planers - Tenoners - Planers & Matchers
Resaws - Band Saws - Power Feed Rip Saws

L. POWER & CO.
2823 Oakford St.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Manufacturers of POWER Machinery Since 1867

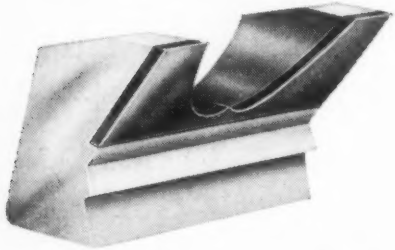
NOW – Marcoloy Carbide
Form Knives engineered for you!

The most intricate forms can now be cut with long-lasting Marcoloy Carbide Knives.

These new and unique Carbide Form Knives have many exclusive features —

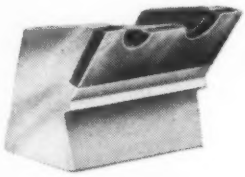


- **They're as easy to sharpen as straight knives. (They're sharpened on the face only, never on the clearance side.)**
- **Your forms stay true and uniform for the life of the knives.**
- **These knives are safe! They can't be thrown from head because of dovetail construction.**



- **The carbides are securely bonded to the shank by a new process.**
- **Marcoloy Carbide Knives are *engineered* for your form and your job.**
- **Marcoloy Carbide Knives now cost very little more than ground-to-pattern *HSS knives*.**

They will have the correct design for the application. The cutting angles and clearances will be designed for your particular machine and job.



Every order will be studied in our engineering department, and the design will be especially for your job.

You may have the recommendations of Marcoloy engineers for the asking. Just send us a sample of the form you are considering, along with necessary machine information.

Marcoloy, Inc., Springdale, Conn.

MARCOLOY CARBIDES

Marcoloy
Springdale, Conn.

Please send me complete information on Marcoloy Carbide Knives and Carbide Saws

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

"Discover how wonderfully small trifling expenses mount up to large sums."

—Ben Franklin's Almanac, 1757

A single per cent saved here and another per cent saved there strengthens thy working capital for the coming year.

—Acme Steel Notebook, 1950*

Improved efficiency . . . greater thrift! For better than 70 years, Acme Steel methods and Acme Steel products have been helping American business obtain the benefits of these tried-and-true business virtues.

Almost every American industry is represented among Acme Steel's more than 50,000 customers, particularly in departments and operations concerned with packaging, shipping and materials handling.

For information on Acme Steel products, write on your business letterhead for free booklets on the specific products in which you are interested.

ACME STEEL COMPANY

Dept. WD-120, 2838 Archer Ave., Chicago 8

There are 46 Acme Steel service offices in the principal cities of the U.S. and Canada.

Cut your handling costs—Bundle with Acme Steelstrap

Acme Methods give you faster, safer handling. Two men with a fork truck unload 1000 board feet of crating lumber in 4 minutes, cut handling costs 65%!

*The sagest maxims of Ben Franklin, together with modern parallels, appear in Acme Steel Notebook, 1950. We have a free copy for you. Just ask for it.

ACME STEEL CO. CHICAGO

ACME STEEL

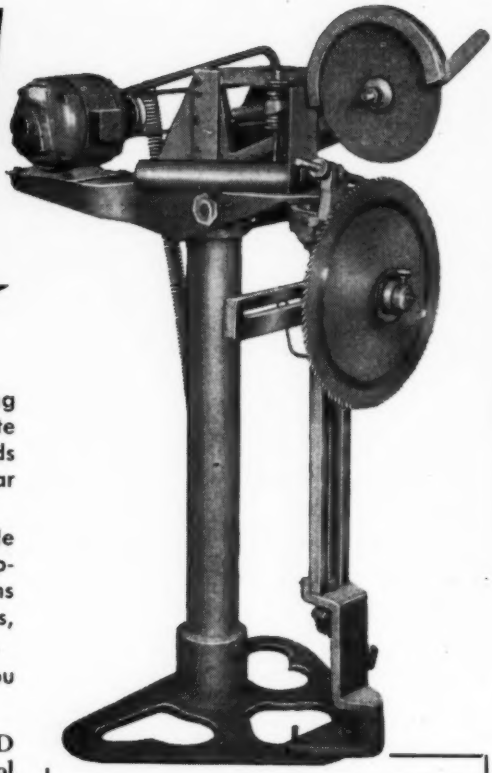
Of the 3808 Acme Steel employees 337 or 8.8% have worked with Acme for more than 25 years each and are members of our Quarter Century Club. Their total service represents 9305 years—tribute to "A Good Place to Work."

ACME STEELSTRAP flat steel strapping and ACME UNIT-LOAD carload bracing BAND, SEALS and TOOLS • ACME SILVERSTITCHER machines • ACME SILVERSTITCH stitching wire • ACME-MORRISON METAL STITCHERS and BOOK STITCHERS • ACME-CHAMPION BAG STITCHERS • ACME HOT AND COLD ROLLED STRIP STEEL • ACME GALVA-BOND steel slat stock for Venetian blinds • ACME STEEL SPECIALTIES, including hoops, corrugated fasteners, nail-on strapping and other container reinforcements • ACME STEEL ACCESSORIES—snips, cutters, punches, tool mounts, reel stands, coil holders, coil trays.

HANCHETT

NO. 136

Hand Gummer and Sharpener for Rip and Cross-Cut Circular Saws



Keep your saws in keen cutting condition for faster, more accurate work! The Hanchett No. 136 grinds all types of rip and crosscut circular saws from 6" to 36" diameters.

It pays off in action on a wide variety of jobs — gumming, sharpening, jointing. That's why it earns its way in small mills, pattern shops, woodworking plants everywhere.

These Hanchett features give you operating speed and accuracy:

1. STRAIGHT LINE HEAD ACTION—For accurate control of grinding head movement.
2. ADJUSTABLE HEAD AND TOOTH STOPS—Insure proper tooth spacing for precision sharpening.
3. SELF CENTERING SAW HOLDER—Saw swivels easily even under dirty, gummy conditions.

Write Dept. WWD-120 for details

$290.00 Belt or Motor Drive

Optional, either large or small saw attachment — $35.00 extra.

COVEL SAW SHARPENERS • HANCHETT KNIFE GRINDERS

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF SAW AND KNIFE GRINDING MACHINERY

Main Office BIG RAPIDS, MICH., West Coast Office PORTLAND, ORE.

SKIL Oscillating Sander is the finest finisher you can buy . . . and STILL ONLY $87.50

TWO-WAY ACTION for fast cutting, smooth finishing! With famous SKIL Sander compound motion, front edge cuts *fast* with circular motion; trailing edge sands *satin-smooth*, working back-and-forth *with* the grain.

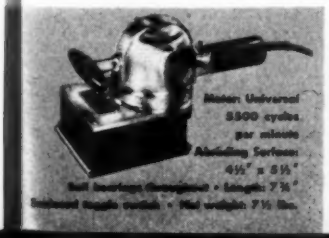
NEW QUICK-CLIP PAPER CLAMP for speedy paper changes! Simplest, surest paper-holding device ever made. Nothing to adjust! Nothing to get out-of-order! You change paper *in seconds* . . . waste no sanding time.

NO TIRING VIBRATION . . . easiest to use! New design cuts vibration to the absolute minimum. See for yourself how quietly it runs Smooth operation cuts operator fatigue . . . increases production.

SANDS RIGHT INTO CORNERS without danger of marring! Optional method of paper attachment permits sanding into recesses of door panels, tables, etc No metal to scratch or mar finest surfaces. You get perfect sanding in every spot.

Compare *improved* Model 438 SKIL Oscillating Sander with *any* make at *any* price! Test it on your own jobs . . . for performance, production and ease of operation. SKIL Sander wins on every count . . . and a look at these features tells you why!

Ask your SKIL Tools Distributor for an on-the-job demonstration of *improved* SKIL Oscillating Sander. It's sure to bring new standards of performance and production to your finishing operations.



SKIL PORTABLE TOOLS

SKIL Products are made only by
SKILSAW, INC.
5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.
Factory Branches in Principal Cities
In Canada: SKILTOOLS, LTD.
66 Portland St., Toronto, Ont.

SKILSAW, INC.
5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

Gentlemen:

☐ Please send me full information about *Improved* SKIL Oscillating Sander.

☐ I'd like an on-the-job demonstration of *Improved* SKIL Oscillating Sander.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....

Military Specifications for glues and plywood

☆☆☆☆ recommended materials to comply

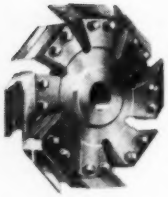
No. of Specification Date of Latest Issue	TITLE	MATERIALS TO COMPLY		
AN-G-8 **25 April 1942**	Glues, cold-setting resin	Type I	CASCAMITE 66M with M-42 (3.5 parts)	No extension
			CASCAMITE 151 with FM-50 (20 parts)	No extension
			CASCAMITE RF-88 with FM-120 (15 parts)	No extension
		Type II	CASCAMITE 12	No extension
			CASCAMITE 14	No extension
		Type III	CASCO-RESIN 5 with FM-62 (15 parts)	No extension
			CASCO-RESIN 150 with FM-142F (12-15 parts)	No extension
			CASCO-RESIN 150 with FM-108 (25 parts)	No extension
AN-P-43 **31 March 1943**	Plywood, aircraft, molded (fluid pressure)	Glues to meet JAN-A-397 or MIL-A-5534		
CG-456 **8 July 1941**	Glue, casein type, water resistant	CASCO Grade A, Aircraft Joint P, 350, 231-P		
CG-496 **17 June 1946**	Glue, resin type (liquid and powder)	Same as AN-G-8		
JAN-A-397 **28 October 1948**	Adhesive, room-temp. and intermediate-temp.-setting resin (phenol, resorcinol and melamine base)	Type I	Class I — CASCOPHEN RS-240M	
			Class I or II—CASCOPHEN RS-216, RS-224	
		Type II	Class I or II—same as Type I, also CASCOPHEN LT-67	
JAN-P-139 **22 August 1946**	Packaging and packing for overseas shipment. Plywood, [illegible]	Type A	CASCOPHEN HP-402	No extension
			CASCOPHEN HP-403	No extension
		Type B	CASCAMITE 66M (cold)	60 parts flour
			CASCAMITE 66M (hot)	115 parts flour, 5.8 penta.*
			CASCAMITE 151 (cold)	60 parts flour
			CASCAMITE 151 (hot)	135 parts flour, 6.75 penta.*
			CASCO-RESIN 5 (cold)	50 parts flour, [illegible]
			CASCO-RESIN 30 (cold)	30 parts flour
			CASCO-RESIN 30 (hot)	68 parts flour, 5 penta.*
			CASCOPHEN HP-402, 403	100 parts flour, 5 penta.*

JAN-P-139 **22 August 1944**	Packaging and packing for overseas shipment. Plywood.		Cascamite 151 (hot)	135 parts flour, 6.75 penta.*
			Casco-Resin 5 (cold)	50 parts flour, 2.5 penta.*
			Casco-Resin 30 (cold)	30 parts flour
			Casco-Resin 30 (hot)	68 parts flour, 5 penta.*
			Cascophen HP-402, 403	100 parts flour, 5 penta.*
			For veneers over ¼" thick, reduce extender 33%	*pentachlorophenol
MIL-A-5534 **9 January 1950** ***Supersedes:*** **AN-A-45** **USAF-14139**	Adhesive, high temperature-setting resin (phenol, resorcinol and melamine base)	Cond. A.	Cascophen RS-216 with FM-60M (20 parts)	11.5 pts. Glufil
			Cascophen RS-240M with FM-124(20 parts)	15 pts. Glufil
			Cascophen RS-224 with FM-128 (25 parts)	15 pts. Glufil
			Cascophen LT-67 with H-23 (6 parts)	20 pts. Glufil
		Cond. B.	Cascophen HP-403 hot press	30 pts. Glufil
			Cascophen HP-402 with H-21 (4 parts)	No extension
MIL-P-6070 **29 March 1950** ***Supersedes:*** **AN-P-69a**	Plywood and veneer Aircraft flat panel		Glues to meet AN-A-45 (MIL-A-5534)	
CS35-49 **1 December 1949** ***Supersedes:*** **CS35-47**	Hardwood plywood	Tech. or Type I	Any Cascophen	No extension
		Type II	Casco-Resin 5 cold press	100 parts flour
			Casco-Resin 5 hot press	125 parts flour
			Cascamite 66M cold press	115 parts flour
			Cascamite 66M hot press	150 parts flour
			Cascamite 151 cold press	150 parts flour
			Cascamite 151 hot press	185 parts flour
			Casco-Resin 30 cold press	83 parts flour
			Casco-Resin 30 hot press	105 parts flour
			Casco Grade A, 350, 231-P, Air Joint P, 375, S-2195	
MIL-P-66A **27 December 1949** ***Supersedes:*** **JAN-P-66**	Plywood, flat-panel		Hardwood plywood to meet CS35-49	

● Send for your free copy of Casco Service Bulletin 82, "Government Procurement of Wood, Plastics and Paper Products." Lists Purchasing Offices, includes complete Specification Chart, tells how to estimate glue costs. It's part of Borden's Glue Service. Address: Dept. WD-120 The Borden Company, Chemical Division, 350 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Borden's

CHEMICAL DIVISION



When you have a cut that looks impossible, why not put Diehl's 40 years of experience to work for you? Diehl may help you find a way to eliminate several operations.

For the special dovetail method of fastening the blades, and the design of throat and individual bevel, often do permit cuts never before accomplished.

And Diehl cutterheads are designed to save you money other ways, too. Burning and tearing are unknown. Blades are interchangeable, easy to grind, easy to set-up, and heads can be made to fit any size or style of spindle.

Diehl design, plus long experience in serving the industry, gives you mechanized woodworking at its best—helps you turn out quality work faster and at a saving to you.

Write today for complete information about Diehl cutters and cutterheads— and about the design service that is available to you on any of your problems.

*It Can't be Done** but DIEHL does it!

*Milled to pattern knives for making lock corner joints, for example, "couldn't be made" — but Diehl did it.

OTHER DIEHL PRODUCTS: Rip Saws & Cut-off Saws — Diehl-Vonnegut Moulders — Veneer Splicers and Jointers — Tapeless Splicers — Glue Jointers & Edge Moulders — Edge Gluing Machines — Cutter Grinders.

CUTTER DIVISION

On the Banks of the Wabash

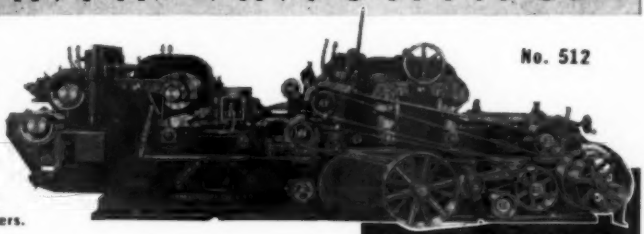
THE G. M. Diehl MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U. S. A.

NEWMAN MACHINES

Newman

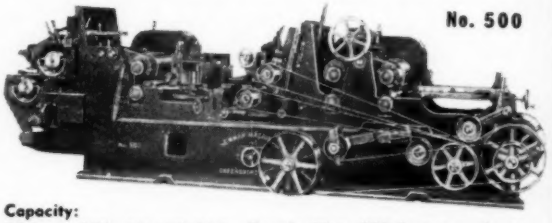
No. 512



Capacity: 16" and 24" wide, 8" thick.
Speeds up to 325 feet per minute.
8" dia. cutting circle.
Six 12" dia. feed rolls.
Single and double profilers.

BALL and ROLLER BEARING PLANERS AND MATCHERS

No. 500



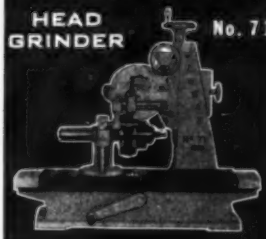
Capacity:
14" and 24" wide, 6" thick. Speeds 40 to 200 feet per minute. 7" cutting circle. Six alloy steel feed rolls. High carbon special alloy steel cylinders. Single or double profilers.

ORDER NOW FOR EARLY DELIVERY

ALL NEWMAN cylinders or heads are DYNETRICALLY BALANCED insuring an accurate and superbly finished product.

The ball bearing NEWMAN 71 (shown below) will grind all sizes of cutter heads. Table is 33" long by 9" wide with horizontal travel of 25" and is heavily ribbed to maintain accuracy over entire travel. Maximum cutter head swing is 11".

HEAD GRINDER **No. 71**

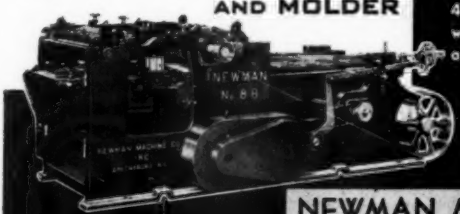


Ball and Roller Bearings

No. 55 AUTOMATIC PINEAPPLE FEED TABLE

The NEWMAN 55 feeds stock automatically to high speed planers and matchers up to 450 lineal feet per minute. Capacity: 30" wide, 8" thick. All adjustments and controls are centrally and conveniently located.

No. 8-B PLANER, MATCHER AND MOLDER



The NEWMAN 8-B planes 22" wide and 8" thick, joints 4" thick and will match 14" wide. 6" diameter feed rolls. Speeds of 30, 50 and 75 feet per minute.

Unsurpassed for work in small and medium mills

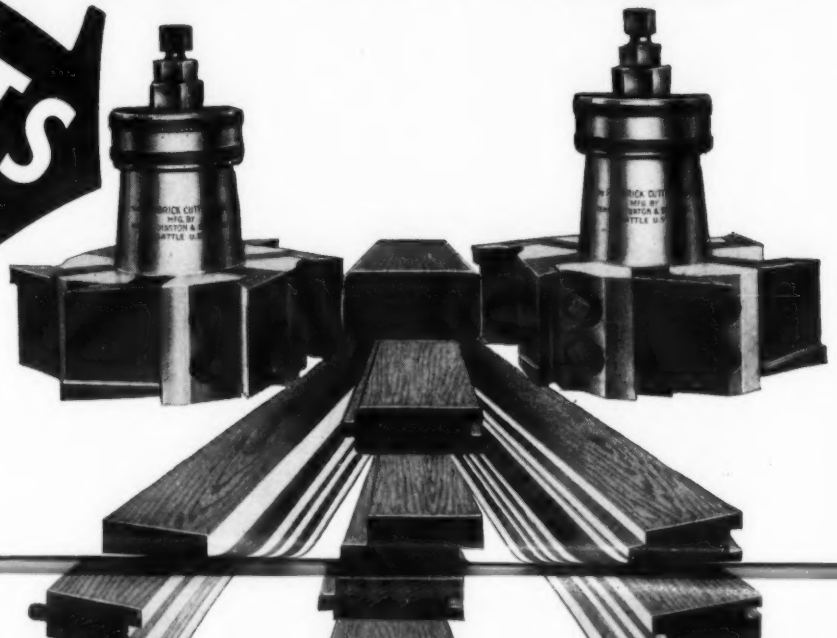
MAY WE SEND YOU FULL DETAILS?

NEWMAN MACHINE COMPANY, INC.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U.S.A.

DISSTON PHILBRICK®

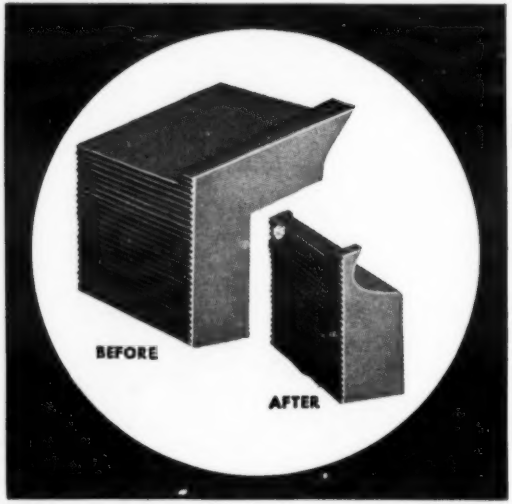
GENERATED TYPE (Milled to Pattern)

CUT COSTS CUTTER HEADS



ONE GOOD REASON

You can work a wide variety of patterns with each pair of Disston Philbrick head bodies. Knife changes are quick, simple. No holders, clamps, gibs—no trouble. Work safeguarded. Manpower, downtime and material saved.



ANOTHER GOOD REASON

36,000,000 lineal feet cut by one set of generated knives like the above. Pattern retained for full 1 1/16" of wear with standard heads on flooring, eased edge and similar patterns. That's typical Disston Philbrick knife life *and economy*. Compare these figures with your present knife costs.

STILL MORE GOOD REASONS

Longer life—with Disston Philbrick heat treated alloy heads.
Smoother operation—with precision-made heads, dynamically balanced.
Added rigidity—with thrust direct to strong head body (makes a smoother finish).
Faster feeds, heavier cuts—with thicker knives, greater throat room, free discharge of shavings.
Smoother finish, more footage produced, lower investment and operating cost—with Disston Philbrick Cutter Heads.

ESTABLISHED 1840
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
1295 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U.S.A.
Canadian Factory: 2-20 Fraser Ave., Toronto 3, Ont.

YOU MUST PAY THE FIDDLER

BUT PAY ONLY ONE!

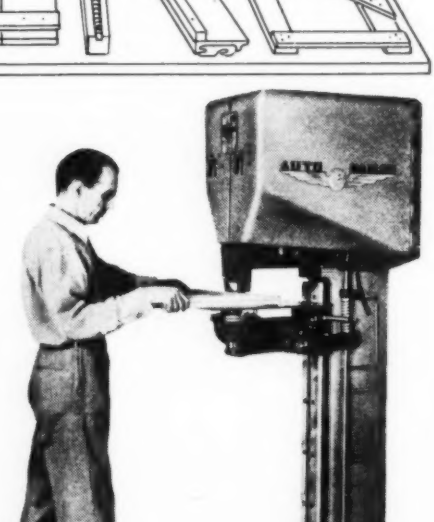
IF one Fiddler can play as well as five—Why hire the extra four?

AND—why have five men doing hand nailing when the Auto-Nailer can put out more work . . . faster . . . better?

Auto-Nailer not only does the nailing of from 3 to 5 men, it practically ELIMINATES WASTE. It makes, drives and sets 3 nails per second—in all materials.

Has quick, accurate settings for nail length and countersink.

TWO MODELS:
SPARTAN, for heavier work;
CRUSADER, for lighter work.



SEND US SAMPLES OF YOUR WORK FOR NAILING — NO OBLIGATION.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

AUTO-NAILER

THE AUTO-NAILER CO.

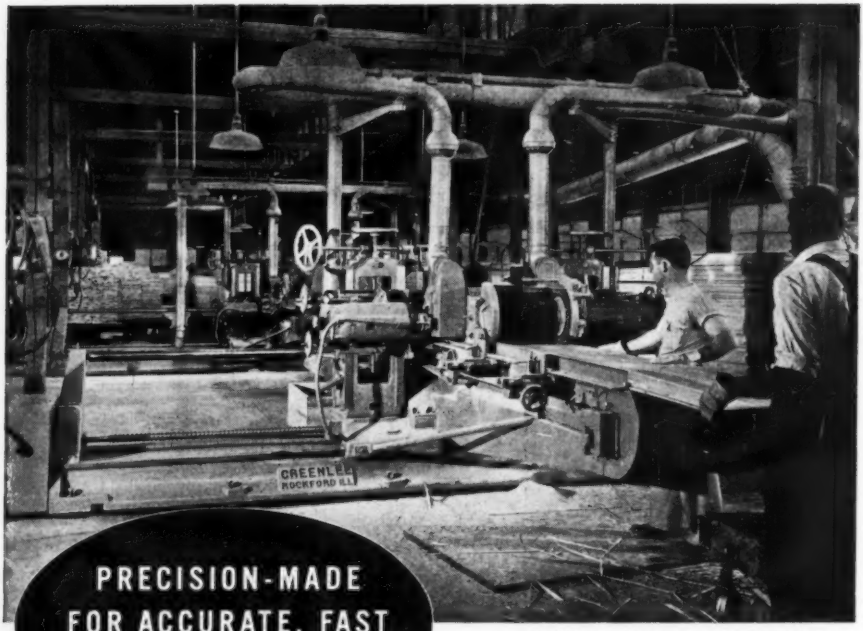
267 MARIETTA ST., N. W. • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

PEACE ★ *on* *Earth*

How much it will mean to us all when once again the Christmas sentiment expressed in the words "Peace on earth, Good Will toward men," will become a reality. Our efforts to bring about that peace have not been too successful. In fact we are fighting for that peace right now and may be for some time to come.

It is interesting to note that the business men of 32 nations, including our own, are now studying plans for the future course of ECA and OEEA in a re-arming world. These men are anxious to perpetuate the fine work they claim these two organizations have done. They are surveying the situation in the hope that they will be able to formulate positive suggestions for combining the requirements of reconstruction with those of defense. They feel the need to safeguard the economic gains already achieved. In fact, they say that if we are bold and intelligent in safeguarding the economic gains ECA has achieved, we may be able to avoid the further use of arms. God grant them the ability to accomplish their desires and bring the peace for which we hope so sincerely.

Ned Bailey
Editor-in-Chief



GREENLEE DOUBLE CUT-OFF SAW IN OPERATION AT STATESVILLE PLYWOOD AND VENEER COMPANY

PRECISION-MADE FOR ACCURATE, FAST PRODUCTION

...Greenlee No. 542 Electric Double Cut-Off Saw

"We wish to congratulate you on the fine double-end trim saws recently placed in operation here. They show beautiful workmanship and they really do a fine job."

That's what Mr. Elbert M. Shelton, president of Statesville Plywood and Veneer Company, Statesville, N. C., has to say about their new GREENLEE No. 542 Cut-Off Saws.

Reasons are many why the GREENLEE No. 542 does such smooth, accurate work . . . and at high speed! First is because each one is made so sturdily . . . built to handle the work with ease and stand up under production requirements at high speeds for a long, long time.

Next is its "watchwork like" construction and the precise setting arrangement which permits making adjustments to a fraction of 1/64". Accurately graduated dials show the exact setting of the movable housing, and the machine cuts exactly to the size indicated by the dials.

And remember, too, the GREENLEE No. 542 is extremely versatile. In addition to its double cut-off operations, with attachments it will handle your shaping, relishing, tenoning, dadoing or scoring.

Get all the details on this precision machine today. Write Greenlee Bros. & Co., 1872 Twentieth Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

MACHINERY & TOOLS
GREENLEE

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY: MORTISERS • BORERS • SAWS • TENONERS • PLANERS • SHAPERS • MORTISING and BORING TOOLS

Pointed Paragraphs

It is evident that our government is trying to keep enough materials available, other than war products, to supply a restricted demand. The next few months will find us making war materials on a large scale whether the war in Korea is ended or not. We are going to have the fighting equipment available even though we may not need it at the moment.

This month's editorial touches briefly on the efforts of the International Chamber of Commerce to develop a plan or plans that will make it possible to carry on our work of reconstruction while handling the rearmament job. They are sending out questionnaires to get information on manufacturing facilities as well as suggestions. Don't fail to fill yours out and send it in. Such a plan, if worked out, paralleling the two efforts might mean the difference between peace and war. The peoples of Europe and elsewhere brought to utmost poverty during World War II still need to be helped. If they are not, they will become easy prey to the deceiving communist propaganda.

Little girl: Daddy, why do editors call themselves "we"?

Daddy: To fool the readers into thinking there are too many of them to beat up.

Up to and including September, the demand for and supply of veneer were both holding up to the high records set during the summer with shipments still behind orders.

Oak and American walnut veneer production is now sufficient to take care of all present demand, we are told.

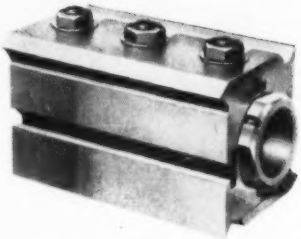
(Continued on page 40.)

Check Your Needs!

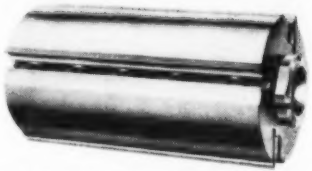
CUTTERHEADS

MILLED-TO-PATTERN BITS AND KNIVES

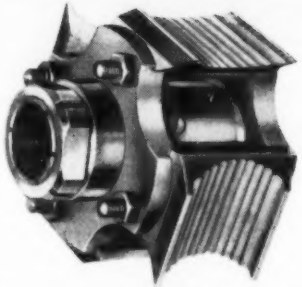
FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOORING, SASH AND DOOR, FURNITURE, NOVELTIES, WOODEN TOYS . . .



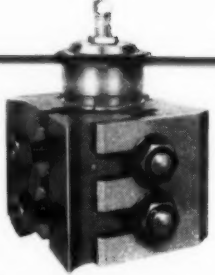
Square Top or Bottom Head. Made of selected steel and equipped with heat-treated bolts and nuts.



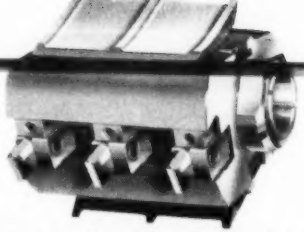
Self-Centering or Straight Bore Round Head. Furnished with high-speed steel thin knives.



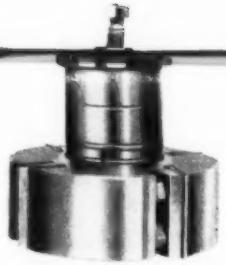
Series No. 430 Vise-Grip Cutterhead. An economical and practical head for side or top and bottom spindles.



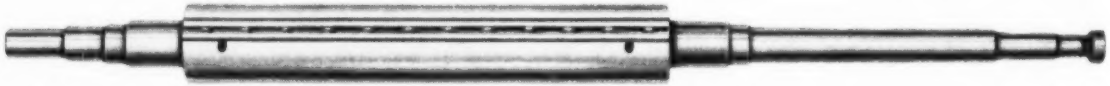
Square Side Head. With open or closed end, self-centering sleeves. Furnished with bolts.



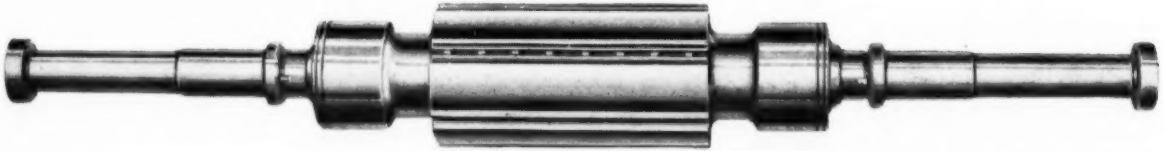
"600 Series" Combination Head. Ideal for moulding and splitting narrow stock.



Round Side Head. Furnished with open or closed end sleeves. Plain or corrugated back knives.



Planer Cylinder for ball bearing or babbit bearing machines. Available with as many as six knives.



Matcher Cylinder. Made of special steel forging. Furnished with high-speed steel thin knives.

Yates-American

MACHINE COMPANY—Beloit, Wisconsin

Branch Offices:
Chicago, Illinois
High Point, North Carolina
Memphis, Tennessee
Portland, Oregon

MATCHERS • BAND RESAWS • SANDERS • SURFACERS • CIRCULAR RIPSAWS

(Continued from page 37.)

For obvious reasons new home building has finally started to get down to a lower volume. September was 26,000 below August and what with credit and other controls being clamped on, plus the seasonal slump, we can look for a continued slowing down for the balance of the year.

Manufacturers of furniture find business dropping slowly to last year's levels which still represents good volume. The January Market at Chicago may go back to the "buyers."

Slowing up of furniture sales may be a good thing as it will permit manufacturers to get stocked up for later on when materials may not be as available as they are now.

We mention again that reprints of the article "Cutting Technique for Wood," will be available. Let us know how many you would like to have.

Molding and general use of wood waste in various types of salable items is on the increase. There are still aspects of this type of manufacture as yet unexplored.

Military plywood needs will take about 15% of the year's last quarter outturn. However, we are told that there will still be more fir plywood for civilian uses than ever before.

If you are interested, the National Security Resources Board will give you all necessary information about the rules that will apply in issuing "certificates of necessity" in connection with five-year depreciation of emergency defense facilities for tax purposes. You can also procure from the board the forms to be used in seeking approval of this speed up of amortization of the cost of plant expansion.

Someone once said that friendship is the only cement that will hold the world together.

easy to fabricate

Masonite Hardboards can be punched, drilled, routed, sawed, beveled, sanded, shaped and die-cut. Save time, reduce costs!

stay put!

They're dimensionally stable! Masonite Hardboards won't pull or twist out of shape. No cracks appear to let dust seep through. And, since they are equally strong in two directions, they make a perfect core or cross-banding material for door panels, tops and drawer bottoms.

take and hold any finish or lamination Paints, enamels, lacquers, stains or wax can be applied by brushing or spraying. You can silk-screen or lithograph designs on them. You can laminate wood, veneer, fabric, metal or plastic to them.

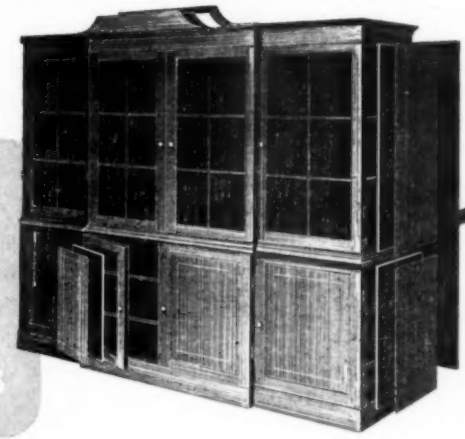
resist surface injuries

With their high density and hardness, smooth-surfaced Masonite Hardboards resist dents, scratches, scuffs and other abrasions.

won't split, splinter, crack or dent The same consistency through and through. No splinters to snag fingers or dainty clothing. No grain to rise and mar handsome applied finishes.

long lasting Masonite Hardboards will last the life of the furniture. Tough, hard and extremely durable. Resist moisture permanently.

in distinctive designs...
MASONITE HARDBOARDS



With its quiet grace and clean-flowing lines, this handsome breakfront whispers, "Here is Quality." And here, as in so many case goods, you will find Masonite Hardboards.

These hard-working panels of "wood made better" are adding to the original quality, the life expectancy and the usefulness of all types of furniture . . . and in all price lines. Further, they permit faster production and lower costs.

All 39 different types and thicknesses of Masonite Hardboards are ready to work for you . . . just as they are working for more than 300 leading furniture manufacturers today. For details, write Masonite Corporation, Dept. WWD-12, P. O. Box 777, Chicago 90, Illinois.

MASONITE® CORPORATION

More than 300 leading furniture manufacturers use Masonite Hardboards

ROUTER BITS
for ROUTING, SHAPING, GROOVING, FORMING

FOREST CITY

These Router Bits are built for maximum cutting requirements, made of either high carbon or high speed steels. Sharp, keen edges, no clogging, long life, easy sharpening — features which make tools work easier and faster, with dependability — provide economy and unusual production efficiency. Sixty years experience in the Woodworking Industry have made them that way.

Be sure—specify Forest City on your next order.

CALL YOUR LOCAL DEALER
Forest City Tools are handled by all leading distributors. Call your local dealer, or write for a copy of our latest catalog.

FOREST CITY BIT & TOOL COMPANY
1210 KISHWAUKEE ST. • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

HOLLOW CHISELS AND BITS • MACHINE BITS • PLUG CUTTERS

MACHINE DRILLS • COUNTERSINKS • AUGER BITS • ROUTING TOOLS

Manufacturing

FROM WOOD RESIDUES

A REPORT FROM THE OREGON FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY

IT IS COMMONPLACE to read articles that deplore the so-called "waste" that accompanies the conversion of standing trees into lumber and allied products. A great deal of this "waste," however, is produced inadvertently and, within the limitations of present-day machines, is largely impossible to avoid. It would be more reasonable, it seems, to consider this left-over material as residue that might be manufactured into valuable products if techniques for doing such were developed and made known.

Each year the lumber producing industries throughout the United States produce 2.87 billion cubic feet of wood residue material. With our annual cut of timber in the vicinity of 6.7 billion cubic feet, the wood residue that is produced amounts to 43% of the volume of wood material removed from forest lands during logging operations. It is significant to note, as shown by Fig. 1, that better than 17% of this total amount of manufacturing residue, in the form of sawdust, shavings, and other fine materials, is not used in any manner.

Disregarding that portion of wood residue that currently is used for fuel, and that portion in the form of slabs, edgings, and trimmings, the total wood residue that is available for conversion into usable products would be sufficient to support an annual production of up to 7 billion square feet of ¼-inch consolidated board product. If conversion of this material was effected in an economical manner that enabled production of products that were competitive in price and physical application with existing fibre boards, the realization of only a small percentage of this potential output could have significant effect on existing industry and markets.

One important factor with regard to the availability of the described residue material is that the aggregate amount is distributed throughout the country among a great many producing mills, the preponderance of which actually are small in size. A situation thereby exists that makes it desirable for any process of conversion to be one that is adaptable to small scale installation.

The process described in this article is one that can be installed as a small plant establishment with a limited outlay of capital. In this respect, it is unique. A well-known handicap to conversion of industrial by-products into useful goods is the high cost of

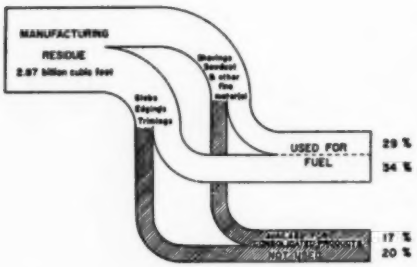


Fig. 1. Percentage breakdown of manufacturing residue by types and end uses.

providing the necessary plant and equipment. The fiberboard industry, for example, has suffered restrictions in expansion and application of products because of these associated high costs. It was with consideration of this situation in mind that the Oregon Forest Products Laboratory embarked upon an investigation designed to develop a process and techniques that would fit the pocketbooks of small wood products concerns. The results of that work constitute the background for the recommendations contained herein.

A variety of end products can be manufactured if the recommendations provided in this article are offered appropriate consideration. Flat board materials, molded shapes, and laminated products (using resin-bound wood particles as a core material) can be fabricated so as to encompass a wide range of density, strength, water resistance, shape and appearance. Not all of the foregoing possibilities are described in detail, but sufficient information is provided to enable intelligent consideration of those factors that might be involved in the manufacture of any one item.

Wood As A Raw Material

Planer shavings, residues from stickers and similar equipment found in wood fabricating plants, residues from furniture factories and residues from plants using turning and shaping equipment all can be regarded as suitable raw materials for the manufacture of consolidated resin-bound products. These materials can be used directly without refining, with the exception of controlling moisture content value and maintaining consistency in size of particles. Control of these two factors is mandatory in order to insure uniformity of physical properties in the end product. Otherwise, it may be considered that in a dry process technique using a thermosetting resin binder, the nature of the wood particles is not critical.

The moisture content of wood particles should be controlled at an optimum value of about 4.0%. This can be accomplished through the use of standard drying equipment. Devices that are suitable for drying shavings and similar materials are currently available and are capable of drying to any desired value from an initial moisture content that may be above the fiber saturation point. Drying materials of this type is not difficult, and can be accomplished rapidly, since the amount of surface area exposed to the controlled drying atmosphere is large in relation to the total volume of each particle.

A higher or lower moisture content value might be as satisfactory as the prescribed optimum of 4.0%, provided it is held constant, and provided correction is made during the operation of resin coating for the amount of moisture in the wood particles. Factors which determine the amount of moisture that can be tolerated in a mat are associated largely with the operation of hot-pressing; these will be described more fully in subsequent discussion.

The strength properties of a consolidated product, as well as the economies of its manufacture, are dependent

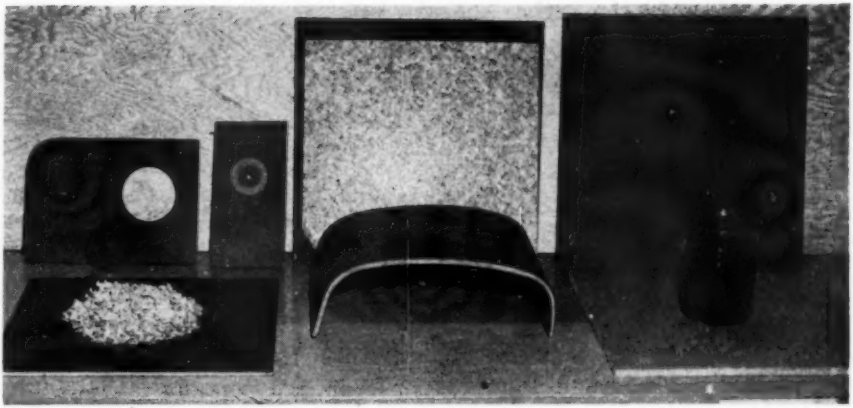


Fig. 2. Evidence of the variety of products that can be manufactured through proper combinations of wood particles and liquid resin binders.

on a proper relationship between size of particle and resin content. A variation of the size of particles being exposed to resin coating treatment, without associated adjustment of the amount of resin being applied, will result in a finished product that lacks uniformity in strength and appearance. This is due to the fact that a given quantity, by weight, of large wood particles has considerably less aggregate surface area to be covered with resin than is possessed by an equal volume of small sized particles.

Considerable leeway is possible in determining an optimum size range of particles. Materials like sawdust have the disadvantage of possessing large surface areas per unit volume, thus they require excessive quantities of resin in order to establish desirable strength values. Very large particles introduce problems of resistance to densifying under pressure. They also present a problem through the difficulty encountered in adequately coating their entire surface areas with binder. Exploratory investigation has given indication that moderate particle sizes are most satisfactory. An exact range has not been established, but an acceptable classification should include material that will have a minimum mesh size of 0.05 inch and a maximum mesh size of 0.25 inch.

Species of wood from which raw material is derived have an influence on the properties of the finished product. Strength properties vary with the bonding qualities of different species. End product density will vary with the density of the species being utilized. It also will vary with the size of particles. Woods with high volatile contents, such as cedar, respond differently to hot-pressing and have varying degrees of compatibility with resin binders. On the whole, though, residue material derived from most commercial woods can be made satisfactorily into consolidated products.

Resin Binders

Physical characteristics of resin-bound materials are derived from the quantity and quality of binder that is used in their manufacture. The quantity of resin binder used ordinarily is expressed as a percentage of the total weight of the final product. In

Fig. 3. Assembling an experimental board having a resin-impregnated paper face. The forming box was used for laboratory work and is not necessary with production equipment.

most cases, this value is determined on the basis of solids content of the resin under consideration.

A study of the effect of variation of resin content showed that a board of acceptable quality could be made with a resin content of about 2.5%. Progressive depreciation of strength, water resistance, and other physical characteristics took place as resin content was decreased to 2.0% and lower. Improvement of physical qualities was realized when resin percentages were increased above 2.5%. Improvement tapered off rapidly as higher resin percentages, in the vicinity of 6% and greater, were used.

With the range in particle size used in our experimental work, a resin content of 2.5% appeared to give a complete surface coating of each individual particle with resin. Therefore, virtually no voids or areas without interfacial bonding of contacting particles existed in the finished product. At binder values of less than 2.6%, voids did exist; strength was reduced and transfer of moisture was facilitated between particles. As resin percentages were increased above 2.5%, each particle received a thicker coating of binder, which resulted in improved adhesion between particles and was manifested in an improved board product. As resin content was further increased, the maximum strength of the resin itself was approached, with the result that improvement tapered off.

Satisfactory application of low percentages of liquid resin mixtures to dry wood particles is difficult to accomplish by means of mechanical mixing. High resin concentrations are usually produced at the point of introduction of the resin to the mix, while succeedingly smaller amounts of resin in the material surrounding the areas of high concentration serve to contribute to a lack of uniform distribution. The hygroscopic nature of dry wood aggravates this situation by absorbing moisture from the resin mixture, thereby retarding resin diffusion to all wood particles. Also, wood particles in the region of high resin concentration become thoroughly impregnated with resin, which is not necessary or desirable from the standpoint of obtaining maximum physical properties in the end product.

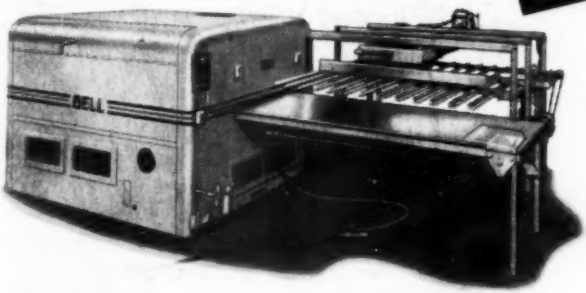
The difficulty of obtaining an even coating can be overcome by use of a spray coating process. Our experimental activity led to the development of a spray coating tower in which an aqueous solution of resin binder is sprayed upward in a direction counter-current to a flow of separated wood particles. Separation of particles, which tend to cluster together, is accomplished by introducing them into a chamber in which a series of baffle plates and compressed air streams provided necessary mechanical agitation. A continuous discharge of free-suspended particles from this chamber falls at low velocity

Just push a button... the "300" gives you

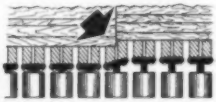
Perfect Bonding Every Time!

PRESSURE
1 Automatic cycle begins with air pressure applied to top and sides of batch.
"BREATHER"
2 To correct "locking" of uneven stock top platen raises, allowing full side pressure.
PRESSURE
3 Warped stock is held flat . . . heat from solid platens cures glue in entire panel.
RELEASE
4 Cured panel is forced out by next batch, ready for immediate machining.

THE Bell No. 300 Electronic Gluer is designed to take care of problems *automatically!* Its short "breather" (see panel 2) takes care of variations in thickness . . its pressure points allow for variations in panel width . . . and it has the only dielectric generator with automatic tuning! The result: consistently good joints, uniformly bonded. Visit the Bell Machine Company and see the "300 demonstrated, or write for literature.



Twice the Diameter . .
4 Times the Pressure!



Equalizer yokes insure even pressure.

BELL WOODWORKING MACHINERY

THE BELL MACHINE CO.
71 Jackson Drive
Oshkosh, Wisconsin

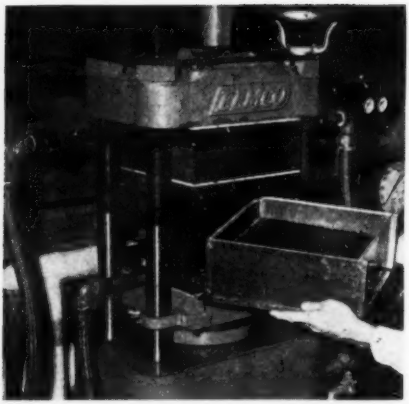


Fig. 4. Laboratory type press being loaded with a board assembly prior to cold matting. After matting the board will be removed from the forming box and hot-pressed.

through a lower coating section and, in so doing, picks up a surface coating of resin binder.

Additional advantage may be gained through the use of such a coating device by virtue of the fact that it enables depositing the resin coated particles directly onto a traveling layup belt positioned under the discharge end of the tower. This feature when correlated with the addition of moisture through the application of resin binder solves the problem of felting and cold matting.

A techique of spray coating permits independent control of both moisture application and resin application. Because of this feature, it is possible to process material, within the physical limits of such an apparatus, to any value of moisture content and resin content that might be specified. The use of water-soluble phenol formaldehyde resin is recommended in order to provide this control. Various mixtures of resin and water, on a volume basis, ranging from 1 part of water with 2 parts of liquid resin, to as much as 4 parts of water and 1 part of liquid resin, may be used, depending on the moisture content and resin content desired for the coated particles.

Pressing

Attainment of desired physical characteristics in a product made by consolidating mixtures of resin and wood particles is as dependent on the technique and condition of pressing as it is on the nature of the raw materials themselves. In virtually all cases where synthetic resins are used as binders, pressing at elevated temperatures and pressures is mandatory. The technique of pressing, in most cases, amounts to establishing a proper correlation of time, temperature, and pressure with the type of resin binder, type of wood particle, amount of free moisture present, and the desired end result.

Time and temperature requirements are interrelated to the extent that resin binders require specific amounts of heat for given periods of time in order to attain a degree of condensation (cure) that results in a permanent bond. Heat has a catalytic effect on the rate of condensation of all thermosetting resins. Therefore, to realize cure throughout the thickness of a consolidated product, it is necessary to reach a predetermined degree of temperature throughout the layup. The recommended temperature for most synthetic resins is around 250° F. at the mid-thickness of the material being pressed. The time required to reach the desired mid-thickness temperature establishes the press cycle time.

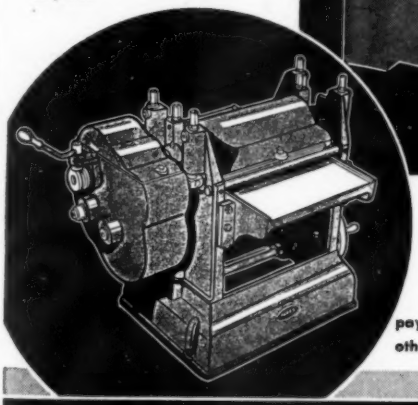
The amount of pressure that must be applied to a layup during hot pressing is determined by the qualities of strength, density and appearance required in a finished product. Generally speaking, low-pressure applications result in low density, moderate to

PARKS PLANERS

20" THICKNESS PLANER

The Parks No. 20

A modernly designed, low-priced, high-speed 20" x 6" planer that meets the surfacing needs of every type of woodworking shop. Ruggedly built for vibrationless operation—assuring quality work, increased production and low operating costs. Provides two feed speeds —20 and 40 F. P. M. and 40 and 80 F. P. M. Four-knife cutterhead has speed of 3600 R. P. M. Complete descriptive literature on request.



12" THICKNESS PLANER

A compact, sturdy machine that offers mill planer precision and ruggedness at a sensationally low price. A real heavy-duty 12" x 4" planer that can pay for itself in savings effected through the salvage of otherwise waste stock. Write for descriptive catalog sheet.

The **PARKS** WOODWORKING MACHINE COMPANY

Manufacturers of Quality Woodworking Machines Since 1887

DEPT. 20-AI 1546 KNOWLTON STREET, CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

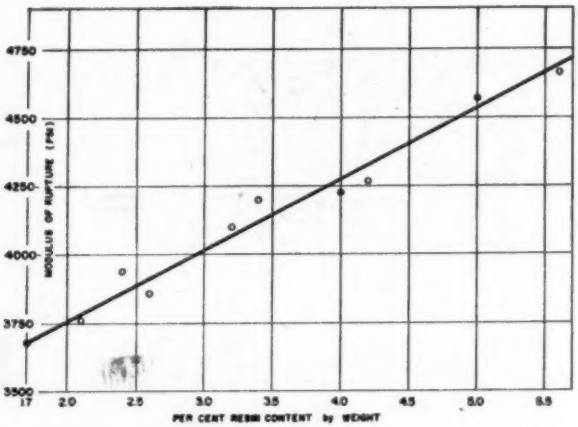


Fig. 5. Modulus of rupture of spray-coated ¼" wood residue board faced with a resin-impregnated paper and bonded with phenol formaldehyde resin.

Fig. 5

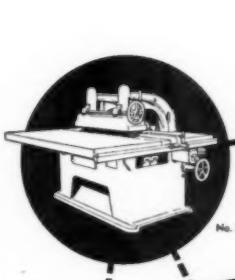
poor strength, and poor moisture resistance. These characteristics may be altered to a considerable extent, however, by the type and amount of binder that is used. Application of high pressures results in improved physical qualities. A range of pressure up to 200 pounds per square inch may be considered low for the production of a hardboard material. Pressures ranging from 200 to 600 pounds per square inch are desirable for most particle board products. Die-pressed materials have been made from wood particles with pressure applications reaching 5,000 pounds per square inch.

Flat board products that were tested and evaluated comparatively during the conduct of the laboratory investigation were pressed at standard conditions of 300° F., and 300 pounds per square inch, for 10 minutes. Boards were cold-flushed at the end of the press cycle as a means of avoiding surface blisters. Cold-flushing amounted to running cold water through the steam platens until they had cooled to a point below 212° F.

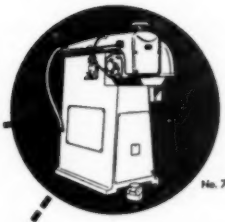
The problem of cold matting resin-particles was investigated in considerable detail. Unlike wet-process fibre mats, dry-process wood material has little if any tendency to hold together prior to the application of external pressures. It was found that by adjusting the moisture content of particles comprising a mat to a value of between 10 and 35% of the weight of dry shavings, preferably between 18 and 27%, it is possible to pre-press the mat cold, using relatively simple equipment, until it is consolidated sufficiently to be self-sustaining, that is, it can be handled. A pre-pressed mat produced in this manner, through accurate control of moisture content values, may be handled by ordinary methods and equipment when cutting it into suitable lengths, transporting it from the felter to the hot press, and introducing it into the latter.

Faces

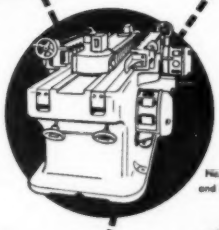
Although unfaced consolidated board products are attractive and possess satisfactory physical qualities, the addition of faces to both surfaces generally results in an improved product. Excellent results have been ob-



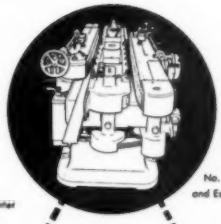
No. 730 Rip Saw



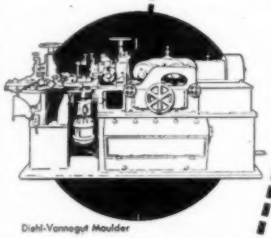
No. 725 Straight-Line Cut-off Saw



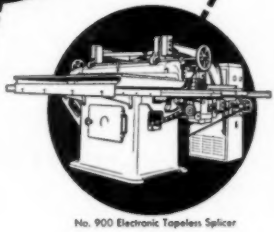
No. 660 Glue Jointer and Edge Moulder



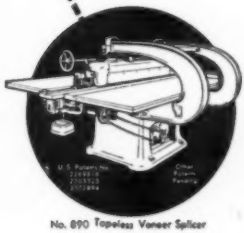
No. 69 Veneer Jointer and Edge Gluer



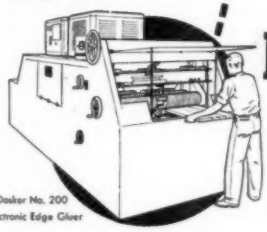
Diehl-Vonnegut Moulder



No. 900 Electronic Tapeless Splicer



No. 890 Tapeless Veneer Splicer



Diehl-Dasker No. 200 Electronic Edge Gluer

FLOW-CHART *for Profit*

Build your operation around the Diehl machines shown here. That's the sure way to set up a flow of work to return the best manufacturing profit.

For Diehl machines of every type have been proved the leaders in their field . . . each designed and manufactured "where precision craftsmanship is honored" — as it has been over the past 40 years.

You're sure to speed production, guarantee quality, reduce rejects, with dependable Diehl Woodworking Machines, pronounced by leading operators and superintendents everywhere as woodworking at its best. Ask your Diehl dealer to show you how Diehl equipment can help you set up a **flow chart for profit.**

ALSO: Edge Gluing Machines, Cutters and Cutterheads, Cutter Grinders, Cut-off Saws, Saw Sets, Glue Pots and Conveyors.

THE G. M. **Diehl** MACHINE WORKS, INC.

On the Banks of the Wabash

WABASH, INDIANA • U.S.A.

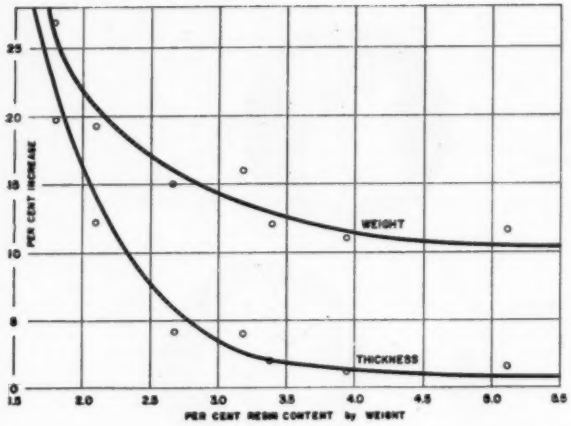


Fig. 6

Fig. 6. Water absorption after 24-hour soak of spray-coated wood residue board ¼" thick, faced with resin-impregnated paper and bonded with phenol formaldehyde resin.

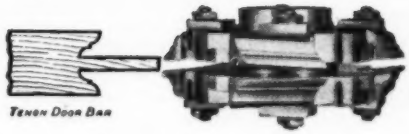
tained with resin-impregnated paper, kraft paper, sliced veneer, rotary-cut veneer and cloth. It is probable that satisfactory results could be obtained with sheet plastics and thin metals, provided adequate surface-bonding adhesives are used. The fact that these materials can be applied as faces at the same time that the core material is being consolidated under heat and pressure is of particular advantage from the standpoint of facilitating production.

Sliced and rotary-cut veneers make extremely attractive faces for consolidated cores. It is possible to produce a minimum-cost product faced with mahogany, walnut, or other decorative veneers. These products, when made in the desired thickness, may be used wherever hardwood plywood or lumber core stock is currently being used. It is mandatory to use a balanced construction when veneers are used for facing. Although it is preferable to use a two-ply face, with the grain of adjacent veneers oriented at right angles, a single ply can be used.

Face materials must be coated with adhesive on the surface adjacent to the core. At low resin contents there is not a sufficient quantity of free binder in the core to provide adequate bonding of uncoated face material. Experimental results indicate that a sprayed coating of about 2.5 pounds of resin solids per 1000 square feet of veneer will provide adequate bonding between core and face when the core resin content ranges from 2.5% upwards. Adequate bonding of paper can be obtained with about the same resin application as that specified for veneer. Cloth, on the other hand, requires a considerably greater spread in order to provide sufficient resin to fill the interstices of the material. This requirement will vary with different types of cloth.

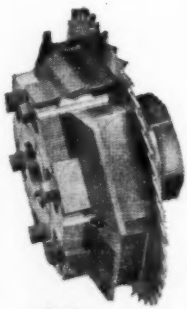
Steam accumulation between faces and core composites presents a problem during hot-pressing. It has been found that resin-impregnated papers and similar impervious face materials are more susceptible to this condition than veneers, fabrics and other materials that allow steam accumulations to dissipate by diffusion. To overcome the difficulties associated with this condition, heated platens should be cooled to a point well below 212° F. before

"You can't beat BADGER for Simplified Set-Ups"

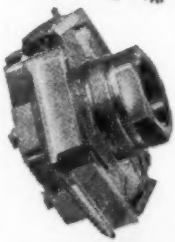


TENON DOOR BAR

. . . that's what grinding-room foremen and set-up men will tell you about BADGER Cutter Heads for woodworking machines.



Their extremely simple design, their clean, rugged construction, the absence of unnecessary parts, and the interchangeability of parts . . . make set-ups and adjustments an extremely simple matter. It is a primary reason why BADGER *Non-Perishable* Cutter Heads are *preferred equipment* among prominent woodworkers and their machinery builders.



CUTTER HEADS BADGER KNIVES

Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

hydraulic pressure is released from the assembly. Steam pockets are more likely to develop when platen pressures are increased. Experimentation is the only way in which to determine the actual need of cold-flushing. With certain face materials, the rate of escape of steam from the assembly may be sufficient to obviate its need.

Die-Shaped Products

With the use of properly constructed dies, resin-coated wood particles can be formed into shapes of simple or compound curvatures. Products, such as wheels for toy automobiles, blank shapes for toys, coasters for glasses and knife handles, can be formed in plunger-type dies. Other products designed to conform to simple curvatures, such as packing carton separators, waterfall shapes for furniture, kitchen cabinet ends, molded baseboards for home construction, cove molding and clock cases, can be made readily either with or without face materials.

Plunger-type dies should be constructed with sufficient clearances to permit the escape of water vapor as it diffuses from the material being pressed. It may be desirable to provide a cold plunger die of rough dimensions for instantaneous application of pressure to form mats (or blanks) to be fed into a more accurately made heated die. In lieu of provision for cold matting, sufficient plunger travel should be allowed in the hot die to permit at least a 16-to-1 ratio for compressing loose material into a consolidated state. This same compression ratio must be allowed for in a cold matting die. Variation of particle size can affect this ratio to a considerable extent.

Products molded to simple curvatures and faced with veneer or other face materials can be produced with relative ease and economy. Experi-

Received your copy yet?

Write for

FREE CATALOG

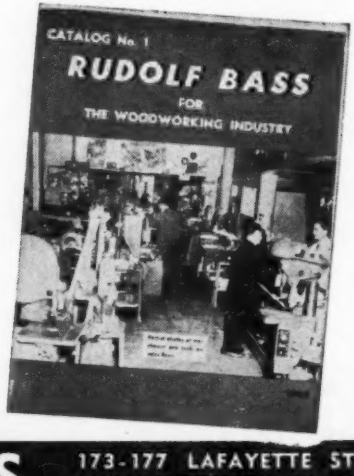
Value! Quality! Service!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

"LARGE OR SMALL—WE SUPPLY THEM ALL"

Don't wait until your supplies run out or machines and tools break down — check your needs — Consult RUDOLF BASS — be supplied and satisfied!

FOR WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES



RUDOLF BASS 173-177 LAFAYETTE ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

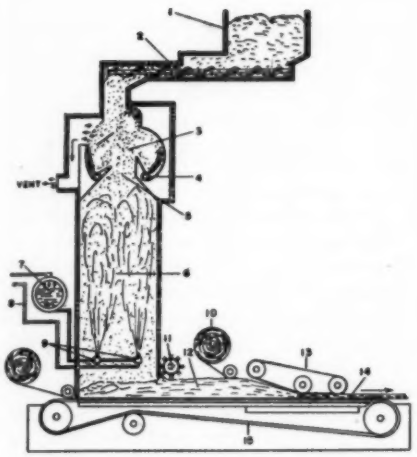


Fig. 7. Spray-coating apparatus for coating particles of wood residue with bonding resin. 1. Hopper, 2. constant weight feed mechanism, 3. baffle section, 4. air jets, 5. throat of coating chamber, 6. coating chamber, 7. pressurized reservoir for binder, 8. compressed air line, 9. spray nozzles, 10. face material, 11. leveling picker, 12. loose mat, 13. metal belt for pre-pressing, 14. cold pressed mat, 15. conveyor.

mental molded units were made ¼-inch in thickness, with a 90° bend on a 2-inch radius. Various units were faced with "Kimpreg" grade 3000 resin-impregnated paper, sliced mahogany veneer, sliced walnut veneer, kraft paper, and left unfaced, all with fully satisfactory results.

Development of pressing technique enabled the use of fixed-center dies of standard design, a type generally used in the manufacture of molded plywood. Layups of desired size were pre-pressed in a manner identical with that recommended for the production of flat board products. Self-sustaining cold-pressed mats then were inserted between the opposed elements of the die. Spring brass cauls were used on both

AUTOMATICALLY

SWIVELS CROSS-CUT SAWS!

- **Each tooth is filed as it comes along.**
- **Sharpens & bevels in one operation.**

WARDWELL Y - 18
Cross Cut & Rip
Circular Saw Filer

It is not necessary to remove the saw during sharpening. All teeth are sharpened and beveled in one continuous operation. Insures sharp edges and true bevel.

Capacity: Circular saws 4" to 18" in diameter, with tooth spacing up to ½" apart.

Belt or motor drive.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN Y-18

AC 38 SETTING MACHINE

Automatically sets teeth at a speed of 150 to 200 per minute on circular saws ranging from 5 in. to 38 in. diameter.

The WARDWELL Mfg. Co.
3161 Fulton Road, Cleveland 9, Ohio

surfaces to provide retention, thereby avoiding possibility of mat disintegration during the period of die closure. If veneers or other rigid face materials are incorporated in a layup, the use of cauls is not necessary.

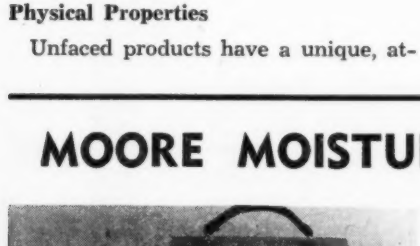
A recently conducted survey of the television and radio cabinet industries evidenced considerable interest on their part for molded shapes. In some respects molded plywood has features that are superior to those possessed by products molded with wood residue cores. This superiority is quickly forgotten, however, when the present price in the range of 50 cents per square foot for molded plywood is compared to an estimated price of less than half of that for a molded product made from wood residue material and faced with quality veneers.

Physical Properties

Unfaced products have a unique, attractive surface appearance that might be considered desirable for certain decorative or architectural applications. The characteristics of the surface are influenced by the amount of resin binder used and by conditions of pressing. Incorporation of high percentages of phenolic binder (roughly 5% or greater) results in a decided darkening effect on the color of the wood particles; it also produces a surface glaze that may be desirable in some instances. The effect of pressure is manifested in compactness or hardness of the product. The size of wood particles used contributes to appearance. Small particles produce a homogeneous-appearing product, while large particles retain their individual identity, thereby producing an attractive design.

Modulus of rupture values drop sharply with resin binder contents lower than 2%. As resin content is increased above 2%, strength values tend

MOORE MOISTURE METER Makes



Quick, Direct Readings Up To 65% M. C.

Check moisture content of lumber or veneer—any time — with the Moore **Moisture Meter.**

1. Range from 6% to 65%.
2. Readings made direct from meter dial.
3. Small and compact — easy to set up, operate and carry.

Write for information today.

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA · BRAMPTON, ONT. CANADA · VANCOUVER, B. C. CANADA · NORTH PORTLAND OREGON

to improve proportionately. At approximately 6%, improvement in strength tends to taper off. This is attributed to the fact that the maximum strength of the binder resins begins to affect the modulus of rupture near this point.

A correlation exists between strength and moisture content at time of pressing. From the standpoint of obtaining maximum strength, total moisture content should be held in the vicinity of 25%. As moisture content decreases, the modulus of rupture decreases; roughly, a 20% decrease in value of rupture can be expected when the moisture content is at or below 12%.

Fig. 5 shows the range of modulus of rupture values for various percentages of binder content. The values were obtained by testing ¼-inch thick specimens in conformity with the procedure outlined in Federal Specification LLI-F-311, Fiberboard, Hard.

Since resin binders are costly, it is desirable to determine a point at which the economics of product manufacture can be balanced against use requirements. Our investigation led to the conclusion that a resin content in the range of 2.5 to 3.0% should be considered as an optimum. It is true that improved strength can be obtained with higher resin contents, but the improvement is not consistent with the increased costs of manufacture that would be incurred. Certain specialty items that bring a high market price may warrant the addition of more binder material.

Water Absorption

With optimum resin content (2.5 to 3.0%), the water absorption characteristics of consolidated boards compare very favorably with those of hard fiber boards. At resin content values of less

I Can Help You To

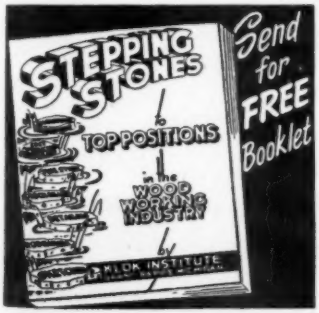
BE A WOOD PRODUCTION ENGINEER

Learn At Home In Your Spare Time

With THE FAMOUS KLOK TRAINING COURSE

I've helped a host of ambitious men to attain top positions in the furniture and woodworking industry. I'll help you if you'll just give me the chance. My 81-Lesson Home Study Course or my Resident Course at Grand Rapids is highly personal and teaches you the arts of Sketching — Drafting — Rod Making — Time Study — Cost and Production Scheduling. Free G.I. instruction. Money back trial offer to non-veterans. Get the complete facts — then judge!

JOHN H. KLOK, Pres.



John H. Klok, President
KLOK INSTITUTE
154-M Louis St., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.
Kindly send me your FREE BOOKLET for
☐ HOME STUDY SPARE TIME COURSE
☐ RESIDENT COURSE AT KLOK INSTITUTE, Grand Rapids
☐ Veteran ☐ Non-Veteran
Age..... Occupation.....
Name .....
Address .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Hamilton
FACTORY TRUCKS

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE WOOD-WORKING INDUSTRY

NO. 800

Cap. 1500 lbs.

Heavy Duty Wheels and Casters

Standard sizes 24" x 48"—30" x 48"—30" x 60". Special sizes and styles to order—capacities up to 7500 lbs.

Write for descriptive circular and low prices.

THE HAMILTON CASTER & MFG. CO.
1800 Dixie Highway Hamilton, Ohio

than 2.0%, the rate of absorption during a 24-hour soak period was relatively high. Excessive resin, above 3.5%, adds little if any improvement to water absorption characteristics. Water absorption by specimens having various percentages of resin binder content is shown in Fig. 6. The values indicated will be influenced to an extent by the nature of face overlay materials. Impervious overlays will keep moisture from penetrating to the consolidated core, and thereby reflect their qualities through making the entire assembly more resistant to moisture pick up. It should be noted that the particular resin-impregnated face material used in our work did not materially affect the rate of water absorption. Unfaced materials can be expected to react a little less favorably to the same exposure.

Cost Factors

Most inquiries concerning possibili-

GAYNES UNIVERSAL

POWER FEED MULTIPLE BORING MACHINE

CHECK ALL THESE FEATURES:
Individual ball bearing motor driven spindles.
Micrometer adjustment of each spindle for depth of bore.
Spindle capacity is 3/8" in hard wood, and 1" in soft wood to a depth of 3".
Variable power feed giving from 300 to 900 pieces per hour.
Power feed is arranged for continuous or intermittent operation.
2 spindle radial head to bore from 3/4" to 1 7/8" centers can be mounted on any spindle assembly.

Send for Complete Details

Gaynes **ENGINEERING CO.**
1713 W. Lake St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Phone: HAymarket 1-3061

ties of manufacturing products from wood residue materials have stressed the importance of cost. For this reason, we will undertake a review of the factors that must be considered in a preliminary cost analysis. Let us assume that we wish to build a pilot plant that will be capable of producing a ¼-inch thick board product having a binder content of 3.0%. An additional assumption will be made that the plant will be equipped to produce a variety of board products; insofar as face overlays are concerned. It is practical, as explained in previous discussion, to face boards with a variety of materials, including rotary cut veneer, sliced veneer, and resin-impregnated paper. The physical properties of a board with resin-impregnated paper may be considered as being representative of those faced with other materials; the maximum departure amounting to a 20.0% reduction in modulus of rupture for unfaced boards.

Table I provides a summarization of the important physical characteristics of a board having a resin binder content of 3.0%:

The major item of capital outlay is the plant establishment. Equipment designed to enable production of 5,000 square feet of board per eight-hour day would require an approximate expenditure of $25,000. The equipment considered in arriving at this figure would include: (1) a 4-foot by 4-foot, ten-opening hot platen press designed to operate at 300 p.s.i. hydraulic pressure, and capable of developing a platen temperature of 300° F.; (2) a drier for equalizing moisture content value of wood particles; (3) a spray coating apparatus; (4) facilities for preparation of face stock, and (5) miscellaneous equipment for materials transfer, siz-

SLASH TOOL COSTS—SPEED PRODUCTION

With VELEPEC Carbide - Tipped Router Bits, Grooving Saws, Shaper Knives, Four Wing Shaper Cutters, etc. for every conceivable shape. Stay sharp 10 to 30 times longer than regular steel tools. They stay sharper, cut cleaner and faster with smoother finishes. Effect tremendous savings in machine "reset" time and sanding operations.

★

Send Us Your Requirements For Quotation

FRED M. VELEPEC CO.

71-11 64th Street **BROOKLYN 27, N.Y.**

TABLE I. Properties of ¼-Inch Consolidated Board Faced with Resin-Impregnated Paper

Specific gravity	0.9
Modulus of rupture	4,000 psi
Tensile strength	1,850 psi
Water absorption (24-hr. soak)	14%
Water absorption (ten cycles, 24 hrs. each)	25%
Moisture pick up (96-hr. exposure to 88% RH, 120° F.)	2%

ing, etc. Design of the plant could be developed to take advantage of the automatic features inherent in the process equipment described in subsequent discussion. Exploitation of these features should permit operation of a pilot unit with as few as five men. A pilot operation producing 5,000 square feet of finished product would require processing 2.5 tons of residue material per eight-hour day.

Daily raw material requirements can be divided into three units: resin binder, face material and wood residue. Assuming an average cost of 25 cents per pound (solids basis) for resin, 2.5 cents per square foot (each surface) for paper or overlay veneer, and $1.50 per ton for wood residue, total raw materials cost would be roughly 5.75 cents per square foot of finished product. Labor and overhead, based on a figure of $4.00 per man, to be inclusive of wages, power, depreciation, maintenance, etc., would be 3 cents per square foot. A figure of 8.75 cents per square foot thereby is arrived at on the basis of limited output available from such a pilot plant establishment. The economies of operation possible in a full scale plant should allow substantial reduction of this figure.

Process Equipment

The procedure of making a satisfac-

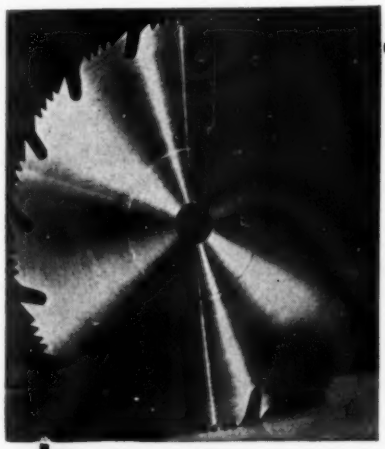
HIGHEST QUALITY — MASS PRODUCTION
WOOD Carving Machines
AND AUTOMATIC PROFILERS
TOOLS SALSTROM SUPPLIES
CARVING MACHINE COMPANY
4117-23 KINZIE ST. CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

tory product through the combination of synthetic resin binders with dry wood particles resolves into a problem of properly combining the two materials. As has been shown, the application of resin to wood particles must be accomplished in such a way that homogeneous coating of the surface of all particles is realized. At the same time, positive control of the amount of moisture that is added and the amount of resin that is applied must be maintained. Unfortunately, these requirements exceed the limitations of ordinary methods of mixing ingredients by mechanical means. It has been determined, however, that satisfactory coating can be achieved when separated wood particles are exposed to an atmosphere of sprayed resin binder.

A resin-coating device is shown in schematic view in Fig. 7.

When properly separated, individual free-suspended particles drop by gravity through the lower section of the coating tower. During this drop they pass through an atmosphere of atomized resin-water mixture, and by so doing, collect a deposit of binder on all exposed surface areas. Control of the amount of resin that is atomized is obtained by adjustment of air and mixture pressures. The ratio of resin to water in the atmosphere of atomized binder, the factor that determines final moisture content of the coated particles, is adjusted by diluting the neat-resin.

The rate of feed of wood particles through the apparatus, when coordinated with the amount of resin being atomized within the coating chamber, determines the final resin content of the coated material. After being coated



The saw pictured is perfectly ground in accordance with CHICAGO high standards. It will cut in any direction, whether ripping with the grain or cutting across the grain. It is hollow ground for smooth cutting without binding.

Here's SAW Value that spells ECONOMY

In making equipment selections to serve your best interests, play safe and include CHICAGO SAWS. You get the finest in quality, the tops in dependability with long life and the ability that produces excellence in results. CHICAGO SAWS have the correct amount of tension, and tempered by scientific heat treating. They are individually balanced and accurately fitted.

CHICAGO SAWS are sold by leading supply houses.

For further details write for Bulletin 107.

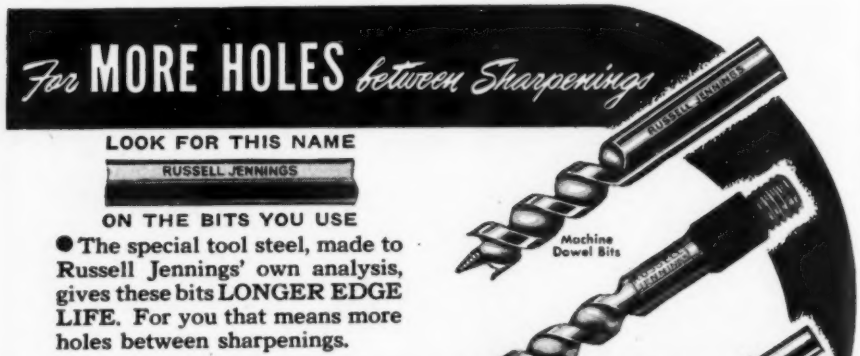
CHICAGO SAW WORKS
5045 S. WENTWORTH AVE.
CHICAGO 9, ILL.

with binder, the particles pass out the bottom of the chamber which is open to the atmosphere and positioned above an endless conveyor. Coated particles deposited on the conveyor are passed beneath a picker roll, thereby forming a mat of density and dimensions suitable for consolidation.

Face materials may be introduced under the discharge end of the coating chamber by means of the endless conveyor belt. Paper or cloth facing that has been coated with a suitable adhesive on the side that is to be in contact with the deposited mat may be fed from rolls as indicated in Fig. 7. Other means may be devised for feeding veneer and similar face materials that cannot be handled as conveniently as paper. After a mat has been deposited on the bottom face, a top face may be applied to complete the assembly. Following the introduction of both faces, the assembly can be pre-pressed by means of a traveling metal belt or some other device.

Mechanical Methods of Cutting

It is possible to coat wood residue particles by mechanical means. The major limitation lies in the fact that a considerable amount of costly equipment, requiring heavy maintenance, is necessary. In general, proper diffusion of resin can be accomplished by beating, such as would occur when a constant feed of a mixture of resin and wood particles is passed through several stages of hammermilling, or in a batch proprosition wherein the resin-wood particle mixture is tumbled in rotary machines. A disadvantage of this type of processing is that separate facilities must be provided for felting of coated particles. In both of these techniques, resin usually is introduced into a flow of wood particles by means of a controlled drip. Percentage of resin


For MORE HOLES between Sharpenings
LOOK FOR THIS NAME
RUSSELL JENNINGS
ON THE BITS YOU USE
● The special tool steel, made to Russell Jennings' own analysis, gives these bits LONGER EDGE LIFE. For you that means more holes between sharpenings.
Available from your Industrial Supply Distributor
RUSSELL JENNINGS BITS
now part of
STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD
Stanley Tools, 119 Elm St., New Britain Conn.
Machine Dowel Bits
Square Shank Machine Dowel Bits
Turned Shank Machine Bits

NEW! TAG Midget Moisture Meter

Checks Lumber, Woodwork—Even Plaster!

Now you can know when to paint: New TAG Midget Moisture Meter shows when wood or plaster is dry enough for peel-proof painting!

Convenient!

Just apply electrodes... press button... read percent moisture direct!

Accurate!

Compensated for battery voltage changes... internal polystyrene insulation!

Inexpensive!

A sturdy, high-quality, low-cost precision instrument!

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

TAG

Manufacturers of Tagliabue and Weston Instruments

614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.

content is determined through adjustment of the rate of drip as related to the volume of material that passes beneath the drip nozzle in a given period of time.

Bibliography

Anon. 1948. Continuous Structural Board from Sawdust. **Modern Plastics.** Vol. 25, No. 1

Anon. 1948. Sawdust Gold. **Monsanto Magazine,** December.

Burkhart, Richard L. 1948. Interior Trim from Wood Waste. **Forest Products Research Society Proceedings,** Vol. 2.

Macdonald, M.D. Die Molding Wood Products. **Pacific Plastics,** Part I, December 1947; Part II, January 1948.

Puff, H. B. and C. R. Simmons. 1949. Board Products Turn Waste Into Profit. **Wood,** August 1949.

The End

Business man: "I attribute my great success and wealth wholly to my wife."

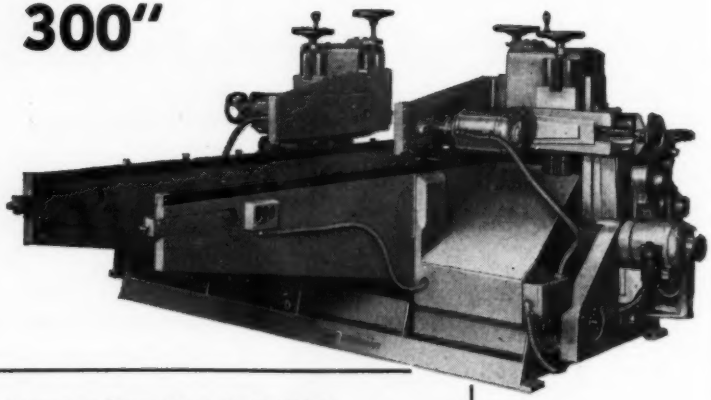
Biographer: "Oh, I see! Her loyal help, her faith in you—"

Business man: "Not at all. I was simply curious to know if there was any income she couldn't live beyond."

Veneer Newsletter

Mereen-Johnson DOUBLE CUT-OFF SAW

"No. 300"



Outstanding M-J FEATURES

- Welded Steel Construction
- Snap-On Feed Dogs
- Rubber Block Hold-Downs
- Hi-Speed Motors
- Variable Feed Drive

Extreme Accuracy in Large Scale Production

"Continuous accurate work at high rates of feed . . . and with a minimum of operating and maintenance cost." That's what production men say about the streamlined Mereen-Johnson Double Cut-Off Saw.

Here are a few points to consider: All controls are grouped at the operator's natural feeding position . . . individual chain beam adjustment motor with easy reading tape dial . . . built-in hand wheels for quick changes.

A range of sizes is offered to meet different working conditions. The No. 300 can be equipped with regular or hi-speed cope motors, stationary or jump dado arbor or other accessories as required for particular production problems.

Write for Circular No. 300

Mereen-Johnson MACHINE COMPANY

4401 LYNDALE AVENUE NORTH • MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA

Recent
DEVELOPMENTS IN CONTAINERS

BY W. BUTTERWORTH

THIS PAPER deals with shipping container developments during 1949 at the Ottawa Laboratory of the Forest Products Laboratories of Canada. No very sensational or revolutionary developments can reasonably be expected in a field so widely covered as is the construction of shipping containers. They have been used so widely and so long that the bulk of "new" developments must of necessity be small improvements of detail or the adaptation of known principles to new uses.

Style 7-Box

This is a style of construction proposed by the laboratory in a draft specification for wooden boxes submitted to the Canadian Standards Association. It was designated Style 7. There is nothing revolutionary in this design yet there is evidence, both from actual use and laboratory tests, that this design has merit. It is not in current use to any extent though it is thought that for many purposes the box or one of its modifications would be much more satisfactory than any other conventional style.

This box (Fig. 1A and B) appears superficially to be very like several other variants but it is thought to be better in certain respects than any of these other related types. One such variant (Fig. 1C) was described as long ago as January 1932, in an amendment to the "Ready Reference Manual—Wooden Box and Crate Construction," prepared by the National Association of Wooden Box Manufacturers, Chicago. That style was put forward as a pilferproof box and it would appear that the object of the design was to cover the ends of every board in each panel to prevent any board being slid out. Style-7 box is constructed rather for mechanical ruggedness. It will be noted that the design is such that every board is held on the outside by a cleat and on the inside by an adjacent panel, so that the clinch nails have little work to do except hold the panel together until assembly is complete. Fig. 2 also shows another variant in which only the clinch nailing prevents a board being driven into the box by an external blow, although it incorporates the same "pilferproof" feature as is shown in Fig. 1C. Either of the boxes shown in Fig. 2 have an advantage over that in Fig. 1C in that the cleats only enter the three-way corner and consequently nails used may be shorter by the thickness of the boards in the panel. Fig. 4A shows clearly how nails or screws are grouped in threes at the end of each cleat, one nail being driven at right angles to and between the other two nails. This arrangement of nails appears to produce great strength as every external force

Mr. Butterworth is with the Timber Mechanics Division, Ottawa Laboratory, Forest Products Laboratories of Canada.

This paper, published by permission of the Forest Products Research Society, describes a style of wooden box with cleats in three-way corner construction; two types of re-use container; and a program of work to develop molded staves for use in the cooperage industry. The wooden box is very robust and economical; its strength allows use of thinner lumber. A number of examples of its use are described. The re-use containers are cleated plywood boxes and incorporate new features for easy opening and closing without the use of tools. The work on tight cooperage is aimed at developing an economical method of molding standard staves. This will make a barrel demountable and facilitate shipment for re-use.

can be resisted by a nail in shear. There is no evidence of nails working loose in transit. This feature can be achieved with either of the boxes shown in Fig. 2, though not with that shown in Fig. 1C.

The features incorporated in this Style 7 box which appear to recommend it beyond all others for heavy or difficult loads are: (a) The use of the three-way corner throughout; (b) All nailing is into the side grain of the wood; (c) The locking effect produced by the cross-nailing at the ends of the cleats; (d) Boards making up the panels cannot be driven into the box by an external blow; (e) The advantages of prepared panels which may be made up and stored until required; (f) The high degree of rigidity obtained with the three-way corner and edge cleats.

Several opportunities arose to test this design of box in service and the descriptions that follow will give a better appreciation of the design than any further general discussion.

Stacked Paper Maps

A request for seven boxes suitable for carrying large maps, stacked flat, provided the first opportunity to use the new style box (see Fig. 3.) The maps were being shipped to be trimmed and bound. Stacked paper is not an easy load to carry. There is a tendency to flex and the stack itself tends to shear or slide. The stacks measured somewhat under 30½ inches by 24½ inches by 12 inches high, and the weight was approximately 270 pounds. A box which could strongly resist the tendency to

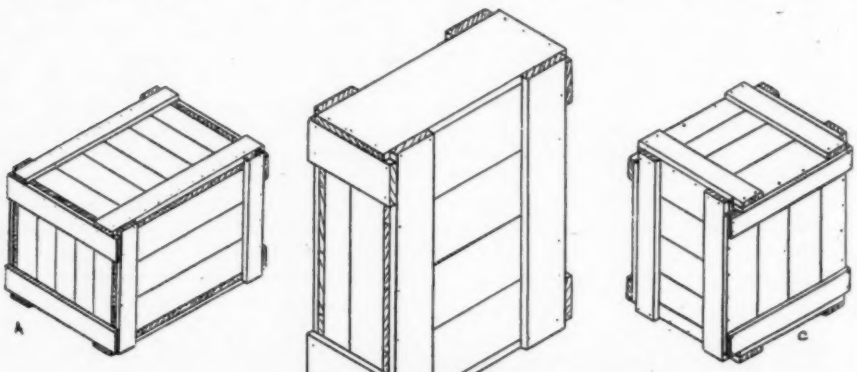


Fig. 1. A, Style-7 box; B, modified Style-7 box; C, Style-A pilfer-proof box.

Fig. 2. Note that the ends of the sheathing boards in the left-hand box are flush with the edge of the cleats and overlap the edge of the adjoining panels and thus cannot be driven into the box.

bowing of the large top and bottom faces, with a consequent straining of the nails, was necessary to carry such a load.

The boxes were constructed from ⅝-inch spruce and the inside dimensions were 30½ by 24½ by 12 inches. Little space was available for packing, but since the maps required further trimming at the bindery, slight damage to their edges would not be objectionable. Panel boards were nailed to the cleats with 1⅜-inch duck-billed clinch nails. The panels were assembled with cement-coated box nails, 2¼ inches through the ends of the cleats and battens, and 2½ inches through the edge cleats into the side grain of the boards of the adjoining face.

A subsequent order for more boxes of this same type was indication of satisfactory service.

Electric Switchboard

An electric switchboard, packed for shipment to northern Manitoba, provided the second practical test for this new style box. Due to the manner in which it had to be supported in the box, this switchboard was a difficult load to carry. It was mounted on two 1-inch pipe standards with elbows at their ends, coupled to floor flanges with close nipples. The switchboard measured just over five feet in length and could only be supported at the extreme ends because of the instruments at the front of the board and the wiring and projecting connections and switches at the rear.

Protection for the switchboard during transit had to provide against the hazards from heavy articles being laid

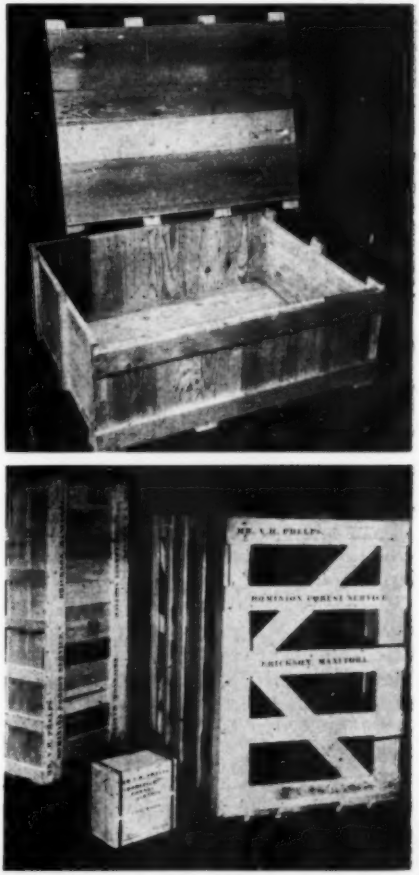


Fig. 3. Above: box designed to carry flat paper maps. Note top and bottom cleats to prevent bowing. Below: left, box designed to carry electric switchboard.

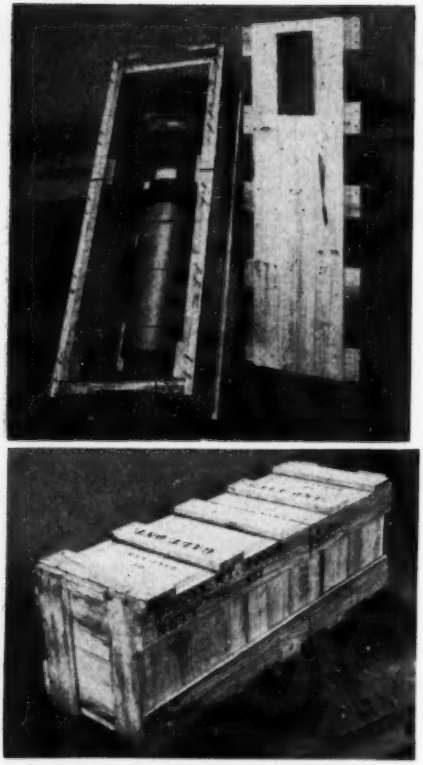


Fig. 4. Box used to pack planer head. Above: interior view showing side blocks used to hold unit down. Lower: box ready for shipment.

upon the box or the use of a roller across its centre to facilitate moving. The rigidity of the box had to be sufficiently high to prevent sagging of the faces in order to avoid fouling the switchboard.

An advantage of Style 7 when a long box is required, is that it permits the use of shorter boards in the top and bottom faces than do any of the conventional boxes. In this way there can be economical use of box grade lumber and defects eliminated which would normally be included in the longer boards required for boxes of Styles 2, 2½, 3 or 4.

The box for packaging the switchboard (Fig. 3) had inside dimensions of 64 by 24 inches by 10¼ inches, and was constructed with ⅝-inch spruce. The bottom longitudinal edge cleats were 5¼ inches wide to provide for bolting down the flanges of the switchboard mountings. Three ⅜-inch carriage bolts were used to fasten each of the four flanges. To simplify cutting of shooks, the top longitudinal edge cleats were the same width as those for the bottom. As a further precaution against bending, the sides of the box were constructed of two boards 65¼ inches long, stiffened by two edge cleats and five vertical battens. Nailing was in the same general manner as that of the map boxes. The cleats were held to the panel boards by 1⅜-inch clinch nails, and 2¼-inch cement-box coated nails through the ends of the cleats and battens, with 2½-inch nails being used to fasten the edge cleats through the side grain of the boards of the adjoining face. The gross weight of the pack was 270 pounds, the tare weight 80 pounds.

A report from the carrier and consignee indicated that the pack arrived in excellent condition and without even the slightest pulling of nails. However, since such a pack would normally be shipped l.c.l., with relatively greater hazards than in carload lots, further modifications to the design merit consideration. Under l.c.l. conditions the possibility of other articles being placed upon the box would be ever present and might prove disastrous to the switchboard should such an article be heavy and dense and cause bowing of the top of the box. In the original box, due to the nearly exhausted nail stocks, the top and bottom panel boards were fastened to the longitudinal edge cleats with one, instead of three clinch nails. Only the end boards of the panels had

Saddles or scoops any shape or size of chair seat.

McKNIGHT NO. 1-E
AUTOMATIC SADDLE SEAT MACHINE

SIX TO TEN SEATS PER MINUTE

CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION HOPPER FEED

The McKnight No. 1-E Saddle Seat Machine cuts six, eight or ten seats per minute. It is the highest speed and most efficient saddle seat machine manufactured. Stock is carried from the hopper to the cutting head by a steel chain. Motor, 10 HP, 3600 R.P.M., ball bearing type. Cutting Head runs at 5000 R.P.M., is mounted in ball bearings. *Write for further details.*

Manufacturers of Combination Horizontal and Vertical Boring Machines — Trimming, Chucking & Boring Machines — Single Drum Sanding Machines — Corner Block Machines — Chair Clamps — Notching Machines — Single End Tenoners — Bending Equipment (including Steam Boxes, Pumps, Benders) — Mortisers.

McKnight Machinery Company

Chair and Woodworking Machinery

GARDNER, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

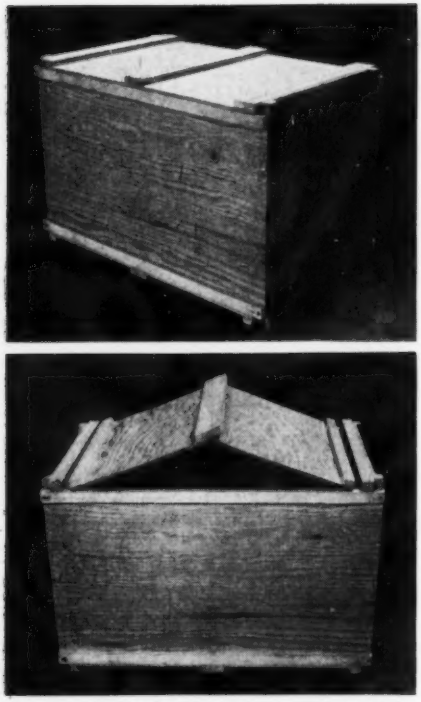


Fig. 5. Parachute shipping container. Top: box closed. Lower: method of inserting lid.

three nails. The clinch nails held the panels together until the box was assembled. To compensate for this deficiency, the 2½-inch cement-coated box nails driven through the longitudinal top and bottom edge cleats should have been so spaced (but were not) that the ends of each panel board would receive at least two nails. A much better arrangement would have resulted if, in place of the two 5¼-inch top longitudinal cleats, two 2¾-inch edge cleats had been used with an added intermediate longitudinal batten of the same width. Considerable stiffening would have resulted and breakage of the top boards would have been less likely in the event of some heavy article being placed or falling on the top of the box during shipment, as the central batten would serve to spread a concentrated load over two or three boards.

Glass Bottles

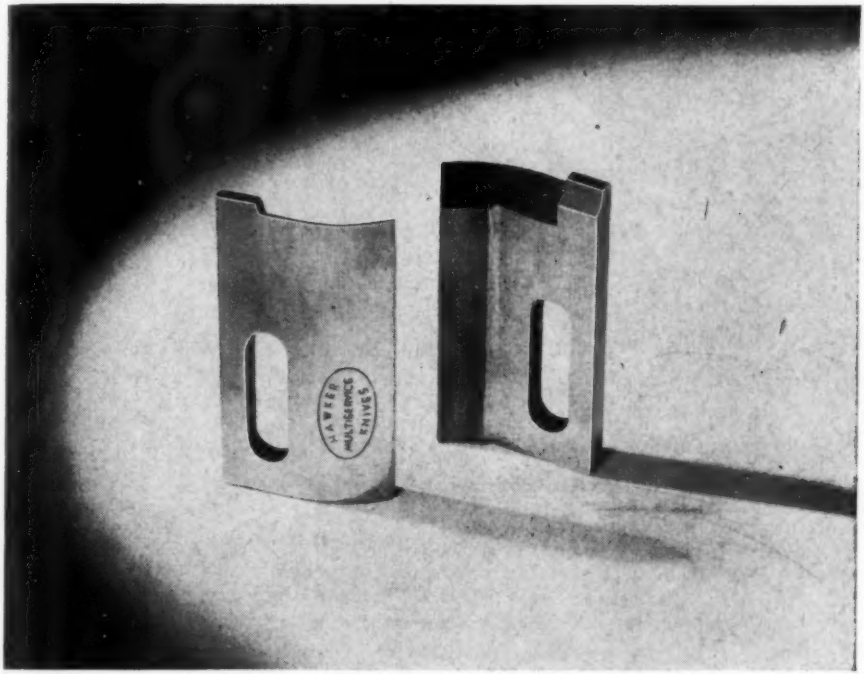
Five 16-oz. bottles containing sulfite waste liquor and shipped to the Research Foundation of Ontario, Toronto, Ont., provided the third application for this style of box. A much less expensive method of packing than the one used would have provided safe transportation. The consequences in time and trouble, should breakage occur, were such that the low cost of extra protection of a single shipment was justifiable. The bottles were difficult to pack since three were round and two were flat, in cross-section. For this reason, a generous amount of Kimpak, 0.37-inch thick, was used to cushion all faces of the bottles. Excelsior rammed in the top of the box transferred the stresses from the relatively weak bottle necks to the much stronger shoulders of the bottles.

The inside dimensions were 7 inches by 7½ inches by 8½ inches deep, and the box was made up from ½-inch lumber. Panel boards were fastened to the cleats with 1⅛-inch clinch nails. Panels were assembled with 1¾-inch cement-coated box nails. Nailing was at the three-way corners only. The gross weight of the box was 17 pounds. The advantages of the Style-7 box for this purpose were its symmetry and equal strength in all directions. Ample protection was afforded to the contents.

Gallon Tin——Class-B Poison

A modified version of the Style 7 box was used packing a gallon tin of Class-B poison. This box differed from the normal Style-7 box in that one inside dimension, 4⅝ inches, was so small as to make it unnecessary to use both sheathing and cleats at the ends. Had both cleats and sheathing been used, the ends would have been, in

until you try these Hawker Knives



. . . you have no idea

what a difference there can be in dowel cutter knives. The new Hawker Multi-Service knives are low in price. They're made of special alloy, heat-treated for the best combination of hardness and toughness, and completely precision ground. They virtually eliminate distortion, and breakage from overload. You'll get smoother finish, higher production rates, and up to three times the production per sharpening from the new Hawker knives. Order a set today and let these new knives prove their extra value.

HAWKER

THE HAWKER MANUFACTURING CO., 1425 Keowee St., Dayton 4, Ohio

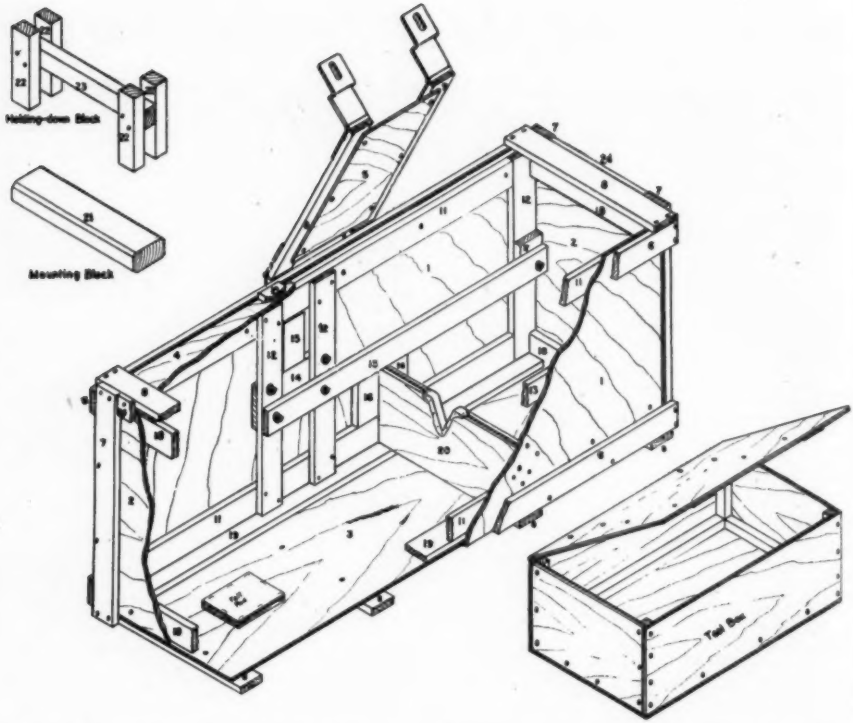


Fig. 6. Plywood case for winter storage and seasonal shipment of outboard motor.

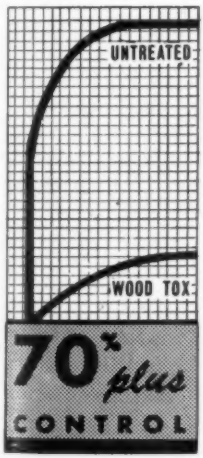
effect, a 2-ply cross-grain construction. Such a box would have a much stronger end than required and one that would be out of balance with the remainder of the box. This modified design would have special merit for boxes where one dimension is small enough for one piece of board conveniently to make each of two panels or perhaps two boards, suitably joined. The application of the design here discussed is not considered as an ideal one, but it does point to possibilities for use. This modified design is particularly adaptable to the requirements for a container for plate glass and other sheet material. It is suitable for fine panelling, polished metal sheets and other material having a high surface finish, and corrugated metal, composition board panels and similar material requiring protection against crushing. For extremely heavy articles, such as flat tombstones, the narrow faces of the box might well be made of 2-inch by 4-inch by 6-inch, or other suitable widths and thicknesses.

The box for the Class-B poison shipment had inside dimensions of 4⅝ inches by 6⅝ inches by 12 inches. Cleats and sheathing were of ½-inch stock, and nailing followed the usual pattern for a Style-7 box. The pack weighed 25 pounds gross and 4½ pounds tare.

The modified version of the Style-7 box will be known as Style 7A.

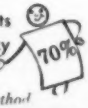
SE* Separates the Sheep from the Goats!

SE* Swellograph Efficiency tests show at a glance that Wood Tox-Treated Sash and Frames are water-repellent



We're from Missouri . . . and we're ready to *show* you that Wood Tox-Treated Sash and Frames are best . . . by *test!* The Swellograph Test distinguishes ordinary, untreated wood from treated sash and frames that are water-repellent and protected against decay, termites and shrinkage or swelling . . . thanks to Wood Tox. Contains five percent Pentachlorophenol, the *first* N.W.M.A. standard preservative plus top efficiency water-repellents.

FIGURES DON'T LIE! One look at the figures on the charts giving the results of the scientific Swellograph Efficiency Test show you that WOOD TOX does the job . . .



See Forest Products Lab Bulletin R-1495 for description of this test method

Write for details on how to use WOOD TOX for the treatment of frames & sash.
Dept. 7

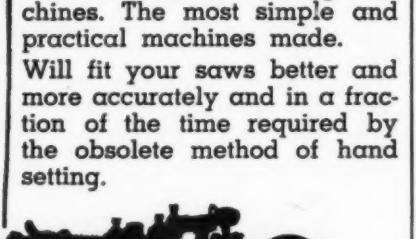
5137 SOUTHWEST AVENUE
SAINT LOUIS 10, MISSOURI

WOOD PRESERVING Chemicals Co.

THE SIMPLEX

Circular & Band Setting Machines. The most simple and practical machines made.

Will fit your saws better and more accurately and in a fraction of the time required by the obsolete method of hand setting.



Simple yet accurate and efficient. Will do more and better work than any other machine of its kind.
The vise takes saw blades ⅛"-1½" in width and by automatically gripping the saw while tooth is being set, prevents twisting of narrow saw blades.
The feed finger is adjustable to teeth with 1/8"-5/8" spacing, point to point.
A saw can be set in 4 to 5 minutes.

An excellent tool for setting circular saws. The successful operation of all circular saws depends largely upon the manner in which they are fitted.

To obtain the best results the teeth should be properly and evenly set.

Adjustable for saws, either rip or cut-off, from 5" to 24" in diameter.

Write for complete information

ZEILLER & NAGEL INC.

234 Java St. Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Precision Machine Tool

A wood-planer head, with attached direct drive motor, had to be returned to the maker for repairs. Shipment required a container which would provide adequate protection and insure that shaft alignments were not upset. A Style-7 box was constructed into which the unit fitted snugly end to end. Lateral and vertical movements were prevented by blocking. Inside dimensions of the box were 37¼ inches by 10¾ inches by 10¾ inches. The box was constructed throughout from ¾-inch stock. Fig. 4 clearly shows that the box was constructed in the conventional manner. There was one difference in the assembling of the panels, in that the top was screwed on to provide easy access and prevent damage to the container. It was intended that this box be again used for returning the repaired unit to the laboratory. All nailing of bottom, sides and ends was done with 3-inch cement-coated box nails.

By a simple, yet effective method, the unit was properly located in the box. Two hardwood blocks—grooved to accommodate the 1-inch by ⅛-inch splines in the motor and outboard bearing housings—were bolted to the housings through the bolt holes provided for mounting the planer head and motor to the machine table. A wood strip ¾-inch by 1¼-inches by 9-inches was nailed to the box bottom under the ends of each block to provide clearance for the lower budge of the motor. The blocks for the motor bearing were 1¼-inch by 10¾-inches by 6-inches, and 1¼ inches by 10¾ inches by 3 inches for the outboard bearing. This arrangement supported the unit in its normal operating position. The whole assembly was held down in the box by four blocks, cut from cleat stock, and bearing against the upper surface of the mounting

blocks and the underside of the lid when the box was closed. These blocks, nailed to the sides of the box, may be seen in Fig. 4. The gross weight of the boxed unit was 262 pounds, and the net weight 227 pounds. Because of the eccentric load, the sling point was marked with a black line and stencilled "Sling Here" on the sides and top. The box was shipped by rail to Galt, Ontario, and was used to return the repaired unit to Ottawa. The round trip was one of approximately 600 miles made under L.C.L. conditions. In addition, truck handling was necessary to and from the freight depots. After return to the Laboratory, the container was examined for failures.

Examination first disclosed that the sling marks on the sides and top did not coincide showing that the top had been reversed end for end on the body of the box. Slinging at the Laboratory showed the center of gravity to be at the sling line on top of the box. The conclusion was that the unit had been returned to the box reversed end for end from its original position (Fig. 4). When the box was opened all blocking was found to be in proper position. Evidence of the use of a nail puller to remove the bottom explained the above. Apparently the position of the bottom was reversed end for end when it was replaced, making necessary the reversal of the unit and the box top which carried a pad on its underside to bear against the motor. In replacing the bottom, 2½-inch common nails were used.

Damage sustained by the box located at the end occupied by the motor on the return trip. The boards were cracked mid-way between the cleats. This more than likely was the result of a severe end drop, as might occur when dropped off the end of a truck. The nature of the wood failure indi-

POINT IT *where you want a hole . . . and* **PUSH.**

"YANKEE"

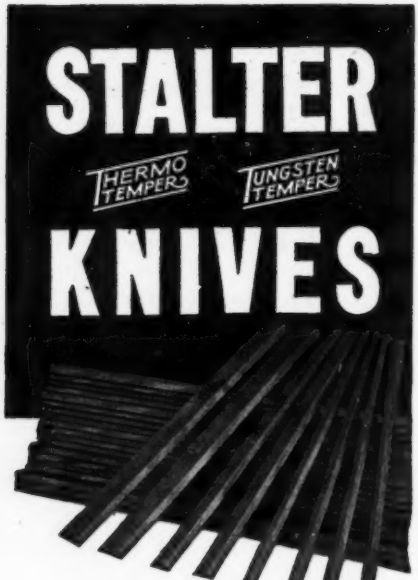
No. 41 Automatic Drill

● For drilling small holes in wood, plastic or plaster. Just point and push . . . an easy one-hand job with this "Yankee" Push Drill. Handle comes back after every stroke, ready for the next push. Eight different size drills inside handle . . . 1/16 to 11/64 inch . . . easily inserted and removed from chuck. Chromium plated, made to give a lifetime of service.

Write for "Yankee" Tool Book.

YANKEE TOOLS NOW A PART OF
A STANLEY
THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.
Philadelphia 33, Pa.



do the job better

Your machines are only as efficient as their knives. Stalter knives will improve their work and production. They stand up under high speeds and heavy feeds. Thermo-Temper knives represent the finest in carbon steel; Tungsten-Temper gives you the advantages of high-speed steel. For over 35 years we've supplied woodworkers with knives for shapers, planers, tenoners, moulders, etc. Also automatic lathe knives and band saws.

PROMPT DELIVERY

Let us recommend knives for your machines and jobs. Ask for catalog containing complete details. You are promised prompt delivery of all orders.

STALTER EDGE TOOL COMPANY
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

cated a certain amount of brashness caused by the presence of some compression wood. Examination of the box showed that the end bolts of the motor had sunk into the end boards until the motor housing rested snugly against the wood immediately behind the cleats. This indicated that a further breakthrough was prevented by the cleats. Marks left by the motor at the opposite end of the box show that the failure occurred on the return journey.

The original nailing held remarkably well, and there was no evidence of nail pulling. Even the 2½-inch common nails showed no evidence of pulling, though they were easily removed for examination. This points to the efficiency obtained by cross-nailing, which mainly places shear stresses on the nails and reduces, if it does not entirely eliminate, tension on the nailing. Fig. 4 shows the condition of the box after the return journey.

This failure of one end, which opinion at the Laboratory believes to have been caused by excessively rough handling, points to an unbalanced construction. Further consideration of the design shows the need for a better balance of strength of the sides, top and bottom, compared with the strength of the ends. A better absorption of the end to end thrust would be obtained if the thickness of all members were reduced to ⅝-inch and two inside cleats added at each end to compensate for this reduction in lumber thickness. These cleats should be fitted inside directly behind, and parallel to the end panel cleats. These inside cleats would take the load of the motor housing and leave the ventilator at the end of the housing free from contact with the end panel boards.

With this style of box in mind, but using plywood in place of boards for the panels, two re-use containers were developed. These are thought worthy

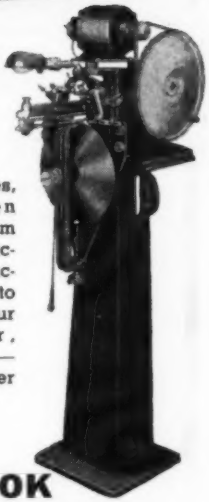
of description as they may have wider application than the specialized fields for which they were developed.

Re-Use Containers for Parachutes

Fig. 5 shows a box designed for shipping parachutes. It would be used in the first instance for shipping the parachutes packed ready for use and on this trip the box must admit of some kind of seal that would asure the recipient that it had not been tampered with. In the second place, it would be used to ship a parachute that had been opened, back to the factory for examination and expert refolding. For this latter purpose, it is essential that the box be absolutely smooth finished inside and out so that nothing can snag the parachute fabric. This particular box measures 24¼ inches long by 14¾ inches wide by 15¾ inches deep externally and is of ¼-inch, three-ply plywood. The cleats are ½-inch by ⅞-inch birch and the center battens across the bottom and top are ½-inch by 1⅞-inch birch. The box weighs 13 pounds and the gross weight with main and reserve parachute is 50 pounds.

The box shown is fastened by two screws at each end of the center batten of the lid. The lid is hinged under this batten, the hinge being formed of a strip of canvas glued to the plywood. Fig. 5 shows the method of inserting the lid. The lid is folded sufficiently to allow the ends to pass beneath the top cleats of the box and is then shut down. It may be fastened by screwing as shown, or if filler cleats are provided on the sides, a single girth strap will provide a secure fastening. Another method would be to recess hinged hasps into the underside of the center cover batten. The hasps are bent to fit around the top cleat on the side and close over a staple fixed to the side panels. With this method of fastening a lead seal on a loop of wire can be used.

How to get
25% to 40%
FASTER CUTTING
with your Power Saws



The machine accuracy of the Foley Saw Filer cannot be equalled by the most expert hand filing. The Foley automatically joints the saw as it files, bringing all uneven teeth back to uniform size and perfect spacing. Instantly production goes up 25% to 40% because your saws cut faster, smoother, run cooler—and stay sharp longer too!

FREE BOOK
on Modern Saw Maintenance

This is the instruction book which goes with every Foley Saw Filer. It will show you how the Foley eliminates all inaccuracies, how simple and positive its adjustments are. If you are conditioning saws by hand, this book points the way to both increased production and reduced saw maintenance costs.

Mail Coupon Today

FOLEY MFG. CO., 3351 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Without obligation, send me the Foley Saw Filer Instruction Book.

Name .....

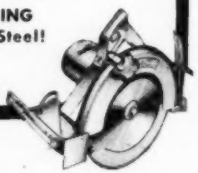
Address .....

Nothing Like It for the Money!

8½" MallSaw

- Heavy-Duty Performance —3" Capacity
- Lighter Weight —Only 12 Lbs.
- Right or Left Sawing
- Cuts EVERYTHING from Wood to Steel!

MODEL 87



You can't match the quality, the performance or the capacity of this sturdy, lightweight MallSaw at the price! Easy to handle. With Bevel Depth attachment (available at $7.50), it has a capacity of 11/16" to 3" on straight cuts and 45-degree bevel cuts from 5/16" to 1⅞". Choice of right or left hand blade, powerful 115V or 230V AC-DC motor. Blades are available for dadoing, grooving tile, transite, concrete and cutting light gauge metals.

$66.45 in U. S. A.

Factory-Owned Service Stations from Coast to Coast provide immediate, dependable repair service. A dealer in any town can supply you.

Write today for illustrated literature.

MALL TOOL COMPANY
7769 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

Fig. 5 shows the box after it had withstood 60 drops in the 14-foot hazard machine and an end-to-end compression load of 11,000 pounds. The compression load was applied in this direction as, on account of the proportions of the box and the position of the lid, this is the weakest direction. The hazard machine test was conducted with main and reserve parachutes but was somewhat more severe than is to be expected in service as webbing straps to retain the parachutes in position had not been provided. On the result of these tests it is thought that 3/16-inch plywood will be adequate but the cleats are about as small as is practicable to hold the screws used for fastening the panels together. The use of the thinner plywood would slightly reduce the weight of the box, which is desirable as air transport may at times be used.

Outboard Motor Box

The other re-use container is of a heavier and more robust construction as a more difficult load is involved and there is no necessity of air transport.

For the use of field parties operating during the summer months in the bush lands of Northern Canada a special box was required to ship outboard motors. The box is used to ship the motors in spring from headquarters in Ottawa to the party's base of operations at rail or road head. Here the box must be opened without tools as these are packed with the motor tool kit inside the box. In the fall the motors are re-packed for return to Ottawa for overhaul and winter storage. The tool box only is carried on expeditions, but in view of the fact that many seasons' service is required and the risk of exposure to humidity is always present both tool box and main container were treated with successive coats of spar varnish, undercoating and enamel paint.

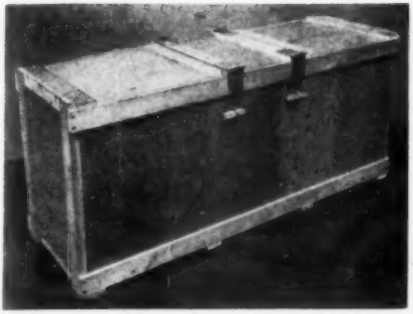


Fig. 7. Box for outboard motor. Top: closed. Bottom view with top removed, showing motor in place.

Fig. 6 shows an isometric drawing of the box evolved for this purpose, and Fig. 7 shows views of the box when it is packed with a 5 hp. outboard motor. The panels are ¼-inch plywood and all cleats ½-inch by 1⅞-inch hardwood.

The motor is attached by its normal mounting bracket to the mounting block (Fig. 6 part No. 21) and is then placed in the box so that the propeller shaft housing rests in the crotch in

Every Bale of
TAYLOR-MADE COTTON
UPHOLSTERY FELT and BATTS
IS
Certified

FOR YOUR PROTECTION
This "Certified" tag is attached to each bale

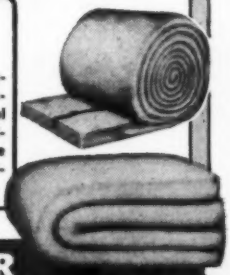
Yes, every bale of Taylor-Made felt and batts is...

- **Certified to contain 100% new cotton stock —no second-hand material.**
- **Certified as to the exact blends of cotton used.**
- **Certified correct weights—double checked on automatic scales.**

Processed from harsh Texas cotton under ideal climatic conditions by modern precision machinery, Taylor-Made felt and batts are fabricated to the exact width, weight and grade specified. They are produced to close tolerances, insuring better working cotton with less labor and "throw-backs." *Know* what you're getting—specify Taylor-Made felt and batts!

FLAME-PROOF
Insi-Cotton
Batting

A top quality flame-proof filler with unusual sales appeal when used in bedding and furniture for public or institutional use.



TAYLOR
BEDDING MFG. CO.
The World's Largest TAYLOR, TEXAS

STOP

A 12 TOOTH CARBIDE TIPPED RIP SAW

For your power or Hand Feed Machine

FOR ONLY

$34.95

SMOOTH EASY CUTTING
LOW COST
LESS POWER

Try A Jaeger Carbide Tipped Saw To-Day

Sizes 8" - 10" - 11" - 12"

SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE TIPPED SAWS

Saws having 36 teeth or less, per tooth	$ .20
Saws having more than 36 teeth, per tooth	.15
Gumming per saw	1.50
Hammering per saw	1.50
Installing new tips, per tip	2.00

JAEGER SAW WORKS
1005-5th AVE. ROCKFORD, ILL.
"The house of sawing science"

part No. 20 and the mounting block slides down between battens No. 12 and rests on the tool box rails, No. 13. Side to side movement is prevented by the pressure block No. 14. The holding-down block is then placed on top of the mounting block and this bears against the underside of the lid where it is reinforced by one of the battens, No. 9. The lid is in three sections. The two end pieces slide into position with their ends under the end cleats (part No. 8) and the small center lid hinges into position and is held by the hasps which are bent to fit snugly under the side cleats (part No. 6). A hardwood wedge is used to fasten each hasp to its staple and wire seal (easily broken by twisting by hand) used to prevent the wedge working out in transit.

The loose parts of the box are anchored to the box by suitable lengths of safety chain.

The tool box is constructed to rest on the rails (part No. 13) and is prevented from moving by the battens, No. 12 and the stop, No. 17. The top of the tool box rests against the underside of the lid and its bottom edge rests on the lower part of the motor mounting bracket thereby helping to hold the motor securely in position.

Mounted Staves for Tight Cooperage

A new development in a different direction, currently being examined by the Laboratories, is in an endeavor to reduce the cost of tight cooperage. It would seem that the most promising fields in which to reduce costs in cooperage are those of raw material, labour costs and ease of return shipment for re-use.

The raw material in present use is very expensive as only clear lumber free from defect can be used. If a process can be found to render lower grade material usable it could have far

reaching effect in the utilization of waste material from other processes.

Labour costs are high because of the multiplicity of operations involved in conventional cooperage and the fact that selection and assembly of a set of staves is an expert operation. These costs could be materially reduced if a standard stave could be produced cheaply. Standardization is not practical at present owing to the need for maximum usage of very high grade material.

Standardization of staves would have a secondary effect in making a barrel demountable so that empties returned for re-use could be more economically transported. This would make tight cooperage more attractive to the user.

The Laboratories are now working on a method of moulding barrel staves of standardized pattern. Various raw materials of forest origin are being investigated as well as the important matter of cheap mould production. There is considerable hope of success in this investigation.

It is hoped that this description of recent work at the Ottawa Laboratory of the Forest Products Laboratories of Canada will give a picture of the kind of work being done in the container field to serve industrial needs. The work described arose mainly from requests by industry or government departments for a solution to a specific problem. For this reason, it is impracticable to give a forecast of the kind of problems that will receive attention in the near future. As in the past, the work of the Laboratory on containers will be directed as closely as possible to solving the most immediate and urgent problems in the shipment of merchandise.

The End

Many a man's train of thought carries no freight.—**Selected**

NEW **Starrett** "SKIP-TOOTH"
BAND SAW BLADE

★ Cuts Faster and Cleaner
★ Cuts Any Material
★ Outlasts All Other Blades

One Starrett "Skip-Tooth" outlasts several ordinary band saws . . . holds its keen cutting edge until the teeth are completely worn out . . . saves all resharpening and resetting expense . . . cuts any wood, plastic, fibre or wood substitute **faster** and **cleaner.**

TRY THIS NEW BLADE

You'll never go back to ordinary saws. Buy through your distributor . . . or write for Bulletin "WW" which gives complete information.

Regular Wood Band Saws Also Available

Made By The World's Greatest Toolmakers

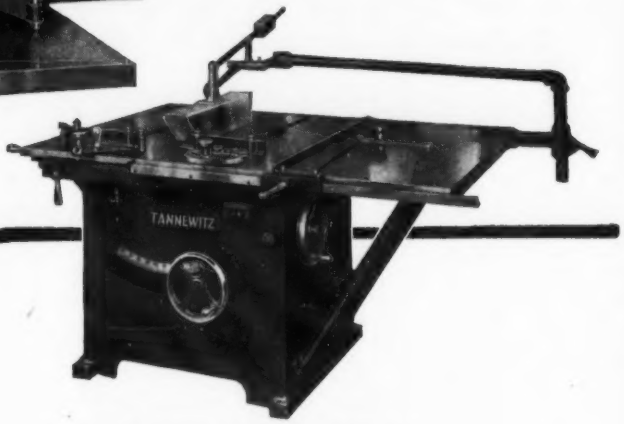
THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY
ATHOL, MASSACHUSETTS

AS THOUGH Custom Built

TO FIT YOUR

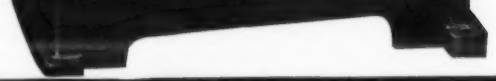
PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS

MODEL XJS. Also available without sliding table at the left (XJ).



MODEL XJSW. Same as XJS, but with extra large table at the right.

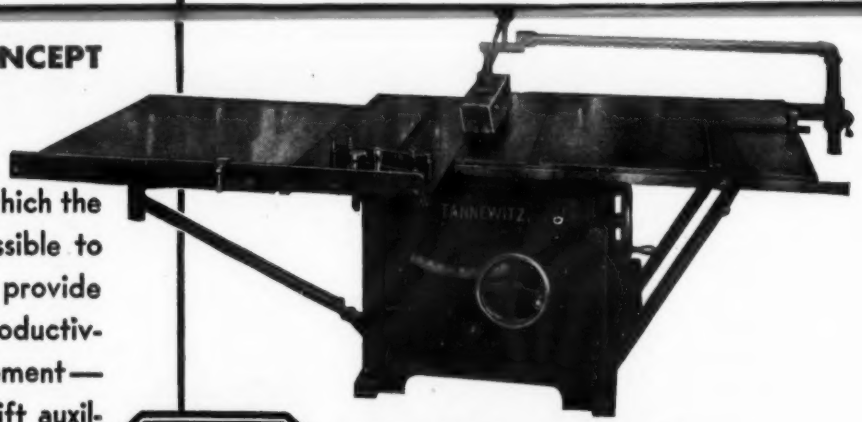
A NEW AND BETTER CONCEPT



MODEL XJSW. Same as XJS, but with extra large table at the right.

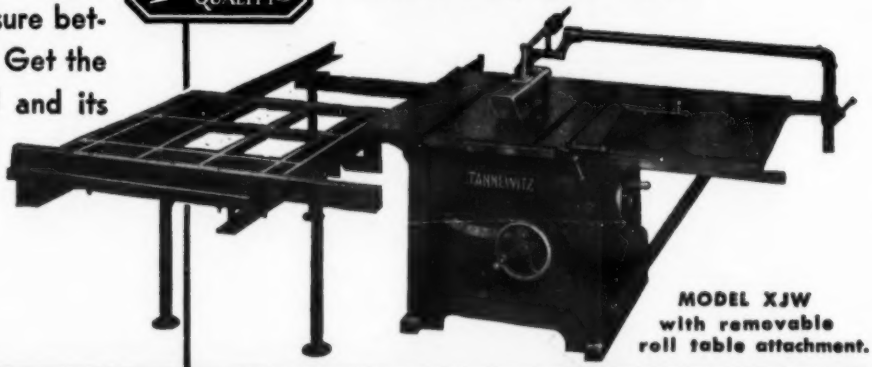
A NEW AND BETTER CONCEPT IN MITERING EFFICIENCY!

With the five different tables with which the Type XJ is available, it is now possible to obtain the exact machine which will provide the maximum of convenience and productivity for every kind of mitering requirement—one that will do away with make-shift auxiliary tables and awkward working conditions, that will step up production and insure better work . . . all at moderate price. Get the complete facts concerning the XJ and its variations. It's entirely unique in the mitering field . . . Tannewitz quality throughout for a lifetime of perfect service. Simply ask for "Bulletin XJ".



Tannewitz QUALITY

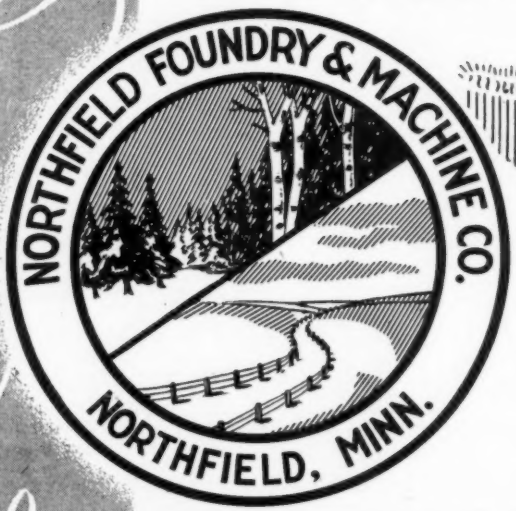
MODEL XJSW with removable extended sliding table at the left.



MODEL XJW with removable roll table attachment.

THE TANNEWITZ WORKS GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

30th *Anniversary*



OF A FAMOUS TRADE MARK

In this, our thirtieth year, we would like to pause long enough to take a brief look back, and say thanks to all our friends and customers whose confidence and patronage has made our success possible.

To those who know us it is probably unnecessary to attempt to describe our principles of honest quality, and full value. To old customers and new, we pledge continuance of these principles which over the years have earned for Northfield woodworking equipment the reputation of sound quality, full value and long life.

Makers of **HIGH SPEED, PRECISION, HEAVY DUTY**

- BAND SAWS
- SURFACERS
- WOOD SHAPERS
- JOINTERS
- SAW TABLES
- MORTISERS
- UNIVERSAL WOODWORKERS

NORTHFIELD FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA

Furniture packaging versus a shortage of packaging materials

BY JACK L. WARE

THE STATISTICS most recently released from the Claim Division, Association of American Railroads, on furniture loss and damage are very encouraging. In a release made by the National Furniture Traffic Conference for five months of this year, the claims for comparable periods were as follows: 1948—$3,834,140; 1949—$2,962,800; 1950—$1,874,649.

Industry statistics on shipments by manufacturers indicate 1950 leads approximately the same as 1948; therefore real progress on this problem has been made.

As we look at the road ahead for continual progress—circumstances point to some very rough spots—it certainly behooves all concerned to know the facts, to extend our ingenuity in avoiding every pitfall that would retard our progress and actually start us on an upward trend of increased damage to furniture in transit.

The Korean situation in late June and its resultant panic-like buying surge at consumer-level in July and August brought about a terrific demand for all packaging materials. Thus manufacturers have found themselves in a position of having to change their packing methods in order to ship their goods as delivery dates on their regular packing materials were extended.

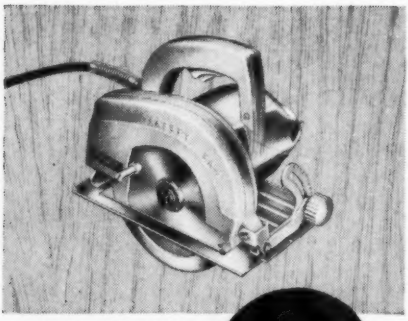
In addition to the increased demand for civilian goods, an accelerated defense program is beginning to siphon off large quantities of packing materials from the normal channels of business.

These conditions appeared almost overnight having resulted in many snap decisions, but now that they are here—it would seem to stay for a long while—every shipper of furniture must consider the effect of the situation on his own production and expected shipments.

The problem will vary between different factories for many reasons. Some of these reasons might be grouped as follows: source relations with packaging material suppliers; the amount of defense production requiring the same packaging material in the same geographical area; shortage of packaging supplies due to nationwide governmental requirements on basic raw materials which are used in the manufacture of packaging supplies—an example of this is the heavyweight, waterproof export fibreboard that requires much more pulpwood than domestic containers; the rate of domestic requirements for packaging materials.

Although the problem will vary from plant to plant, if we are to move for-

NEW
in the 6″ size



STANLEY SAFETY SAW W-65

$67.50

This new, value-packed 6″ saw features a multi-grip handle and a quick-set tilting adjustment to permit easy beveling to 45°. Cuts from 5/8″ to 2″. Safety guard telescopes into top; and is fitted with finger knob for safe, manual control. Other features include helical gears, full ball and roller bearings. Operates on A.C. or D.C. in any standard voltage. Supplied with combination rip and cross-cut blade, wrenches, lubricant, and steel carrying case. See the W-65 at your dealer's or write for literature. Stanley Electric Tools, 542 Myrtle St., New Britain, Connecticut.

STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Hardware • Tools
Electric Tools
Steel Strapping • Steel

ward against the giant economic waste of damaged goods in transit, the solution must be much the same for every shipment. Following is an approach which I am sure will be helpful in preventing this giant from bruising our industry again:

1. Make a careful analysis of your requirements so that all materials ordered will be used and not lie in stagnant inventory.
2. Study the results of your present package and, if materials being used can be reduced by re-designing the package, make the necessary changes.
3. Recheck the alternate packages which are allowed for your product by the carrier regulations, review them in the light of the materials used, their availability to you and, if more favorable, change your package.
4. Study the interior packaging where alternate materials are allowed and use the one which is most available.
5. Make a study of your container sizes and styles, possibly due to the standardization you may be using excessive packing materials, whereas in a market of scarcity it may be best to lose the standardization in order to spread the material further.
6. Review the allowable special carload packages which generally require less packing materials and determine if part of your distribution can be handled by this method.
7. Establish whether or not you can distribute more of your goods by van movement without packing, using packing blankets by increasing the trucking radius or obtaining permission to ship to additional customers closer by in this manner.

These are but a few aproaches to the problem of packing material shortages but they are sound; and I am sure that, if every furniture shipper will intelligently analyze his own situation and carefully plan his packaging based on his own requirements and availability, we can continue to show better shipping performance.

While the carrier packaging requirements have done much to improve this phase of our industry, the attention it

Just because Joe enjoys a good stogie, he shouldn't assume Mary enjoys one, too!

And just because one bearing is best lubricated by one particular grade of oil, you shouldn't assume that the same oil is best for *all* bearings on that machine. In many cases it isn't.

OIL CUPS permit you to lubricate each bearing with the oil best suited to that bearing—thus prolonging bearing life, reducing maintenance costs, cutting down-time, boosting production. And oil cups fortunately *cost very little.*

Gits oil cups have been the standard for industry for more than 40 years. Gits Bros. has the largest selection of oil cups available anywhere. Call on Gits Bros. for a prompt, efficient solution to your lubrication problems.

Write for free Price Guide Catalog

GITS BROS. MFG. CO.

1878 S. Kilbourn Ave. Chicago 23, Ill.

has drawn to the handling of furniture by the carriers, shippers and receivers alike has also contributed greatly. We dare not lose the momentum of this great improvement. We must, therefore, not make any move that will lower our standards.

The Society of Industrial Packaging and Materials Handling Engineers—of which I am a member—has for a slogan "Turn problems into profits." I am sure that, if we each study carefully our own problems, we can still ship the furniture production of this country safely and profitably.

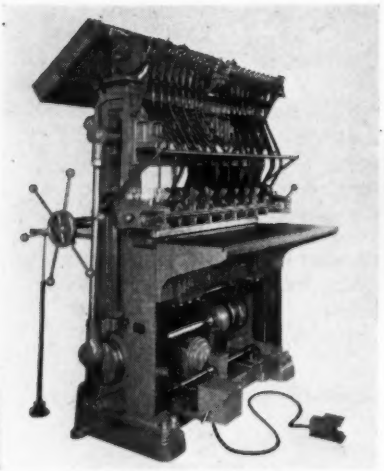
The End

Additional information on any product mentioned in this issue is available from our Market Service.

WE HAVE *Failed* AFTER 75 YEARS
TO SOLVE ALL NAILING PROBLEMS

But THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS PREVIOUSLY CONSIDERED IMPOSSIBLE HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY . . . . . .

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS



DOIG NO. 45-20-16

NEW FEATURES

A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.

B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

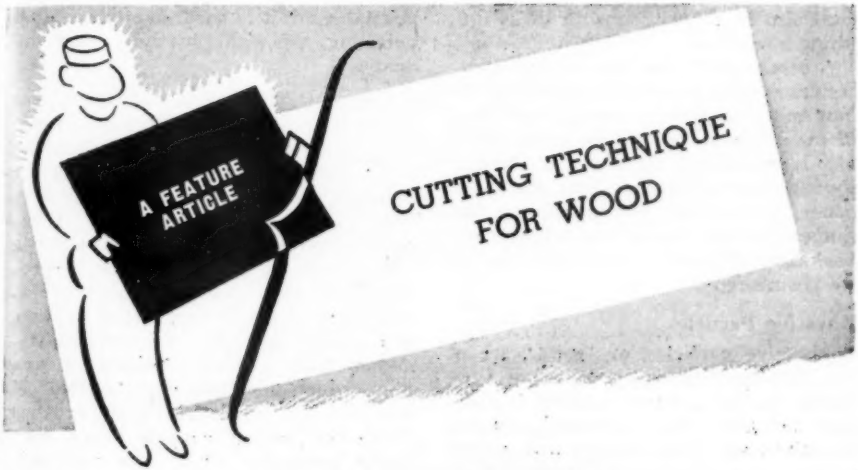
STANDARD DOIG FEATURES

1. Anti-friction bearings
2. Three separate motorized drives
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

★
★

WRITE TODAY . . . we invite your requests for full details

WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.
DEPT. 312 — 55 FRANKLIN ST., BROOKLYN 22, N.Y.



IX. ABRASIVE CUTTING

By Thomas D. Perry

The cutting tools so far described in this series, have been made of various types of steel, hardened and tempered to "hold their edge," and designed to saw boards apart, to plane wood surfaces, to mold edges and to perform other similar operations. Abrasives also are wood cutting tools, but of quite a different type, and are largely limited to the smoothing of surfaces by the removal of tool marks, grain protrusions and the like, until a smooth glassy surface results.

Abrasive materials also leave tool marks, but by the reduction of the size of the abrasive particles and proper technique, such marks may be so infinitesimally small that they are not observable, except under the magnifying glass, and the resulting surface is smooth enough for a fine piano finish.

WHILE THE general term "sandpaper" is in popular use, and probably never will be abandoned, it is incorrect since natural sand particles are too rounded and have not been used since primitive times. However, the small rough, but sharp, particles used in making what is called sandpaper, do resemble sand, and thus the term originally came into use. The correct term, which is gaining in popularity, is **coated abrasives.** These coated abrasives are used extensively, both in the wood and metal industries, as well as in many others, and the same or similar abrasive particles are assembled into wheels, discs, or stones for cutting metals, for sharpening metal tools, for cutting and polishing jewels and for performing like operations on many other materials. This discussion, however, will be limited to coated abrasives employed for smoothing wood, as an intermediate operation after machining wood to final shape and before applying the various protective coatings, varnish, lacquer, paints and other finishes. Some of the finer coated abrasives are

used also in connection with these finishing operations.

A better understanding of coated abrasives can be gained by describing the four more important features involved in making and using coated abrasives, viz.: Abrasive particles, or "grits," source, processing and size; Backings, paper, cloth and combinations; Arrangement and attachment of grits on backings; Use of coated abrasives in woodworking.

Abrasive Particles

Abrasive particles, or "grits," are of two principal types, natural and synthetic, the latter being smelted in electric furnaces. The principal natural abrasives are flint, garnet and emery while the synthetic varieties are silicon carbide and aluminum oxide.

Flint is more correctly called flint quartz, and the raw material is found in almost every state of the Union. It is the common basis of the conventional sandpaper, usually sold in sheets for hand sanding in many kinds of woodworking shops. While flint breaks up into sharp crystals, they lack the hardness and durability of the other abrasives, and their cutting life is relatively limited.

Garnet, of the types that are useful for abrasives, comes mostly from the northeastern states, and is closely related to the attactive red garnets used in jewelry, which are selected for color and clarity. Garnet crystals, when crushed, are far harder and sharper than flint, of the order of 6.5 to 7.5 Moh. In wear, garnet grits break down into smaller sharp crystals, so that they render an abrasive service distinctly superior to flint.

Emery, a natural abrasive, is essentially a mixture of about 40% iron oxide and 60% corundum—which is a natural aluminum oxide and imparts the abrasive quality to emery. Since the grain shape of emery is somewhat round, although definitely sharper than normal sand, it is used chiefly for final polishing, especially in the metals industries.

Silicon Carbide, as an abrasive, was an accidental discovery in experiments to make artificial diamonds during the early 1890's. Its original use was for polishing diamonds and other jewels. Later, as its cost was reduced, it became available as an abrasive for a wide range of applications. It is produced commercially by heating a mixture of sand which contains the silicon, and coke, supplying the carbon, together with a small amount of saw dust, which adds porosity, to 4200° F. After cooling and breaking, the crushed lumps of silicon carbide have very sharp surfaces, which are intensely hard and of the order of 9.5 to 9.9 Moh—almost as hard as natural diamonds which rate as 10 Moh. While abrasive particles of this material are very sharp and hard, they are brittle, and thus have certain limitations in abrasive work.

Aluminum Oxide was developed around the turn of the century, and is a smelted derivative of bauxite, an ore which also produces aluminum and alum. A mass of this ore, with small amounts of coke and iron filings, is heated to around 3500°F in an electric furnace, producing a large "pig" which may contain as much as 50% aluminum oxide. The aluminum oxide, as an abrasive, has characteristics quite different from silicon carbide, since the former is more chunky, while the latter breaks into rather long, thin, sharp crystals. Aluminum oxide is not quite as hard nor as sharp as silicon carbide, but it is considerably tougher and does not fracture easily under heavy cutting loads. These qualities of aluminum oxide have made it the most important abrasive for a wide range of uses.

The more important differences in the shape of these several abrasives

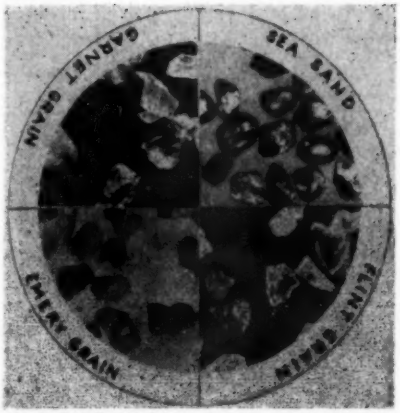


Fig. 1. Different types of natural adhesive grains (enlarged).

are contrasted in Figs. 1 and 2, although sharpness is a quality hard to photograph.

The sizes of particles for making coated abrasives are controlled by sifting through screens of a given mesh, and the fineness of this mesh is part of the trade designations in garnet and the synthetic abrasive coating materials. The finest mesh screens, of miniature silk threads, have 240 openings per inch, or 57,600 per square inch, almost unbelievable minute. Finer grains than this must be separated by sedimentation or air flotation. In the earlier abrasives, flint and emery, the trade designations were by assigned number only, i.e., from No. 3 (coarse) to No. 7/0, or 0,000,000, (very fine). The current standard grade terminology is given in Table 1, in which the designations in each horizontal line are equivalent for size. Manufacturers of coated abrasives have adopted proprietary trade names for most of these materials, but are quite willing to supply the technical description on request.

Backing Materials

Coated abrasives for woodworking are usually mounted by means of an adhesive on paper, cloth or a cloth-paper combination.

There are two principal types of paper used for backings: those made by the Fourdrinier process, laying down a single layer of pulp; and by the cylinder process, by which several layers of pulp are combined into a single thickness for added strength. The paper may be made from kraft fibres, which are wood extractives both flat and thin; or from the fibres of old rope, which are long and rope-like, with substantially greater strength than the wood fibres. These papers are made in various thicknesses to meet the limitations of economy and supply necessary strength. The Fourdrinier kraft papers make suitable backings for hand papers, while cylinder rope papers are required to meet heavy strains and severe service in large high speed machines.

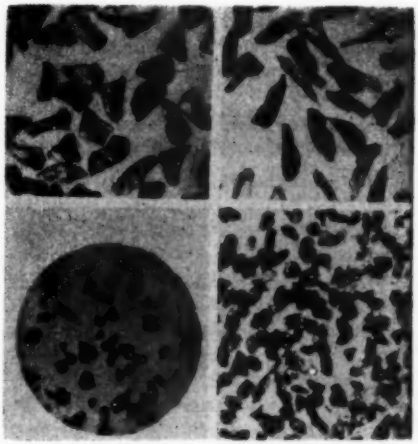


Fig. 2. Natural compared with synthetic adhesive grains (enlarged). Natural group: upper left, flint-crystals with sharp corners; upper right, garnet—corners sharper and more angling. Synthetic group: lower left, silicon carbide—thin sharp crystals, very hard and brittle; lower right, aluminum oxide — sharp corners but more chunky and tougher than silicon carbide.

Table 1. **Grade Designation Chart for Coated Abrasives**

	Silicon Carbide	Aluminum Oxide	Garnet	Flint	Emery
VERY FINE					
	600	.....	.....	.....	.....
	500	500	.....	.....	.....
	400	400-10/0	.....	.....	.....
	360	.....	.....	.....	.....
	320	320-9/0	.....	7/0	.....
	280-8/0	280-8/0	8/0-280	6/0	.....
	240-7/0	240-7/0	7/0-240	5/0	.....
	220-6/0	220-6/0	6/0-220	4/0	.....
FINE					
	.....	.....	.....	3/0	.....
	180-5/0	180-5/0	5/0-180	.....	3/0
	150-4/0	150-4/0	4/0-150	.....	2/0
	.....	.....	.....	2/0	.....
	120-3/0	120-3/0	3/0-120	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	0	0
	100-2/0	100-2/0	2/0-100	.....	.....
MEDIUM					
	.....	.....	.....	½	½
	80-0	80-0	0-80	.....	1
	.....	.....	.....	1	1½
	60-½	60-½	½-60	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
	50-1	50-1	1-50	1½	.....
COARSE					
	.....	.....	.....	2	2½
	40-1½	40-1½	1½-40	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	2½	.....
	36-2	36-2	2-36	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	.....	3
	30-2½	30-2½	2½-30	3	.....
VERY COARSE					
	24-3	24-3	3-24	3½	.....
	22-3¼	.....	.....	.....	.....
	20-3½	20-3½	3½-20	.....	.....
	18-3¾	.....	.....	.....	.....
	16-4	16-4	.....	.....	.....
	14-4¼	.....	.....	.....	.....
	12-4½	12-4½	.....	.....	.....

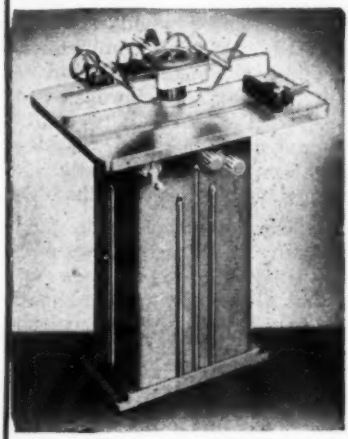
Dashes (.....) indicate that grades are not supplied.

Where abrasive operations require more flexibility or greater strength than paper backings, cotton cloth backings are used. Both jean and drill cloth are of a diamond weave, with greater strength longitudinally than cross wise. Jeans are a lighter weight material than the drills, and will not endure such heavy service. Soft jean cloth is required on moldings and other irregular surfaces.

Combination backings may be required to add the strength of the cloth to the stiffness of the heavy papers. The paper and cloth are first glued together, sometimes in strips many miles long, and it is an art to keep them straight and free from wrinkles. For extra heavy abrasive work at high speeds, as on sander discs, a heavy vulcanized fibre backing is sometimes used, which combines maximum rigidity with strength.

Arrangement and Attachment of Abrasives on Backings

There are two types of coatings, which differ in the arrangement of the abrasive particles on the backings, and are suited to various kinds of abrasive service. The closed coating provides a relatively complete and compact single layer of abrasive particles on the backing with a maximum concentration of cutting points. The open coating distributes the particles evenly, but leaves some 30% to 50% uncovered area on the backing, and results in a more flexible product with fewer cutting points.



MAKE ALL THESE QUICKLY

WITH A LOW COST, LARGE CAPACITY

BOICE-CRANE SPINDLE SHAPER

COMMERCIAL SASH AND DOORS
TRIM—including base, shoe, crown and cove mold, window stop.
WIDE MOLDINGS
RAISED PANELS
STORM WINDOWS—SCREENS
LIPPED CUPBOARD DOORS
DRAWER FRONTS

Makes longer tenons . . . up to 2¼" long. Cope and rabbett at the same time and without a stub shaft. The tenon can be passed under our long swing cope and tenon cutters.

Boice-Crane makes 10,000 r.p.m. models powered with 3600 r.p.m. motors but Boice-Crane 7200 r.p.m. models, with 1750 r.p.m. high torque motors, will outpull and out-perform any popular make. We also offer spindle rotation options, as well as opposite hand models in pairs, at prices far under average double-spindle shapers.

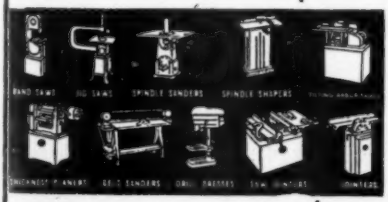
The only shaper having ½" and ¾" cutting arbors formed on a solid precision ground, one-piece spindle. Safer than any two-piece type. Merely invert the quill to change arbor size. Large 1" dia. spindle is strong enough for cutters to 6¼" dia. (Contrast to 3" max. of makes with smaller spindles)

All cutters up to 6¼" dia. lower below table so you can UNDERcut on most jobs for greater safety. Undercutting also brings cutters closer to spindle bearings to lessen strain, wear and danger of springing.

Table (has mitre-gauge groove): 20" x 27½". With front wing: 28" x 27½"
Cutter capacity: Up to 6¼" dia. x 3" wide
Vertical spindle travel: 1¾"
Height, floor to table: 35"
Power: Provision for motors to 1½ h.p.
Two models: 7200 or 10,000 r.p.m.

A complete line of individual cutters and sets for cabinet work, mill work, window and storm sash and doors. The new Boice-Crane moderate priced Tru-Form Safety Cutters (with involute relief) assure easier, cleaner, more burn-free cutting. They cut the true, original shape and dimensions throughout their 50% longer life. Improved clearance for high speed shaping for the life of the cutter. Less cutting edge crumbling than straight relief cutters. Precision formed from uniformly deep-hardened fine tungsten tool steel. Razor sharp. Improve performance of any shaper.

Sold by industrial supply distributors



BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Avenue **Toledo 6, Ohio**

Please send free literature on
( ) Boice-Crane Shaper; ( ) Boice-Crane Shaper Cutters; ( ) New 44-page Catalog No. 50 on entire line.

Name .....
Firm .....
Street .....
City & State .....

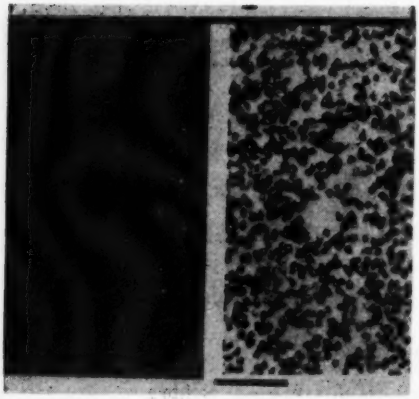


Fig. 3. Arrangement of abrasive particles on backings. Left, closed coating; right, open coating.

The contrast is shown in Fig. 3. Under heavy service conditions, the closed coatings provide greater cutting capacity, but are apt to clog up, or become "loaded" and develop friction with reduced cutting action. On the other hand the open coatings, with their greater flexibility, are better adapted to curved or irregular surfaces. The open coatings, with fewer cutting points, and space for the accumulation of cutting waste without clogging, often surpass the closed coatings in many abrasive applications.

There are two types of adhesives in general use for bedding the abrasive particles on the backings. The adhesive must be strong enough to hold the particles firmly in place during the useful life of the product, and the grip must be adequate to tear out the backing.

A special grade of hide (animal) glue was used for many years and is still widely employed when moisture is not a problem and where friction does not develop elevated temperatures over approximately 100°F.

The other major abrasive adhesive is a synthetic resin, which hardens under heat, is waterproof and is not appreciably deteriorated by high operating temperatures. These resin adhesives may be used in various combinations, including in some instances, a pulverized mineral that adds hardness and toughness to the bond between the abrasive and the backing. Resin adhesives have contributed substantially to the improvement of coated abrasives.

A far reaching development in gluing abrasive particles to the backings is the electro-coating method. It is well known that electrically charged particles tend to stand out at right angles to oppositely charged surfaces, and this is the fundamental principle involved in electro-coating. The illustrative sketch in Fig. 4 indicates how this principle is applied to coated abrasives. The abrasive particles, on entering the electrical field, near the negative electrode, are charged negatively. This attracts them toward the positive electrode, and they are planted endwise in the freshly glued surface of the backing near the positive electrode. The relative lineal speed of the conveyor belt and the backing can be regulated for the various sizes of grits and the degree of open coating that may be desired. The backing strip, with the freshly embedded abrasive particles, passes into an air conditioned drying room, where the glue is hardened, either by evaporation in the case of hide glue, or by polymerization when resin adhesives are employed. These abrasive particles are deposited on wide strips of backing, which are suspended in large loops in the drying room, and when thoroughly dry, are wound into "jumbo" rolls to be later cut and reeled to the desired sizes.

The contrast between this electro coating method and its predecessor is most marked. Formerly the abrasive particles were sifted and dropped by gravity on the freshly glued surface. They might fall endwise or sidewise,

McDonough VERTICAL BAND RESAW

54 inch,

Belt or
Motor
Driven

New Model! New Features! Same Price!

- ✓ Speedranger drive for feed rollers. 25 — 225 lin. ft. per min.
- ✓ Heavier wheels.
- ✓ Larger shafts and bearings.
- ✓ Immediate Shipment.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF BAND RESAWS

McDonough Manufacturing Co.
Incorporated 1888 — Eau Claire, Wisconsin

YOU'LL PROFIT 4 WAYS with Moisture Register

Moisture Register instruments give you

- **Consistent production excellence.**
- **Precise quality control.**
- **Reduced equipment maintenance.** Prevent damage to cutting equipment from excess moisture.
- **Added prestige for quality work.**

When you use Moisture Register instruments for testing moisture content, you'll know that wood will be exactly right for most efficient bonding, cutting, fitting and finishing.

Moisture Register is the only manufacturer of electronic moisture testing instruments with guaranteed performance. A wide range of models, with prices from $75.00 to $148.50, test from zero to 25% in 3 seconds or less. Test 80 wood varieties. Compact, rugged, portable. One-year guarantee, backed by 17 years of experience.

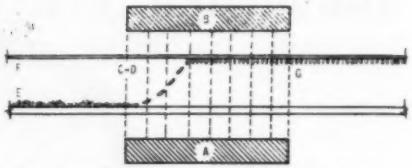
Testing moisture content of paneling with Model RF4 at Morris Furniture Company, Los Angeles, manufacturers of high quality furniture.

10-day free trial on any model. Prove to your own satisfaction that Moisture Register will save you time and money. No obligation. Write today, outlining your requirements.

Write for complete information on the Moisture Register instruments for the paper, textile, leather and wood industries.

ELECTRONIC MOISTURE REGISTER

1510 W. Chestnut St.
Alhambra, California



A. Negative Electrode
B. Positive Electrode
C-D. Lines of Electrical Force
E. Conveyor Belt carrying loose grain.
F. Paper: glue side down.
G. Abrasive Grain imbedded vertically in glued surface.

Fig. 4. Diagram of electro-coating method, not to scale.

without consistent pattern, and it was difficult to maintain a uniform degree of concentration on the backing.

Use of Coated Abrasives in Woodwork

Coated abrasives should always be stored in air conditioned rooms, cool, around 60°F, and dry, around 50% R. H. Whenever possible it is desirable to keep them in original packages until actually needed, as such packages afford good protection from moisture and dust.

The material removed from wood surfaces by abrasive action is mostly in the form of minute shavings, rather than in the form of dust as popularly supposed. This is illustrated in the photomicrograph of Fig. 5. The "tool

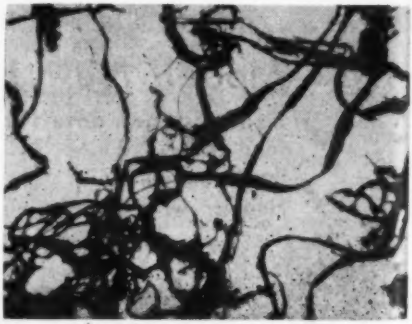


Fig. 5. Minute wood shavings, abrasively cut by aluminum oxide.

marks" or striations of the abrasive particles produced in wood surfaces are shown in Fig. 6, indicating the difference in the coarse abrasive groove made by No. 1½-40, down to the fine and almost invisible grooves resulting from the use of No. 2/0-100. Drum sanders are usually set up with progressive graduations in the size of abrasive particles, the first drum cutting with a coarse size and the last drum ending with almost a polishing grade of abrasives.

Properly adjusted sanding machines, with the right grade of abrasive, should produce uniform surface cutting. However, in species of wood, with distinctly varying texture characterized by hard and soft spots, light cuts are preferable to heavy cuts which might cut too deeply into these soft areas, and result in uneven surfaces.

Efficient speeds for sanding operations vary widely according to the type of machine in use. Most drum sanders operate in the range of 4,000 to 5,000 lineal feet per minute, while belt sanders usually average 5,000 to 6,000 feet. Some excellent belt sanding machines are operating effectively at speeds as

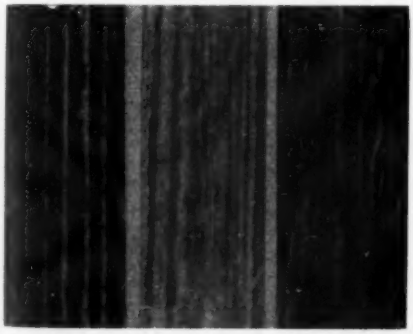


Fig. 6 Striations from different grades of aluminum oxide. Left: using grade No. 1½-40 aluminum oxide; Center: using grade No. ½-60 aluminum oxide; Right: using grade No. 2/0-100 aluminum oxide.

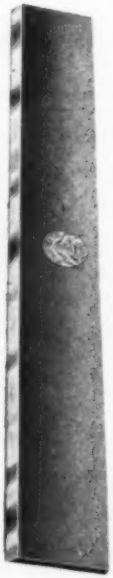
1621 — Pilgrim hunter thankful to get game.

1950—Game hunter thankful to get home alive.

If you're hunting high production, you'll be thankful you tried

DETROIT KNIVES

PLANER—MOULDER
VENEER—CLIPPER
SHAPER STEEL



A host of constant users of DETROIT Knives prove their long edge-holding, fast cutting, high production. Try them, and give yourself a break.

SINCE 1885

DETROIT EDGE TOOL CO.
3423 WIGHT STREET
DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

high as 10,000 feet. As the speed increases, better backings and more durable cutting points are necessary. At the higher speeds, due to frictional heat and heavy cutting demands, only abrasive coatings with resin adhesives and of the electric furnace types, will give reasonable cutting life.

Most woodworking operations use flint, garnet and aluminum oxide abrasives, flint being the lowest in cost, with the others graduated upwards. The use of flint paper is largely limited to hand sanding, and it is widely available in retail hardware stores. Discriminating users find that garnet papers for hand sanding, have better cutting efficiency and, in the end, are more reasonable in cost. Garnet and aluminum oxide are the rule for machine sanding on wood. In general, slower machines, lighter cutting and the softer woods find that garnet is adequate, but aluminum oxide for heavier service is usually found to be the most economical. The various grades of paper backings are usually strong enough for most wood sanding machinery, except where very heavy cuts are required, such as 3/32" to ⅛". Belt sanding for moldings and curved work should have cloth backings.

Silicon carbide abrasives are seldom used in woodworking, except for unusually difficult service, such as removing hardened floor coatings, accumulated glues, plastic facings and the like. They may be found especially adapted to reconditioning old floors or heavily painted surfaces, to prepare for refinishing.

There are many variables involved in selecting the right size and type of coated abrasive for a given job. The available range, from the most severe service on the densest materials to the easy cuts on soft materials, is almost

EXPERTS SAY

THE BEST BAND SAWS ARE MADE OF SWEDISH STEEL

That's what you get when you buy VICTORY Band Re-Saws . . . the finest obtainable Swedish steel blades . . . uniform thickness, evenly heat-treated, precision-set teeth. Specify "Victory" when you order band re-saws . . . they will pay-off in smoother cutting and extra long service.

SHARPENING AND REPAIR SERVICE for Band Re-saws and also for all makes of Carbide Tipped Saws and Tools.

VICTORY CARBIDE SAW & TOOL CO.
3856 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago 13, Illinois
West Coast Repr: H. J. Komorous, 1881 Sunnyvale Ave. Walnut Creek, Cal.
Southern Repr: Memphis Machinery & Suppy Co. 205 S. Front St., Memphis 1, Tenn.

staggering. The problems of strength, flexibility, cutting efficiency, durability, long life and shaving clearances are all involved. One good rule is to recognize that two light cuts are usually preferable to one heavy cut, even though a bit more costly.

Conclusions

The problem of finding the answer as to the best abrasive technique for a given job is not actually as complicated as it might appear, with such an assortment of possible combinations. Experience in many woodworking shops has developed and demonstrated many satisfactory and effective procedures. Often the same end can be attained by several methods, indicating that cost and quality comparisons may be needed to give the final answer.

One recommendation is beyond dispute. The coated abrasive manufacturer has learned the advantages and limitations of his products. He is always anxious to help the user in every way possible. His representative can be of great assistance in solving problems and should be freely consulted. No one type of abrasive will meet all requirements, any more than one type of tool steel. Each problem and product requires study and tests to establish shop standards. When once established, they should be modified only as the result

This is the last of nine articles on "Cutting Technique for Wood." The complete series will be available in reprint form. Please write us if you wish reprints of the entire series or any particular article.

If readers note any important omission of cutting tools throughout the series, please write us. Both the author and publishers will appreciate hearing from you.

ReNew GIVES NEW LIFE TO SAND PAPER AND CUTS SANDING COST 50%

Keep your sandpaper cutting for you with ReNew. Apply . . . let it dissolve the pitch or resin . . . then brush it off with a scrubbing brush. It's so easy and quick and makes your sand paper last at least 3 times as long.

ReNew increases sanding machine efficiency . . . paper lasts longer . . . less changes necessary.

ReNew is non-inflammable.

Buy it in 55 gallon drums at $2.85 per gallon, 5 gallon steel pails at $3.00 per gallon, or 1 gallon cans at $3.25 per gallon, F.O.B. Moline, Illinois.

MOLINE PAINT MFG. CO.
MOLINE . . . . . ILLINOIS

of convincing tests. A willingness to experiment in new ways may be very stimulating, but it must be done intelligently and under reasonable controls.

Appreciation is due to Behr-Manning, a division of the Norton Company, for supplying illustrations and checking the text of this article.

The End

PLANT MAINTENANCE SHOW

Once again American industry heads into a wartime economy. This means that there must be an increased measure of efficiency throughout our plants. The program for the January 15-18 Plant Maintenance Show has taken this factor into consideration.

Sessions planned for this Cleveland conference include preventive maintenance, organization and management maintenance and housekeeping. These general topics are discussed in more than a dozen sectional and general sessions.

Complete information as to exhibitors, program, etc. is available from Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 341 Madison Ave., New York City.

NEW REPRESENTATIVES FOR PERKINS

Perkins Glue Company is adding two men to their sales force. Virl Marshall, formerly a production engineer, has taken over the Grand Rapids territory, including most of Michigan, upper Ohio and Indiana.

Hick Williams, former plywood plant superintendent, was appointed to take over a newly created territory including Alabama, Georgia and Florida.

Fred Atkinson, former Grand Rapids representative, has moved to High Point, North Carolina for duties to be announced later in conjunction with the opening of the new High Point plant.

Installation at

WEST MILLWORK, INC.

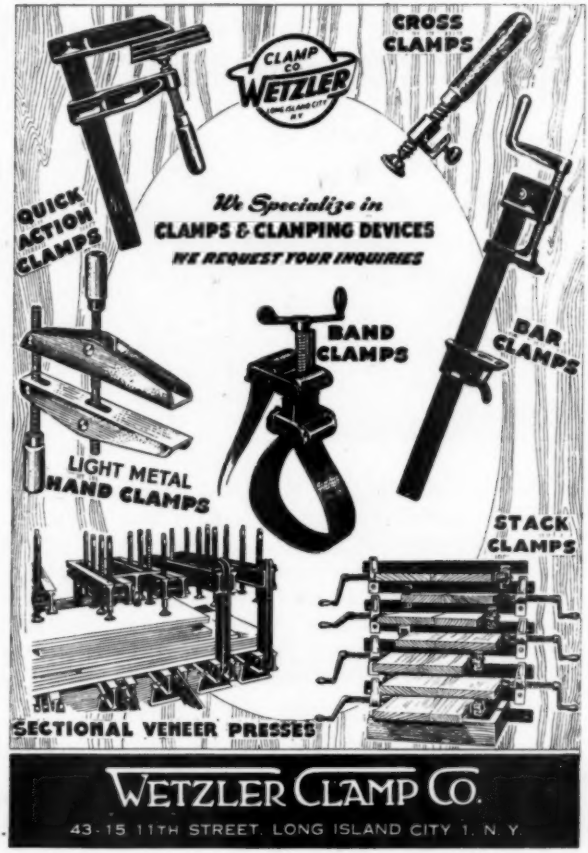
HOUSTON, TEXAS

SHEBOYGAN

SANDERS

SHEBOYGAN MACHINE COMPANY

SHEBOYGAN, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.



LABELS URGE F.P.R.S. ATTENDANCE

Half a million labels will urge attendance at the Forest Products Research Society 1951 annual meeting and industry show in Philadelphia.

The F.P.R.S. 1951 show committee is distributing a quarter of a million small gummed labels in two colors to its entire membership for affixing to their correspondence, urging attendance at the meeting.

Another quarter of a million similar labels, emphasizing the show and inviting each recipient to "Visit Our Booth" will be supplied to exhibitors for their own use. They will also be supplied electroplates of the show label for imprinting directly on their letterheads and for use as "spot" features in their trade press advertising.

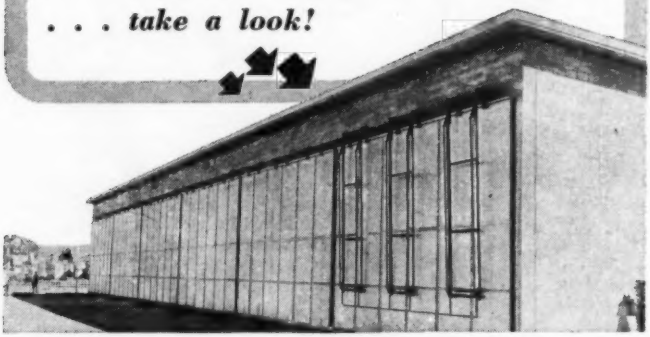
"You sure must like coffee," said the waiter to the man who had his cup refilled for the seventh time.

"Yes," answered the man, "or I wouldn't be drinking so much water to get a little."

Veneer Newsletter

HAVING KILN DOOR TROUBLES?

. . . take a look!



● Here is a battery of big Uni-Temp *Heavy Duty* Doors at Pacific Manufacturing Co., Santa Clara, California. Uni-Temp Doors like these have strong, rigid, welded steel frames—covered with durable, corrugated aluminum. They won't sag, warp, or split—*practically eliminate maintenance!* Efficient insulation and vapor sealing *saves fuel.* Notice the triple Universal Door Carriers. Connected in tandem, they enable ONE MAN to open or close a kiln in *a few seconds!*

Write, wire, or phone (CApitol 8677):

SINCE 1904

UNIVERSAL DOOR CARRIER, INC

1117 CORNELL AVENUE
INDIANAPOLIS 2, IND.

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY DOORS AND CARRIERS

WOODEN HEEL MANUFACTURERS MEET

For the first time in many years wood heel producers from all over the country met during the Popular Price Shoe Show to discuss their mutual problems and prepare themselves for the impact of defense controls and possible price ceilings. Under the sponsorship of the Wood Heel Manufacturers' Assn., Inc., of Boston, a meeting was called for November 28, in New York City.

According to Associate Director Lucius F. Foster, the Wood Heel Manufacturers' Association is the only one of its kind in the industry, but it has been supported only by New England manufacturers.

With the coming of the Defense Production Act, and all its implications, the association has found it desirable to extend its membership so that it may truly represent and speak for the industry in Washington and elsewhere.

2 ways to CUT assembly costs!

DRILL IT!

with a B & D HOLGUN. Drills holes to ¼" diameter in steel, to ½" in hardwood.

DRIVE IT!

with a B & D SCRUGUN. Drives wood screws to #10 x 2", self-tapping screws to #12, machine screws and nuts to ¼". Positive or adjustable clutch.

B & D HOLGUNS,* SCRUGUNS* give you MORE WORK . . .

Per MAN B&D HOLGUNS and SCRUGUNS are perfectly balanced, weight-saving, compact, with famous "Pistol Grip and Trigger-Switch". Accurate and easy to handle. Help your men produce better, with less fatigue and less work spoilage.

PER HOUR Abundantly powered by B&D universal motors, they have full power and speed for continuous production—help you assemble more pieces per hour, *every* hour!

Per TOOL These Tools give you *extra* years of service! Extra-tough gears, shaft and chuck spindle, powerful motors, husky housings are *built to last!*

WRITE TODAY for free, detailed catalog to: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., 667 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson 4, Md.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE SELL

Black & Decker

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

DRILLS . SCREW DRIVERS . GLUE POTS . "QUICK-SAWS"*

ELECTRONIC SMOKE ALARM SYSTEM

According to the National Board of Fire Underwriters, nearly every minute of the day and night two fires break out in this country. This adds up to more than 2285 fires per day—831,956 a year—with a toll of thousands of human lives, injury to thousands more, and property damage running into the high millions. These losses could be reduced to a minimum—if we had a reliable warning of the presence of smoke, which precedes 96% of all fires.

The Valley Forge Safe-Eye Smoke Alarm System involves use of a photo-electric cell and very sensitive amplifier, used in conjunction with a light beam projector that covers extreme areas. The units are quite small and compact. It requires only a good puff of cigarette smoke (or fire smoke) across the light to set off the alarm.

This smoke alarm system will cover distances up to 200 feet in length by 30 feet in width, with each individual unit taking care of this large space. This protection area makes the system applicable virtually anywhere.

The units are easy to install. An electric outlet box is required near the photo-electric cell, while another should be placed near the light beam projector. Two small wires are connected to the photo-electric cell and the alarm. Each unit consumes about the same amount of electric current as a 25-watt bulb. Where partitions between spaces are encountered, small holes of 3 to 6 inches in diameter are drilled, permitting the light beam to pass through. One of the Valley Forge Safe-Eye Smoke Alarm installations has wood and cement partitions every 20 feet.

For further information write to Dept. WD, Valley Forge Safe-Eye Alarm Service, Valley Forge Highway, Lansdale R. R. 1, Pa.

TANNEWITZ AUTOMATIC GUAGE
For Swing Saws
SAVES $30 to $50 A MONTH IN LUMBER AND LABOR
30 Days Free Trial
ORDER NOW OR SEND FOR CIRCULAR
TANNEWITZ WORKS
GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

"3 reasons why I specify Jones & Orth cutter heads!"

Here's why a Jones & Orth H-Type Head is a better buy for your money!

1. **QUALITY OUTPUT!** No change of pattern or cutting angle as you take up for knife wear!
2. **SIMPLICITY!** Fewest possible number of parts without sacrifice of top performance!
3. **LONG LIFE!** Proven designs, with finest steels, precision machined, assure durability!

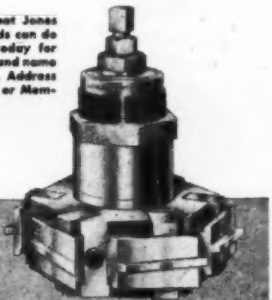
ABOVE diagrams show how a knife is moved forward to take up for wear, yet without change of cutting angle. **LEFT** diagram shows positive, safe grip of knife by the holder.

"No other cutter head gives us all these, —plus Service!"

In buying cutter heads, the voice of experience speaks for Jones & Orth as the BEST all-around buy in the field.

Side-by-side comparison of operating results again and again confirms the quality, durability and over-all economy of Jones & Orth cutter heads.

Find out NOW what Jones & Orth cutter heads can do for YOU! Write today for our latest catalog and name of nearest dealer. Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch!



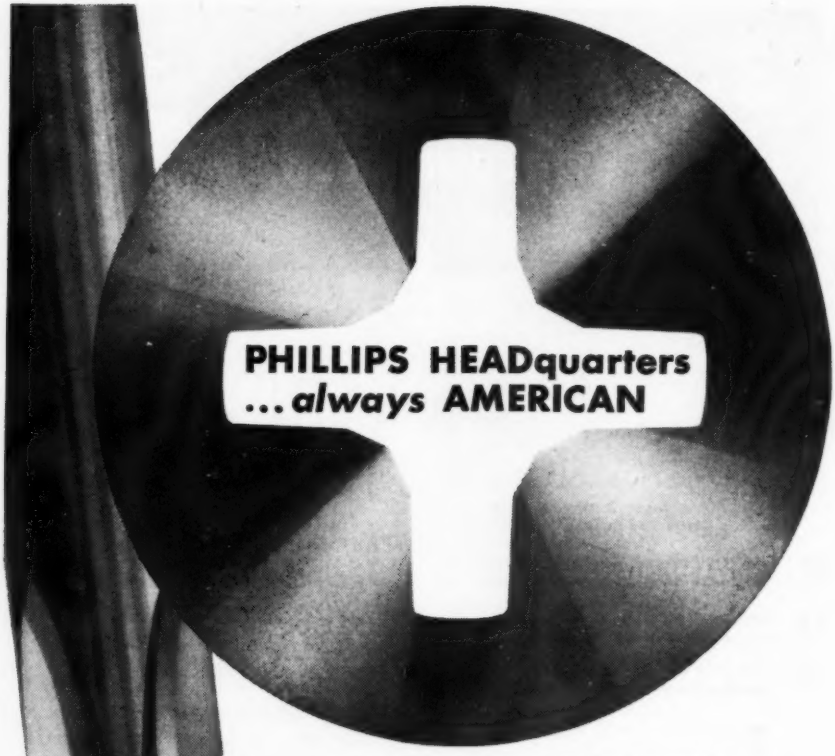
JONES & ORTH

CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

BOX 3064
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

Need specially designed cutter heads? Let our engineers help! Write us in detail. Prompt service!



Get the profit-protection of easy-handling, straight-driving, non-skid Phillips Screws . . . the modern fastenings that cut assembly time as much as 50%.

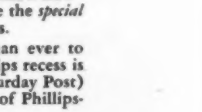
And get, *too*, the uniform quality, top "know-how" and unmatched research facilities that are the *special* advantages of AMERICAN Phillips Screws.

What's more, it's now better business than ever to "fasten with Phillips"... because the Phillips recess is being sold (every month, through the Saturday Post) as a buyer's guide to quality in all types of Phillips-fastened products.

And whenever you *think* of Phillips Screws, remember that it pays to *say:* "AMERICAN Phillips Screws!"

AMERICAN SCREW CO., WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

AMERICAN PHILLIPS *Screws*



ALL TYPES
ALL METALS: Steel, Brass, Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Monel, Everdur (silicon bronze)

F.P.R.S. *Clinic*

WHAT CAN BE DONE TO MAINTAIN MOISTURE CONTENT IN THE FINISHING ROOM?

As a special service to our readers, this Forest Products Research Clinic will appear in each issue of WOOD WORKING DIGEST for the next several months. It will cover any subject from logging through finishing in the woodworking industry. Specialists in various fields will answer your problems. If there is some matter you would like to have discussed, please send your problem or question to WOOD WORKING DIGEST Research Clinic Editor. This month's report has been contributed by W. Linton Getz, wood consultant for the Philco Corporation, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Problem

It is known that changes in the moisture content of wood which is in process of being finished can cause developments in the finish, both during and after the finishing process, which can affect the acceptance or rejection of the product. What if anything can be done in the finishing room to maintain a stable moisture content in the wood so as to avoid trouble?

The Clinic Reports

Except where conditions are unusually moist, there are a number of practical things which will help. The most important of these are:

(A) Maintain proper temperature and relative humidity at all times during working hours. Temperature alone will not suffice as evidenced by the trouble we experience in humid spells during late spring and early fall. A large number of plants try to maintain a temperature of 70° to 75° Fahrenheit and a relative humidity of 35 to 40%. This corresponds to a moisture content of 6 to 7½%.

(B) Maintain proper temperature and relative humidity over week-ends, holidays, and during the night. Some manufacturers feel that reducing temperature in the plant during such periods is not harmful and is economical. For the work that is completely finished this may not be too serious; however, a large quantity of work in the white would be affected. Since this work cannot be moved, I would recommend that at least the temperature be kept at a minimum or 65° Fahrenheit during these periods.

(C) If glue sizing is done it should be carefully controlled and sufficient time allowed for the applied moisture to escape being temporarily trapped. Since most panels today are bonded with either water resistant or waterproof adhesives, excessive sponging will simply load the thin face veneer with moisture which later will cause trouble. Generally this sponging is done as the last thing in assembly, and where the

rate of production is very high, little drying time is allowed. (Because of this fact and the close proximity of this operation to finishing in time and often space, it seems logical that it be included with finishing. In some plants final hand sanding is under the supervision of the finishing foreman.) The fact that the face of the veneer or whiskers has stiffened sufficiently for sanding does not indicate that all of the moisture absorbed by the veneer in the sizing process has been eliminated.

(D) When using aqueous solutions for sanding and rubbing, clean off and dry all work not completely through these operations at quitting time. I know from personal experience that this precaution will help to prevent end checking of face veneer with the resultant lacquer chipping.

(E) Plants not equipped with modern conveyorized drying rooms in their finishing department wherein outside air is brought in through washers and then heated, may find a few old fashioned heat tunnels, cheaply constructed of light framing and thin plywood or metal with infra-red bulbs as a heat source, useful in removing surface moisture from the whitewood prior to staining and again before filling and sealing. These not only remove surface moisture but will give a mild lift to the drying of these materials.

In addition, best results will be obtained and many troubles avoided if the proper equilibrium moisture conditions are maintained in all parts of the plant. To do this may involve checks of kilns, drying procedure, tempering room and plant proper. It may call for a general moisture control program. Pipes on which condensation can form might be insulated; steam line joints tightened; windows opened and closed as required, auxilliary heaters installed; or plant temperatures maintained at a uniform level.

(Extracted from a paper delivered at the Spring Sectional Meeting of the Northeast Section, Forest Products Research Society, held in Syracuse, N. Y April 11/19/50.)

Answers will be presented to other forest products problems concerning equipment, methods or materials at the Annual National Meeting and International Forest Products Industry Show to be held the week of May 7th through 13th, 1951 at the Convention Hall in Philadelphia. Information about this important international event may be obtained from the 1951 Annual Meeting Committee, Forest Products Research Society, Two Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

The End

PLEASE ADD

Reader comments indicate how well our Directory Issue has been received. Will you please make an addition to your copy? The Berthelsen Engineering Company was inadvertently omitted from the classifications Presses, plywood and Presses, veneer. They are correctly listed in the alphabetical section.

FREE SCHOOL FOR FINISHERS

Another school for finishers will be conducted by the Finishine Laboratories at the New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse, N. Y., January 8-12, 1951. Classes are conducted by E. W. Hagadorn, president of the laboratories.

This five-day course in finishing is especially intended to be helpful to those interested in refinishing and repairing previously finished wood surfaces. The majority of students who attend these classes are finishers employed in repair shops of furniture stores, department stores, etc., or men who own and operate their own repair shops.

Complete information from C. Evans, general manager, Finishine Laboratories, 627 Tallman St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.

Appointments

The appointment of **Walter F. Garlow** as sales promotion manager of the Howe Scale Company, Rutland, Vt., has been announced.

Thomas B. Malarkey has been elected president of the M and M Wood Working Company. He succeeds **Herbert Malarkey** who retired last April.

The Plaskon Division of Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. has moved its Greensboro, N.C., office to 490 W. Harper St., Lenoir, N.C. **Homer T. Yaryan,** who has been associated with the Company for 17 years, will handle all glue and industrial resin accounts in the states of Virginia, North and South Carolina.

Jack Root, general manager of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company's Bonner Montana sawmill, has been appointed a director of the Ponderosa Pine Woodwork Association.

The election of **Allan W. Walter** as comptroller of Pullman Incorporated has been announced by the Corporation.

James F. Hamilton is the new manager of laminating operations for M. Murphy & Son, Inc., Ellicottville, N. Y.

Williams-Brownell, Inc., Asheville, N. C. tell us that **Ray Prine** has joined their organization as vice president in charge of production.

E. C. Atkins and Company announce several appointments and promotions. At their annual stockholders meeting, all directors were re-elected. New officers elected by the directors are **O. F. Heslar,** executive vice president, and **J. G. Martin,** assistant secretary-treasurer. The Company also announces the appointment of **Howard E. Jenkins** as manager of the Company's eastern territory with headquarters in New York City.

BRADLEY BRAND

Symbol of Bradley Standards... your Unerring Guide to

TOP QUALITY!

When you're in the market for *premium value*, you'll get it in these Bradley Brand products:

Hardwood Furniture Dimension

Properly Kiln-dried Stock

Solid and Glued Cut to Size

Run to Detail

★

Mixed Cars for the Building Trades

Bradley Hardwood Flooring in Unit Wood Blocks and Straight-line Strip in Oak, Beech and Pecan, finished or unfinished; Random Width Oak Plank, finished or unfinished. Oak stair treads, risers, thresholds and glued-up panels. Trade-marked Arkansas Soft Pine Satin-like Interior Trim, Mouldings, Finish and soft textured Yard Stock.

Sales representatives in all principal markets.

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY *of Arkansas*

WARREN, ARKANSAS

WD New Literature Section..

GLUE FOLDER

A folder describing "Cascophen," a liquid resorcinal resin, is being offered to the trade by the Borden Company's Chemical Division. It is claimed that the adhesive is the only type of cold-setting wood glue that meets the newest military specifications for waterproof, boil-proof bonds. It is especially fine for boat building, outdoor furniture and other critical wood gluing.

The folder is available on request to the Borden Company, Chemical Div., Dept. PR, 350 Madison Ave., New York City.

MOLDED PLYWOOD

A new brochure by Keller Products, Inc., is now available to anyone interested in the many adaptations possible with their molded plywoods. The booklet begins with a description of Keller veneer moldings for use in plywood paneling jobs.

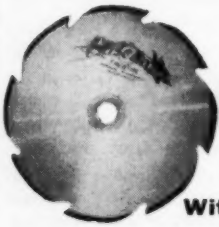
Molded parts are available for a number of wood products. These include: television lid panels, chair backs, clock cases, radio cabinets, drawer fronts, table rims, etc. A request to Dept. WD, of the above Company, Manchester, N. H., will bring you a copy of the brochure for your own examination.

GLUE POT BULLETIN

This bulletin discusses Sta-warm glue pots that feature an element which produces low heat concentration and even heat distribution, eliminating the cumbersome water bath. The units are thermostatically controlled to develop the proper temperature for glue melting.

Also discussed in the bulletin are the Triplex 3-heat pots and the 5-100 gallon glue tanks. Changes of temperature as required by various glues are also explained.

Fora copy write Dept. WD, Sta-warm Electric Co., Ravenna, Ohio.



Amazing Results

With The New

CASCADE SPECIAL "8" SAW

RIP OR CROSS CUT

LOW COST - LONG LIFE - SMOOTH CUTS
FAST FEED - LOW MAINTENANCE COST
NORMAL SPEED

Manufactured to suit your individual requirements in all standard sizes.

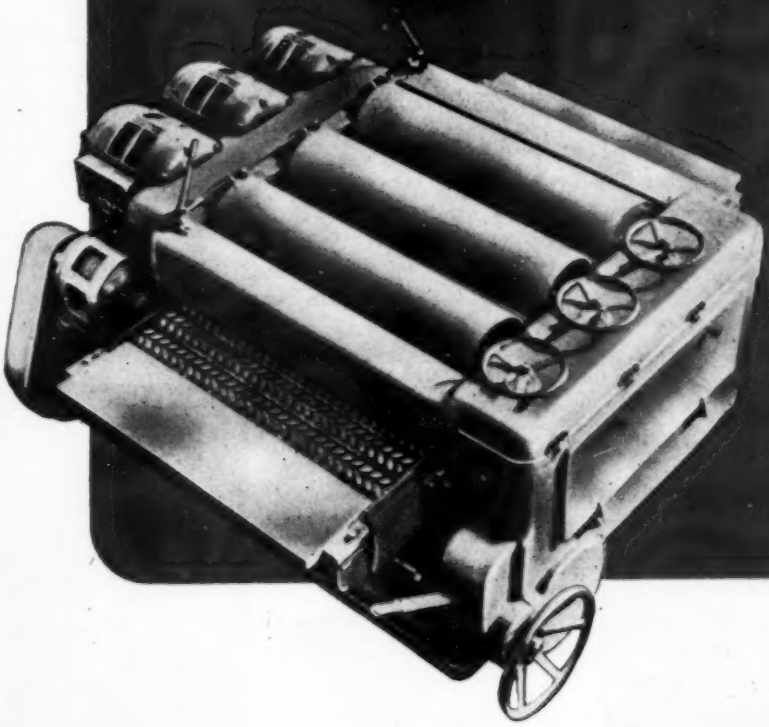
CASCADE SAW & TOOL
BOX 179
CHEHALIS, WASHINGTON

"24 hr. Service on ALL MAKES of Saws"

Phone 8-4813

THE SMITH No. 505 THREE DRUM ENDLESS BED SANDER

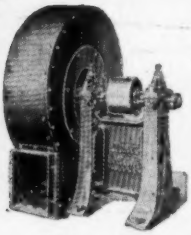
FOR THE FINEST AND THE GREATEST PRODUCTION



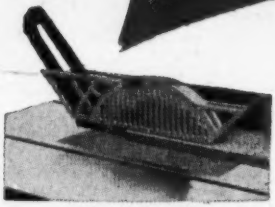
H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.

SMITHVILLE, NEW JERSEY

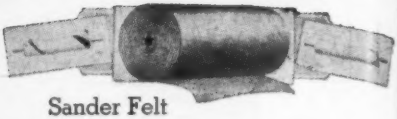
Full Lines of



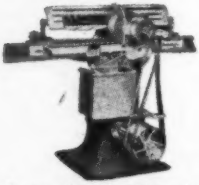
Exhaust Fans



Saw Guards



Sander Felt



Auto. Knife Grinder

Saw Mandrels

Disc Grinder

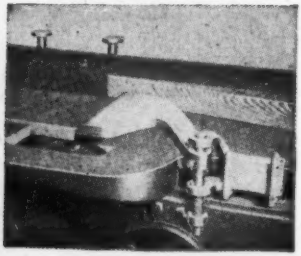
Oscillating Spindle Sander

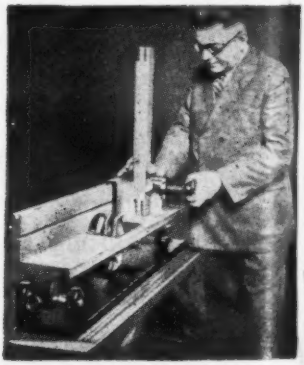
Wood Trimmer

Mitre Machines

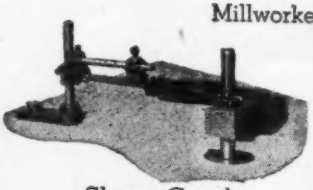
Chucking Arbor

Jointer Guards





Millworker



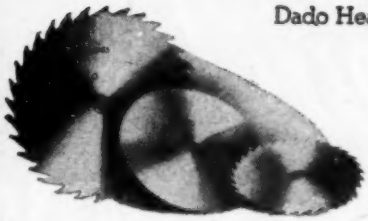
Shaper Guards

WOODWORKERS TOOL

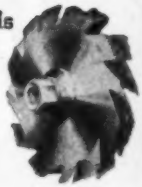
EQUIPMENT

FOR YOUR WOODWORKING SHOP

ASK FOR OUR LARGE, COMPLETE CATALOG

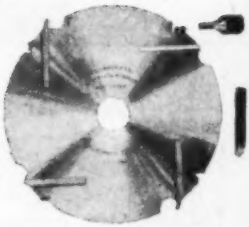


Dado Heads

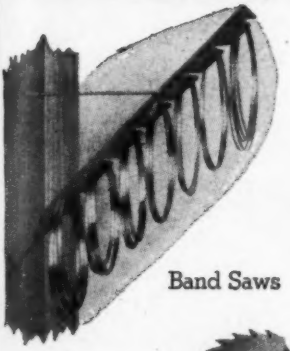


Circular Saws

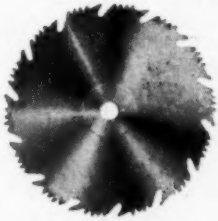
Champion Groovers



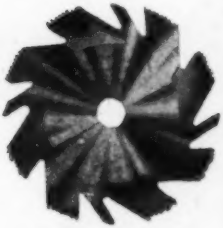
Inserted Groovers



Band Saws



Planer Saws

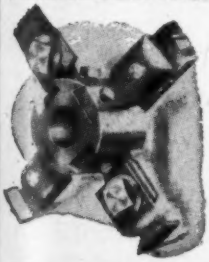


Patent Groovers

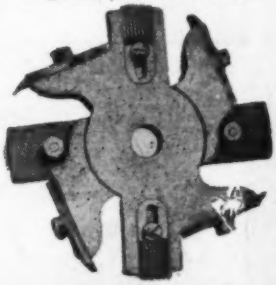
Rabbeting Saws

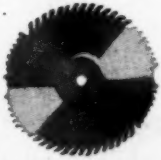
Common Groovers

Mattison Dado Heads



Expansion Dado Head





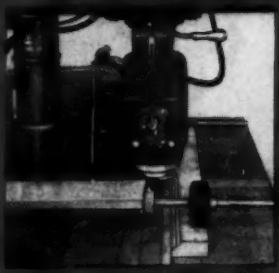
Lamson Cutters

WORKS • • •

220 SO. JEFFERSON ST.
CHICAGO 6, ILL.

New! DEWALT
SAFETY POWER FEED!

POWER FEED RIP



POWER FEED SHAPER

POWER FEED RABBETING

Here's a POWER FEED that you can own and operate at surprisingly low cost!

This Power Feed can be attached to any DeWalt machine quickly, and lifted out of the way, in a matter of seconds, leaving machine free for all the 101 DeWalt operations.

The Safety Power Feed is equipped with live rollers for both the in-feed and off-feed ends of the material. It can be adjusted for speeds up to 120 ft. per minute. It holds material firmly against the fence to insure accurate cuts—is adaptable for different thicknesses of material.

Most Power Feed Rip Saws can handle lumber *only* in a straight rip position. DeWalt's Power Feed can be used also to bevel rip at any angle, plough, groove, rabbet (straight or at an angle), shape and run mouldings.

Remember, this is a complete power feed unit, including motor, switch, 3-speed drive and hinge mounting for attaching.

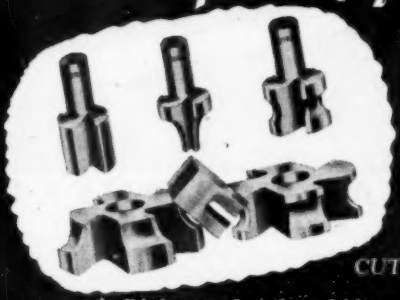
The price is amazingly low—only $199.00 f.o.b. Lancaster, Pa. *Just 80 cents a day over a year's period.* If you do not own roller extension tables, one pair of rollers may be secured for $12.50 additional.

Write for full information about this new Power Feed now. DeWalt Inc., 412 Fountain Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Co., New York City.

DEWALT

Onsrud

Carbide Tipped Cutters are ENGINEERED to Your Requirements



10 TO 20 TIMES CUTTING EDGE LIFE

- Right grade of carbide selected.
- Correct rake, clearance and shear.
- Top quality workmanship and inspection.
- Low Cost due to quantity production.

Send sketch or sample of work. Let ONSRUD'S experience work out your problems. (30 years in H.S. cutters, 12 years in Carbide)

DEALERS WRITE—HAVE SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

ONSRUD CUTTER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

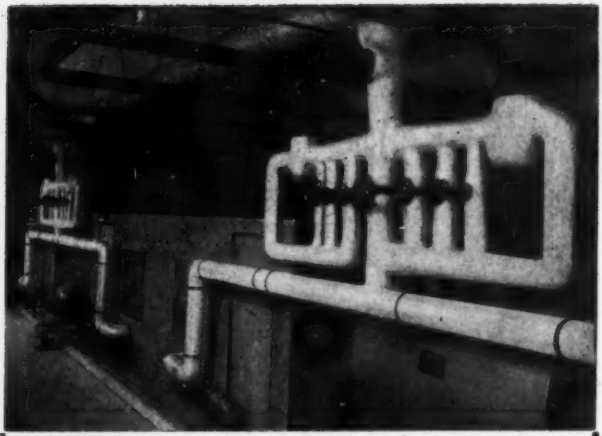
804-824 E. Broadway Libertyville, Illinois

COLD WEATHER PRECAUTIONS

As we prepare for the winter season, there are many points to be checked and especially watched in our plants. We present here the matter of "room temperature" for glues and materials.

Some urea resin glues are called "cold setting" or "room temperature setting glues." This term has led many a trusting soul astray. The truth of the matter is that all urea resin glues require heat to some extent to set properly. Room temperature in this case means 70° F. or higher. Therefore, if urea resin glues are to be used for "cold press," plywood manufacture, or for edge gluing and assembly work without the use of steam heat or high frequency heat, it is essential that much thought be given the temperatures in your plant.

Manufacturers of cold press plywood should make certain that their core-



OVERHEAD EQUIPMENT ROOM

IMRIE Sipho-Fan operating equipment is always located outside the kiln proper . . . In a light . . . clean . . . dry room either overhead or at one end of the kiln. Sipho-Fan equipment is especially adaptable to this type of kiln construction and our customers report it has many advantages, among them are

- **ECONOMY of Installation**
- **ECONOMY of Operation**
- **ECONOMY of Maintenance**

In addition, IMRIE Kilns give perfect accuracy for fine quality drying thru ElectroniK Control . . . No other kiln combines all the advantages of the IMRIE Sipho-Fan System. Write today for detailed information.

IMRIE Sipho-Fan Kiln equipment is equally efficient whether located above or below the kiln.

IMRIE DRY KILN COMPANY

PEARL & OTTAWA ST. GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICH.

stock, veneers, and glues as well as their room temperature be over 70° at all times. This means that heat cannot be turned off at night or over the week-end if there is glued up stock curing in your presses. With the coming of cooler weather in the fall of the year there is the temptation to leave the windows open because it is more comfortable to work in cooler temperatures. The veneer room foreman must be on his guard and we suggest the placing of thermometers in various parts of the gluing and curing area and that they be checked at regular intervals.

If it is impossible to maintain a decent temperature with regular heating facilities, we suggest enclosing the glue room and the installation of space heaters.

Clamp carriers can be hooded or enclosed and heated with space heaters, also. By doing this production will be increased and a good bond will be assured.

TAKE

OUT OF YOUR **Profits!**

Not only does uncontrolled dust interfere with the operation of your machinery, it materially reduces employee efficiency. With labor costs at an all time high your profits suffer. You can effectively beat the "dust problem" with a Young & Bertke Dust Collecting System. Call on us, we will be glad to give you our expert advice on either a new system or remodeling your present system to make it more efficient.

Fan and Blower Systems

The YOUNG & BERTKE Co.

1122 Buck Avenue **Cincinnati 14, Ohio**

If it is not practical to maintain heat 24 hours a day, we suggest that all gluing be done at mid-day at which time the plant should be warm and will remain so until closing time.

Beware of lumber and veneers with too low a moisture content. Lumber and veneers stored in heated warehouses will become very dry. Dry wood will act as a blotter and will absorb all the moisture in the resin glue mix before it sets resulting in a very poor bond. More rigid dry kiln control and the installation of humidifiers in heated warehouses will help solve this problem.

Remember, cold glue rooms and dry lumber are enemies of resin glue but a little forethought and preparation will give you trouble-free gluing this coming winter.

From "Bull of the Woods," issued by the National Casein Company.

There is no indigestion worse than that which comes from having to eat your own words. **—Banking**

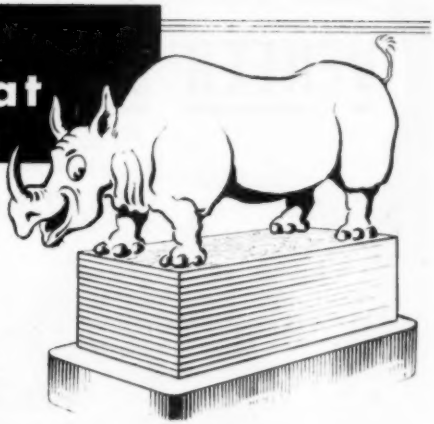
Veneer, Plywood and Laminated Wood Section.....

Features

- Veneer and Plywood
- Elastomeric Plywood
- Instrument of a Thousand Voices

How to keep PLYWOOD flat

AETNAPLY Tips Save You Money!



If you have no Rhino . . . use AETNAPLY tips!

1. **Storage of plywood panels**
   a. Lay Aetnaply panels flat on floor or in racks that are cross supported to prevent panel sagging. Keep away from radiators, steam pipes and windows.
   b. Maintain relative humidity of 40-50% around panels. Keep panels in shop long enough to adjust to temperature and humidity before cutting.
2. **Finish both sides of panel.** Seal edges. Use REZ sealer and primer.
3. **Install plywood panels** so that all four corners are secured where possible.

NEED PLYWOOD?

Aetna may have just what you want — send in your inquiries.

AETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER CO.

1737 N. Elston Ave. **Chicago 22, Ill.**
ARmitage 6-7100 **Teletype: CG305**

BRANCH WAREHOUSES: Grand Rapids, Mich.; Rockford, Ill.; Indianapolis, Ind.
SALES OFFICES: Detroit, Milwaukee, Minneapolis; Virginia Beach, Va.; Marion and West Lafayette, Ind.; Springfield, Ill.

VENEER LOGS *at* OVER 100 R.P.M.

without Vibration or Chatter!

★ ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS THROUGHOUT
★ EASE OF ACCURATE CONTROL and NUMEROUS ADVANCED FEATURES . . .

On this SERIES 20 COE HIGH SPEED *Precision* LATHE

For Further Information, write for the Series 20 Lathe Catalog NOW!

You will benefit with chatterless and vibrationless operation at log speeds of over 100 R. P. M.

Large volume, high grade veneer cutting is accomplished with positive precision.

Proved COE construction principles are incorporated throughout with the use of advanced alloys, anti-friction bearings and close machining tolerances.

The Coe Series 20 HIGH SPEED Precision Lathe is built for a long life of accurate and profitable operation.

The COE MFG. *Company*

360 BANK PAINESVILLE, OHIO

Veneer and PLYWOOD

Part V

Veneer Cutting Equipment

By Ned Bailey

ONE OF THE many interesting "picture-stories" told by sculptures in the pyramids gives some indication of the type of tools that were used by the Egyptians to cut veneer. As you know, they decorated many interesting pieces of furniture with sycamore and ebony veneer.

From the pyramid pictures, they had three cutting tools available: the adz, the axe and a saw. The adz was good for shaping and smoothing and, by the way, is still commonly used by the Egyptian woodworker. The axe also is known to have been one of the Egyptians' early tools and was the emblem of office of the royal architect. The other woodworking implement, a 36-inch saw worked by both hands, was evidently much used. Just which one of these three was used to cut veneer, or if all of them were, still remains a mystery.

There are several methods of cutting veneer—the selection is regulated by the kind of veneer desired. The expensive, wasteful methods used a few decades ago have gradually been replaced. Today a large percentage of veneers are rotary cut. In this method of cutting a bolt of wood of predetermined length is held by two chucks and centered on a lathe. When in place, the bolt is turned against a stationary knife extending across its length. The bolt turning counter clockwise strikes the knife while a pressure bar holds firmly against the cutting edge at the instant of cutting. The knife carriage automatically advances the knife into the revolving bolt at a given speed—in this manner controlling the thickness of the sheet. The veneer thus cut passes out through a slot in the knife carriage. These modern rotary cutters are, in effect, lathes that are well bedded to withstand any shock or vibration which might interfere with the smooth action of the log on the cutting knife. Logs all the way up from 2—16 feet are cut on rotary lathes, the common length being 2—8 feet.

Logs for rotary cutting should be

AMERICAN STREAMLINED COMB GRAINED VENEER

Mfgd. under Process
Patent No. 2,281,407, and
Lathe Apparatus Patent No.
2,397,110

We are now in production in our new plant, using most modern methods, equipment, and techniques to manufacture door stock in all thicknesses.

HIGHEST QUALITY
OAK, — MAPLE, — POPLAR,
SILVER ELM & WALNUT
SLICED AND ROTARY CUT
VENEER
(In Single Ply Only)

HILL BROTHERS VENEER COMPANY, INC.
EDINBURG, INDIANA

straight and sound and, for economy's sake, large in diameter. Unless the lathe is specially designed for the purpose to cut long logs, 8 feet or less is the preferred length. Better sheet surfaces are obtained from woods of moderate density if the bolts are steamed or steeped in hot water for several hours before peeling. There are, however, several woods such as basswood, yellow poplar, Douglas fir, spruce and cottonwood that produce better veneer if they are cut without soaking or steaming—"cold-cutting" it is called. These woods will produce fuzzy, fibrous veneer surfaces, in many cases, if the wood of these species are subject to preparatory heating.

In every log a core remains after the rest of the log has been converted into veneer. These cores vary in diameter according to the original diameter and clearness of the log. Many of these cores are cut into shorter pieces and placed on small lathes which cut them into veneer for fruit and berry baskets and similar forms of packaging.

Rotary veneers are manufactured in thicknesses ranging from 1/64 to ¼ inch. As the veneer leaves the log when it is cut, it bends sharply away from the bolt and as a result of this bending many small longitudinal cracks and checks often develop on the underside of the sheet. The thicker veneers—⅛ inch and up—if unrestrained, have a tendency to develop and peripheral curvature of that part of the bolt from which they are cut, and when forcibly flattened, the upperside is subject to compression stresses while the lower side is under tension. The knife checks show up particularly at the edges. The surface having the checks is the "loose side," and the other the "tight side." These are "one face" veneers. With this type of veneer the loose side is always on the glue line if the veneer is used for facing a plywood panel.

Thin veneers can be cut without

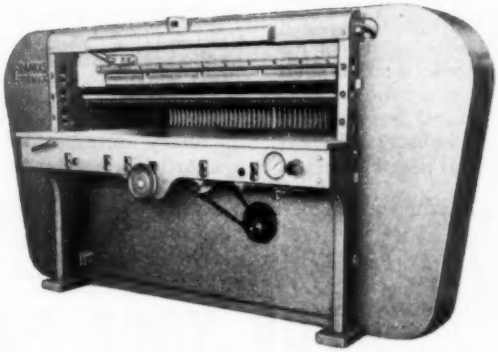
Now get

FAST ACCURATE CUTTING

Straight, Sharp Glue Joints • cross or with grain

with the NEW Francis

EST. 1880.



The New Francis Hydraulic Precision Cutter incorporates many features discovered under practical, production procedures in the plants of America's leading veneer and furniture manufactures.

Designed, developed and engineered for durability, the Francis Cutter has been tested and proved on America's production lines. It is sturdily and rigidly constructed, accurate to 1/64 cuts. It delivers sharp, straight glue joints on veneers up to 90 inches in width and in bundles 7" thick.

Its "easy-to-read" scale is illuminated by a flood light on the front cover. With three 20" long scales on the front section of the cutter table, a magnified depth scale of 1" wide by the depth of the machine, is graduated in 1/16", plus a master scale for positioning back feed bar, assures easy and accurate measurement for precision cutting.

The hold down bar is hydraulic pressure operated and is adjustable from a maximum of 7" to a minimum of ¾" wide clamping area. The back feed bar is electrically driven, but can be manually operated for fractional cuts.

Write or phone today for complete details and specifications.

CHAS. E. FRANCIS CO. — HUNTINGTON, INDIANA, U.S.A.

ALSO, MIXERS—SPREADERS HOT AND COLD PLATE PRESSES

checking, they are called "tight-cut." This happens when excessive pressure is exerted by the pressure bar. When the pressure bar is relaxed the fibres in the wood are easily ruptured, producing "loose-cut" veneer. Loose-cut veneers do not bow so easily as tight-cut veneer. The tight side of the veneer is marked with pencil or crayon as it is cut. Thus identification is possible throughout production. The mark can easily be sanded out or trimmed off later in finishing the panel.

Immediately after the veneer is rotary cut from the log, it passes over a series of table rolls which convey it to a clipper. The operator at the clipper cuts out major defects and also cuts it into standard widths. In many plants the veneer is wound onto a metal shaft or reel. This reel has a wood facing inserted in a heavy metal frame and is placed in front of the lathe. It is driven by a special differential speed mechanism which allows the winding to be uniform as the veneer leaves the lathe. When full, the reel is removed to a reel storage space right in back of the clipper. Slow down at the lathe, because of clipper hold-ups, are reduced to a minimum where reeling is practiced. Better inspection and clipping can be achieved when the clipping is done independently. In some plants, conveyor tables 200 feet long receive the veneer as it comes from the lathe. These tables are built five or six, one above the other. A gate serving all tables is placed a short distance from the lathe and leads the veneer to the desired table. A buzzer control is used to inform the operator when to change from a full table to a vacant one. This method prevents damage and speeds up production .

Stay-log cutting is a modified form of rotary cutting and was developed primarily for producing thin, fancy face

Curved Plywood
FOR YOUR PRODUCT

Write today for information on how Larson curved plywood can become a part of your products . . . how solid woods and costly substitutes can now be replaced. The results will be lower costs . . . greater strength . . . and added sales appeal for your products. Such has been the experience of other manufacturers who took the time to write. *Do so now . . . no obligation.*

DIAL 5081
SHEBOYGAN
WISCONSIN

alike

as matched beads...

every car of

Bacon-McMillan
Rotary Cut Veneers

Standard Operating Procedure at Bacon-McMillan builds a plus into gum and bay poplar veneers that assures a constant high standard of quality. From selection of logs to shipping platform there's a rigid check-list allowing no compromise. It has to be the best to earn an okay.

Two Mills Guarantee Uninterrupted Production. Bacon-McMillan also operates the Danner Veneer Mill in Mobile, Ala. This dual operation means you will never be disappointed on delivery dates when you order from Bacon McMillan.

- **Constant High Standard of Quality**
- **Constant Uniformity of Moisture Content**
- **Constant Uniformity of Thickness**
- **Always Smoothly Cut and Flat**
- **On Time Deliveries Everytime**

BACON-McMILLAN MANUFACTURING *Company*

QUALITY VENEERS SINCE 1910 STOCKTON, ALABAMA

veneers from half or quarter flitches and irregularly shaped materials such as burls, crotches and stumps. A stay-log device consists of a long, flanged steel casting mounted in eccentric chucks of a conventional lathe. A flitch or section from a stump, crotch or burl is securely fastened to the flange with several heavy lag screws. Then to produce the veneer they are turned against the knife. Half or quarter round flitches are cut on the stay-log setup either with the outside diameter of the log or back cut when mounted so the inner or heart of the flitch is exposed to the cutting knife. Back cut veneers are also obtained from stump wood and crotches. Such veneer is usually beautifully figured. When cut across the fibre rather than along the grain, the veneer produced is very brittle and great care must be used in handling. Wider veneers are obtained by this type cutting than can be obtained by cutting on a veneer slicer.

Other veneer cutting equipment will be described in the next issue.

TESTS MADE OF PLYWOOD SHEATHING

Results of tests of the racking strength of Douglas fir plywood when used as sheathing in walls are given in an article published in Technical Bulletin No. 13 of the Housing and Home Finance Agency. These tests were sponsored by the HHFA to provide information needed in regard to the use of lower grade plywood veneers as sheathing for low-cost dwelling construction.

Plywood found unsuitable as veneers for panels and other decorative uses on account of knotholes and small defects, can be used for sheathing, thus permitting an economical use of veneers that otherwise would be wasted.

ANOTHER YEAR'S SUCCESSFUL EXPERIENCE!

1950 leans toward '51 . . . and the records add another to the more than 50 years of successful experience in wood engineering achieved by Gamble Brothers.

This accumulated "know-how" is available to you without obligation for use in solving your problems. Call upon us.

Gamble Brothers Incorporated

Engineered Wood Parts in Southern and Appalachian Hardwoods, Walnut or Mahogany

MAIN PLANT: LOUISVILLE 9, KY. • BRANCH: MONTGOMERY, ALA.

the Best of the

big sticks

Only selected logs are chosen for plywood production. Only skilled craftsmen operate the specialized machinery that creates APMI's exterior and interior type panels. And only when these panels pass dual inspection (that of the company and of the Douglas Fir Plywood Association) does APMI plywood go to market. There is a type, size and grade of APMI plywood for every building need. Each panel is identified by a grademark and by the company trademark—your double guarantee of quality.

APMI

...become

Associated Plywood

ASSOCIATED PLYWOOD MILLS, INC.

General Offices: Eugene, Oregon

APMI MILLS: Eugene and Willamina, Oregon.

APMI SALES WAREHOUSES: Eugene and Willamina, Oregon; San Francisco; Dallas; St. Louis.

APMI SALES OFFICES: 519 Johnston Building, Charlotte, North Carolina; 31 State St., Boston, Massachusetts.

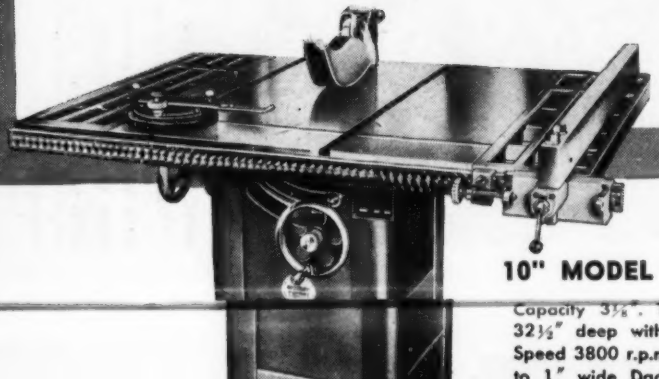
For every
production set-up . . .

WALKER-TURNER

Tilting Arbor Saws

9" MODEL

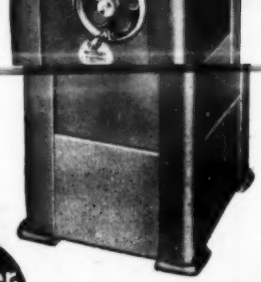
Capacity 3⅛". Table 23" deep x 19" wide. Speed 4000 r.p.m. Saw guard with splitter and 2 anti-kick back pawls. Cast aluminum rip fence is easy to adjust and assures accurate work without necessity of a test cut. Graduated support bar, adjustable pointer and micro-adjustment simplify setting up.



10" MODEL

Capacity 3⅛". Table 26¼" wide x 32½" deep with front expansion. Speed 3800 r.p.m. Saw arbor takes up to 1" wide Dado. Triple "V" Belt

Whatever the size of your operation, you can have the cost-cutting advantages of Walker-Turner machine



10" MODEL

Capacity 3⅛". Table 26¾" wide x 32½" deep with front expansion. Speed 3800 r.p.m. Saw arbor takes up to 1" wide Dado. Triple "V" Belt. Safety guard can be removed quickly by hand screw. Rip fence locks front and rear. Spring loaded support bracket keeps fence aligned with blade while setting up.

walker turner DIVISION

NEW 12" MODEL

Capacity 4⅛". Table 48" wide x 38¾" deep. 5 h.p. 3 phase motor or 3 h.p. single phase. Dado capacity 1½" wide. Saw speed 3600 r.p.m. New rip fence locks front and rear, micro-adjustment "T" slots for miter gauge. New improved safety guard and splitter. Multiple "V" Belt Drive.

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE

WALKER-TURNER DIVISION

PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

DRILL PRESSES • BAND SAWS • RADIAL SAWS • JOINTERS • BELT and DISC SURFACERS • LATHES • TABLE SAWS • JIG SAWS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS

Whatever the size of your operation, you can have the cost-cutting advantages of Walker-Turner machine design. For there is a Walker-Turner Tilting Arbor Saw for every shop need and budget.

The machines shown here differ in specifications, but they're alike in that each is designed for *profitable* operating. Fast, accurate, versatile, and simple to operate, Walker-Turner Tilting Arbor Saws keep production costs low and quality high.

A new catalog describes in detail these and other production tools in Walker-Turner's complete line of woodworking machines for every cutting operation. Mail coupon for your catalog today.

SOLD ONLY THROUGH AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Walker-Turner Division, Kearney & Trecker Corp.
Dept. WD-12, Plainfield, N. J.

Please send me a copy of the complete Walker-Turner Catalog.

Name .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

The *Electrogluer*

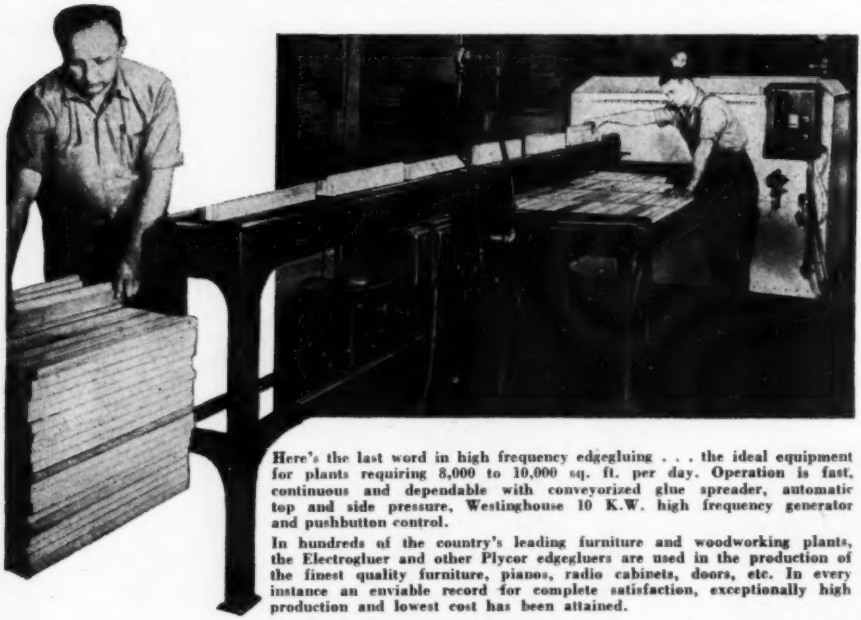
gives you *all 4*

1 **TRULY FLAT PANELS WITH SOUND JOINTS.**
Uniform, automatic operation eliminates the uncertainties of the human element. Glued joints are stronger than the wood itself. Rejects are reduced to a minimum.

2 **MORE SQUARE FEET PER MAN HOUR**
Hourly production easily double that of clamp carriers. Glue is cured in seconds. Operation is fast and continuous.

3 **LOWER GLUE COST**
In many cases the glue cost is reduced as much as 50%.

4 **LOWER COST PER SQUARE FOOT**
Add up these advantages and you'll quickly see why the Electrogluer produces top quality panels and core stock at lowest cost.



Here's the last word in high frequency edgegluing . . . the ideal equipment for plants requiring 8,000 to 10,000 sq. ft. per day. Operation is fast, continuous and dependable with conveyorized glue spreader, automatic top and side pressure, Westinghouse 10 K.W. high frequency generator and pushbutton control.

In hundreds of the country's leading furniture and woodworking plants, the Electrogluer and other Plycor edgegluers are used in the production of the finest quality furniture, pianos, radio cabinets, doors, etc. In every instance an enviable record for complete satisfaction, exceptionally high production and lowest cost has been attained.

The Electrogluer is available in five sizes from 32"x78 to 50"x100". Get the facts today. Write for details and illustrated literature.

The Plycor line includes Hydraulic Hot Plate Presses from 1 to 20 openings; Electronic Assembly Presses; Hydraulic Cold Presses; Hydraulic Precision Veneer Jointer-Cutters; Glue Spreaders; Glue Mixers; Retaining Clamps; Panel Sizers; Traveling Head Veneer Jointers; and Tapeless Veneer Splicers.

PLYCOR COMPANY

Division of
EARLE HART WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
565 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 6, Ill.
Phone RAndolph 6-4970

Elastomeric plywood

by T. Dickinson

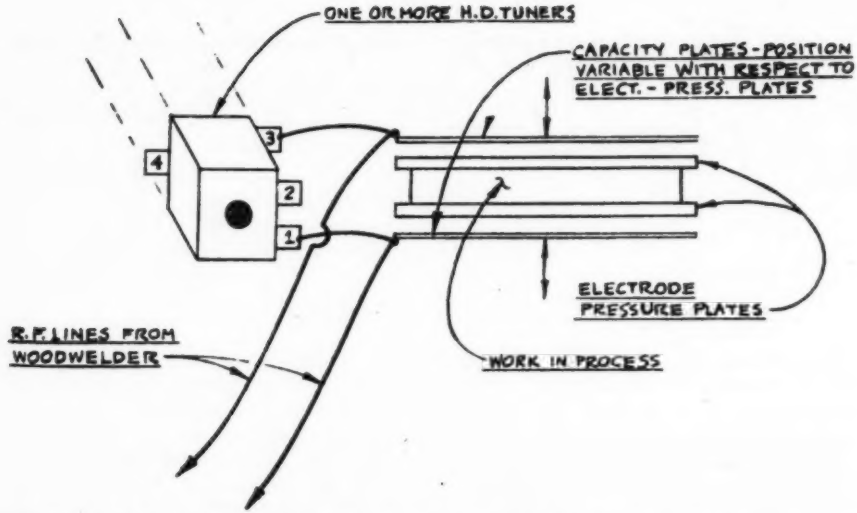
"ELASTOMERIC PLYWOOD" is now being developed by western aircraft manufacturers to facilitate the production of articles or parts with extreme shock resistance and flexibility—particularly where minimized wall thicknesses are essential. It comprises wood veneers molded over flexible core materials, or adhered with flexible-resin bonding agents; and its resilience is in many circumstances comparable to that of cardboard, although its physical qualifications in other respects could not be attained in paper products.

Both thermosetting and thermoplastic materials have been used as adhesives or core-bonding materials for elastomeric plywood. Principal fabrication methods at this writing can be briefly summarized as follows:

(1) Veneers are impregnated or coated with natural or synthetic thermosets (including natural latex, buna-n, buna-s, butyl, neoprene, thiokol and related resinous adhesive compositions), stacked, and molded as flat or contoured panels by using heat and pressure in a conventional manner to vulcanize or polymerize the flexible adhesive constituents.

(2) Veneers are impregnated or coated with thermoplastic solutions (including plasticized vinyls in the molten state, emulsions such as polyvinyl alcohol and water and dispersions such as solvent-dispersed cellulosic resins), so that the laminae can be cold-set or heat-fused with relatively small increments of pressure in a more or less conventional manner.

Vacuum bags, comprising cellophane and other materials are sometimes used as indicated here to cover elastomeric plywood laminae (stacked on or in inexpensive wood or plaster molds). Air is evacuated from the bags so that a vacuum will maintain contact between the laminate layers as the latter are heat-bonded at temperatures up to about 200° F.



Schematic details of a dielectric heating setup which has been used in the manufacture of elastomeric plywood.

(3) Facing veneers are stacked above and below thermoplastic-sheet or prepolymeric-thermoset sheet core materials, so that heat and pressure may be used to fuse or cure the cores for strong bonds with the veneer faces (which may or may not have been resin impregnated prior to lamination).

All of these techniques are adaptable to a number of unprecedented molding operations, since the flexibility of the bonded laminae will permit the removal of articles or parts from single-unit molds with backdrafts or undercuts; and, generally speaking, the function of a flexible-plastic core or bonding agent is to strengthen and maintain the natural resilience of natural wood veneers.

Infra-red, radio-frequency, steam, and oven-curing equipment are adaptable to the polymerization or fusion of elastomeric adhesives or cores. Molding pressures normally average 25 p.s.i. or less.

Elastomeric plywood is regarded as a particularly desirable substitute for standard wood laminates where thicknesses of less than ¼" are desired because it lacks the brittleness that normally tends to produce ruptures when extremely thin grades of plywood are subjected to relatively slight mechanical forces or comparatively mild weather conditions. For example, tests made at Lockheed Aircraft Corporation show that flat elastomeric plywood panels with 1/16" thickness can be manually bent to produce tubes or ducts and will retain these shapes (through the use of metal bands) for a period of more than a year without signs of deterioration.

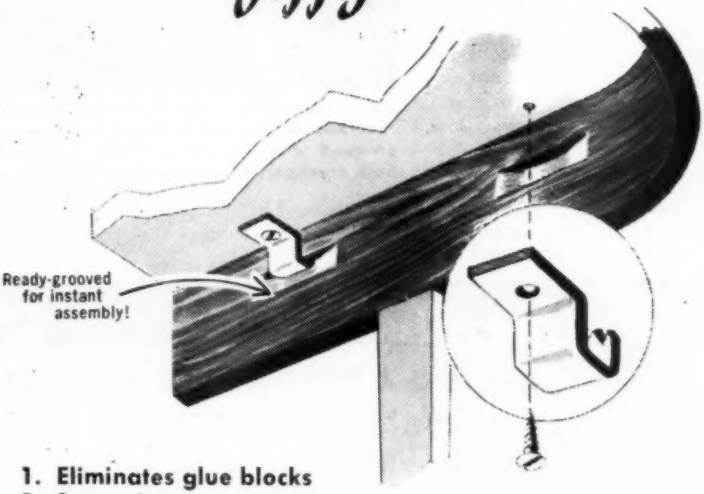
Further, according to engineers for Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation at San Diego, flat elastomeric plywood panels may be used as "prefabs" for secondary molding into products with fairly intricate contours. This is if the panels are made with thermoplastic adhesives or cores—since the latter can be readily softened or resoftened with heat and pressure

for production-line efficiency...

MOLDED PLYWOOD TABLE APRONS

WITH OUR EXCLUSIVE NEW FEATURE:

THE *Jiffy-set* BRACKET



1. **Eliminates glue blocks**
2. **Saves time... cuts costs**
3. **Allows easy, speedy assembly!**
4. **Furnished free with order**

Molded plywood table aprons and chair rims... cut to length, according to your specifications; faces selected for color... sanded... shipped ready for finishing. Write for our catalog.

NO MINIMUM QUANTITIES REQUIRED ON STOCK MOLDS!

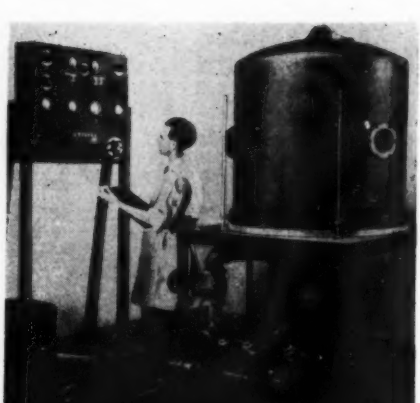
LAMINATED VENEERS, INC.

Dept. W—, 100-07 92nd Ave., Richmond Hill, L. I. 18, N. Y.

whenever necessary.

At Boeing Aircraft Company of Seattle, elastomeric plywood parts of extreme thinness and maximum strength have been made by using veneer facing materials on cores comprising Fiberglas mats impregnated with elastomeric polyester resins. Fiberglas is a product of Owens-Corning. Fiberglas Corporation at Toledo, Ohio, and polyester resins are thermosets compounded for varying degrees of flexibility and rigidity by a number of manufacturers—such as Shell Chemical Corp., New York City; Interchemical Corp., New York City; Marco Chemicals, Inc., Sewaren, N. J.; Rohm & Haas, Philadelphia; Plaskon Div., Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Toledo; and Selectron Div., Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh.

The Boeing laminates were made by stacking core and facing materials on plaster molds or forms. The forms are then placed in cellophane bags, whence air was evacuated so that curing could



An evaporation coating unit of the type that has been used to finish elastomeric plywood with flexible metallic layers of both transparent and opaque thicknesses.

BIRDS EYE • BIRDS EYE • BIRDS EYE • BIRDS EYE

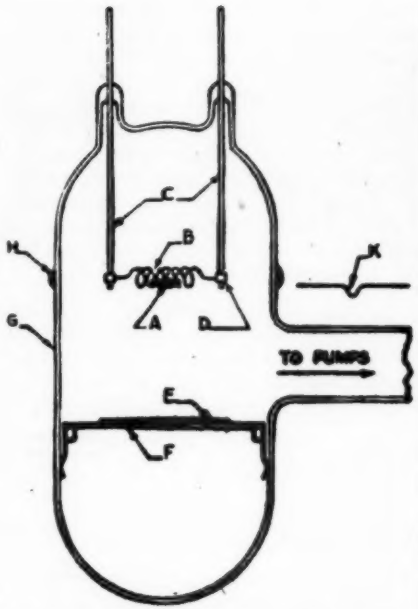
USE... Birds Eye MAPLE

A BLOND FIGURED WOOD FOR DECORATIVE PURPOSES.

Birds Eye Maple is one of America's finest cabinet woods. It is full rotary cut thus assuring good wide sheets and is available in substantial quantities from us at all times.

ESCANABA, MICHIGAN

BIRDS EYE Veneer Company



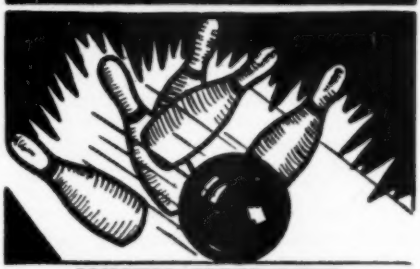
Schematic details of an evaporation coating unit: A, coating material; B, heating coil or crucible; C, electric power lines; D, supports for heating coil; E, surface to be metallized; F, supporting fixture; G, vacuum chamber wall; H, air-tight seal at point where vacuum chamber is opened and closed. Letter "K" denotes an alternate type of heating crucible for the unit.

be done without special pressure equipment by oven-heating the resin laminae materials at temperatures up to about 200° F.

In the North American Aviation plant at Los Angeles, relatively-thick grades of elastomeric plywood have been experimentally used as shock absorbers. For example, in the fabrication of airplane floor and wall panels which (in addition to absorbing hard blows and vibrations) are excellent thermal insulators.

Elastomeric plywood cannot be metallized in a conventional manner,

No Splits



WHEN YOU USE

URAC "185"

This remarkable adhesive is widely used, with complete success, in the manufacture of laminated Bowling Pins. **URAC 185** insures perfect jobs with **JOINTS STRONGER** than the **WOOD** itself.

WOOD TO WOOD

URAC 185 is the answer to your problem whether it be Bowling Pins or Bows, Bars or Boats, Tennis Racquets or Toys. It is ideal for gluing plastic laminates to Bar, Table, Soda Fountain or Sink tops.

WOOD TO PLASTIC

URAC 185 is **Stainproof, Rotproof, Water Resistant** and **Non-Crazing** (will not crumble or sugar out with age). **Low Pressure** properties make it especially adaptable for assembly work.

PLASTIC TO PLASTIC

Now available in Fives, Gallons, Quarts and Pints.
Write for free bulletin or Order direct from nearest branch.
Branches at: 109 Water Street, New Haven 11, Conn. - Shaker & Grange Hall Roads, PO Box 8, Station D., Dayton 10, Ohio - 1103 West Marietta St., NW. PO Box 26, Station D., Atlanta, Georgia.

*Trade name registered by American Cyanamid Co., Mfr.

THE NELSON COMPANY
IRON MOUNTAIN - MICHIGAN

due to the rigidity and brittleness of most metallic coating materials. However, F. J. Stokes Machine Company of Philadelphia has recently developed "vacuum metallizing" equipment which is capable of applying flexible coatings of pure metallic materials where it is necessary to increase the surface hardness, reflectivity, or conductivity of plywood elastomers.

Vacuum metallizing—or, more precisely, evaporation coating—is a method of heat-vaporizing metallic materials. It is much the same as water is heated to produce steam, so that metal coatings with thicknessess ranging upward from about a millionth of an inch can be deposited on virtually all types of metallic and non-metallic surfaces. Little or no heat is conveyed to the deposition surfaces because vaporized particles have molecular dimensions and are subject to rapid cooling. If the evaporated metal coatings are applied for thicknesses of less than ten-millionths of an inch, metallized wood surfaces may look as if they had been coated with clear lacquer or shellac because extremely thin metallic coatings may be transparent as well as flexible.

Alternating current from factory power lines, transformed for output values of 1 to 135 volts and 5 to 400 amperes, has been used to heat tungsten coils or crucibles containing metals for evaporation-coating purposes. Coating operations are accomplished in vacuum chambers, so that air can be evacuated and inert gases (such as argon and helium) can be used to prevent the oxidization of coating materials. Intra-chamber gas pressures during coating operations normally range from 1 x 10-4 to 5 x 10-5 mm. hg., and "radiation baffles" are normally used to focus or concentrate vaporized metal particles for deposition purposes.

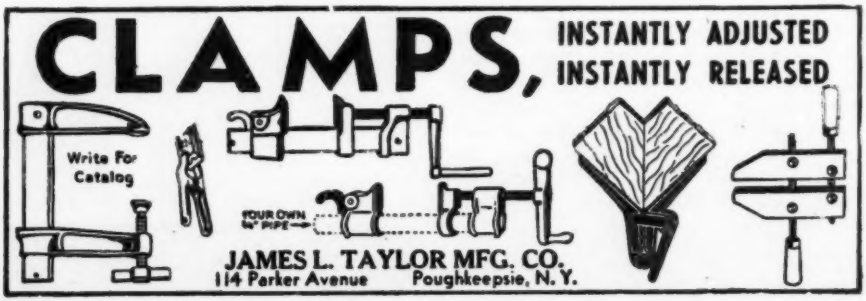
Articles to be metallized are normally mounted on fixtures over the heating element in an evaporation chamber, and typical coating materials are vaporized at presures of 10-2 Hg. as follows:

Material	Absolute Temperature
Cadmium	541
Zinc	623
Magnesium	712
Barium	905
Chromium	1190
Aluminum	1461
Copper	1542
Iron	1694
Nickel	1717
Molybdenum	2755

In addition to the above, many alloys and certain non-metals have been used as evaporation-coating materials. In any event, the depth of an evaporation coating is directly proportional to the number of minutes and seconds during which evaporation takes place.

Generally speaking, corrosion resistant materials such as aluminum are preferred for evaporation coatings.

The End



THE GREATEST CHAMPS REPEAT!

★ REMEMBER *Frank Gotch?*

Frank Gotch ranks as the greatest catch-as-catch-can wrestler of all time. During his remarkable reign as champion from 1905 until his retirement in 1913, he once lost his title by accident. In that match he was pitched against a ring post and rendered practically unconscious, and in that condition was pinned. In a return match he easily pinned his opponent and was never defeated thereafter.

★ REMEMBER *Standard!*

Since 1887 Standard Dry Kilns have helped establish new high profit records in every conceivable kind of woodworking plant. Yes, and Standard is also setting another kind of record . . . a record number of repeat orders from men who have learned from profitable experience that they can depend on Standard's scientifically engineered kilns for the most efficient and economical performance. Remember this when it's time for you to install a new kiln or remodel an old one. And remember, too, that Standard's "CHAMP" internal fan construction and perfect automatic control of heat, humidity and ventilation is *your* assurance of uniform quality at lower operating cost.

A FEW OF STANDARD'S HUNDREDS OF REPEAT CUSTOMERS:

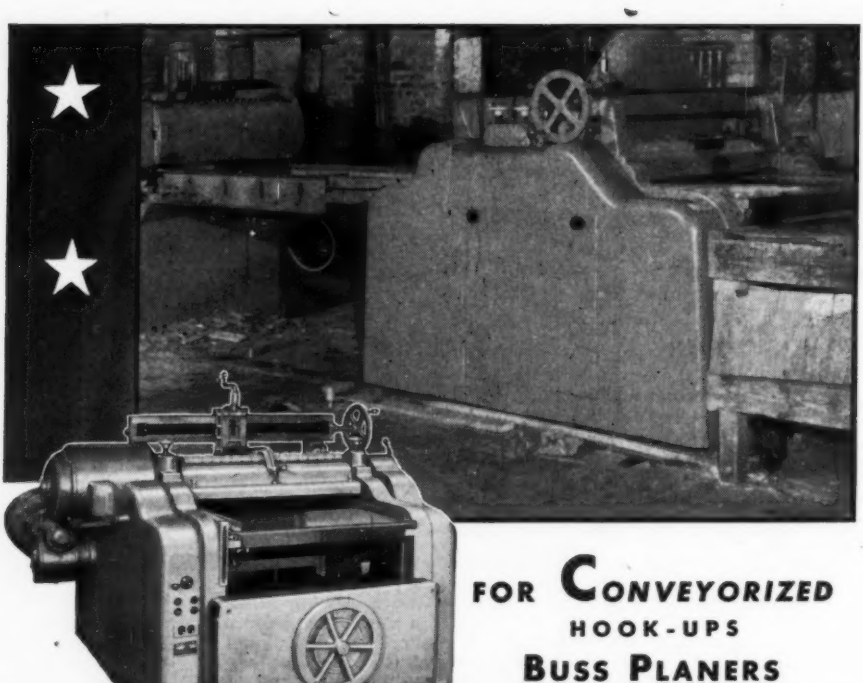
W. F. Whitney Company, South Ashburnham, Massachusetts; Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, Worcester, Massachusetts; Knabb Barrel Company, Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania; and Vulcan Corporation, Antigo, Wis.

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

Write for illustrated Standard Catalog

STANDARD
Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1887
DRY KILN COMPANY

P. O. BOX 5708 • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA



BUSS NO. 44
4 ROLL
Single Surface Planer
Capacities: 8" x 30", 36" and 40". Feeds up to 105'

FOR CONVEYORIZED HOOK-UPS BUSS PLANERS are DECIDEDLY SUPERIOR!

The BUSS line contains the ideal planer for every production set-up—single surface planers in various capacities, a cabinet double surface planer and the No. 55 double roughing planer Bulletins on request.

If you are planning a rough-planing mill hook-up, consider the many reasons why it will pay you to use either a BUSS No. 44 or No. 66 Single Surfacer: First, the distance between the frames of these planers is 5 inches greater than the length of the cutterhead, which means that in either 30 inch or 36 inch capacities, they will match up perfectly with Facer Feeders of similar capacity. You don't have to pay for the larger capacity which in other planers is required to accommodate the conveyor belt. Second, the infeed rolls that receive the lumber are made of drop forged steel, 1" wide and unbreakable. Third, the side plates are so constructed that the placing of the conveyor is convenient and simplified. Fourth, the BUSS Nos. 44 and 66 are equipped with safety features that prevent damage to the planers in event of lumber jams or sudden blocking of the feeding mechanism. And in addition there are many other structural and operating superiorities resulting from our specialization in the manufacture of planers exclusively. Write for the complete facts. We will be glad to consult with you on your requirements.

BUSS MACHINE WORKS

PLANER SPECIALISTS

234 EIGHTH ST. HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

Instrument
OF A THOUSAND VOICES

THE ELECTRIC GUITAR, currently a popular instrument with bands and orchestras, was originally little more than a conventional guitar equipped with microphone, amplifier and speaker. Today, it is much different. Specifically designed for electronic amplification, the modern electric guitar has a great range of tonal qualities, and is sometimes described as "the instrument of a thousand voices."

In shape and general appearance, the electric guitar closely resembles its less versatile brother. The neck and keyboard are the same and there is little apparent difference in the top and back, except for the presence of the magnetic pickups near the bridge. But in actual construction the two types of guitars are not alike. The conventional instrument depends on the sounding boards—the top and back of the guitar—for its tone quality. The tone of the electric instrument may also be affected by the wood, but only to a limited extent; the dominant factor is the electronic system. For this reason the construction of the electric guitar may be quite different from that of the conventional model.

Every instrument manufactured at Gibson's is carefully inspected. The Tego-bonded electric guitars are strung and played through the amplifier equipment in the final test.

Gibson Guitars

This is well illustrated in the manufacturing operations of Gibson, Inc., of Kalamazoo, Michigan. For over fifty years Gibson has been making guitars (and other fret instruments, such as banjos, mandolins and ukuleles) for professional and amateur musicians. With the coming of electronic amplification, Gibson extended its line to include electrics.

The electrics, it was found, called for a change of design. The tops and backs of Gibson acoustical guitars are carved from solid blocks of wood. Spruce is usually used for the top and curly maple for the back, and it takes a wood block one and a half inches thick to make each part. It is an expensive and time-consuming operation, but the "voice" of the guitar depends on the

Tego film—phenolic resin adhesive—is being interleaved with sheets of veneer.

resonance characteristics of the particular pair of sounding boards, and Gibson takes no short cuts.

On the electric guitar, however, these costly tops and backs are neither necessary nor desirable. Uniformity is more important than resonance. Proper adjustment of the electronic system is simplified if the guitars themselves, one after another as they come from the production line, are as nearly uniform as possible.

Gibson secures this desired uniformity by using laminated tops and backs on the electrics in place of solid wood. The laminated parts can be accurately formed on presses, and they do not warp, crack or check. They are inherently strong and hence require no inside bracing. Three-ply veneer panels are employed on some models; five-ply on others. The finest professional electrics are made with curly maple or spruce veneers over basswood cores.

Bonding and forming is a single operation. Solid steel dies, machined to

We Specialize in

WALNUT
OAK
MAHOGANY
PRIMA VERA

VENEERS

AND
LUMBER

AMOS - THOMPSON Corp.
EDINBURG . . . INDIANA

No foolin' with fuel...

....AT STATESVILLE, N. C., PLYWOOD & VENEER CO.

KIRK AND BLUM SYSTEMS DELIVER WOODWASTE TO STORAGE OR DIRECT TO BOILERS

AT THIS PLANT two Kirk and Blum dust collecting systems of the streamlined fitting type deposit the collected wood fuel in the bin through the two collectors shown. A third system conveys the wood fuel to the bin through either collector for uniform distribution in the bin.

Two mechanical conveyors in the bottom of the bin automatically feed the collected wood fuel to either or both of two pneumatic conveyors to the boilers. High boiler efficiency and automatic maintenance of pre - determined boiler pressure is accomplished through this pneumatic system of "suspension burning."

Getting the most out of wood waste automatically, these Kirk and Blum systems in Statesville, N. C. illustrate the experience and skill of Kirk & Blum Engineers in the woodworking industry. Whether you need a new dust control system, or feel the need of modernizing an old system, call on Kirk & Blum for a practical, "pay-for-itself" solution to your problems. Write for catalog W, "Blower Systems for Woodworking Plants."

THE KIRK & BLUM MANUFACTURING CO., 2820 SPRING GROVE AVE., CINCINNATI 25, OHIO

the contour of the required compound arch, are mounted in a 400-ton hot plate press. The outside veneers (they are only one-twenty-eighth of an inch thick) are laid up on each side of the one-eighth-inch basswood core, interleaved with the bonding agent. The assembly is then put in the press where, in less than three minutes, the parts are permanently bonded in the contour required for the instrument.

The bonding agent is Rohm & Haas Tego, a phenolic resin adhesive which is supplied in the form of sheets of film. Under the heat and pressure of the hot plate press, the resin first flows, then quickly cures, joining the veneers and the core together into a unit that is waterproof, strong and accurately shaped. Because of the uniformity of the sheet adhesive, there is no danger of poor bonding from glue-starved joints. Finishing difficulties which might arise if excess liquid glue were to soak through the thin veneers are also avoided.

High speed routers cut the "f" sound holes in the tops of the guitars.

After the formed panels are removed from the press they are allowed to

IT'S TIME TO CUT GLUING AND PLYWOOD COSTS!

With a VB HOT PRESS

THE WALL STREET JOU

What's New

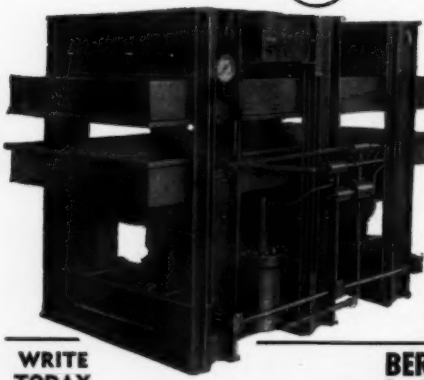
Plywood Boom

Mills Are Deluged With Orders; Some Prices Up 35% From 1949 Low

Big Demand From Builders, Furniture and Trailer Firms and Householders

Gray Market Is Reviving

BY RICHARD H. STERNS
Staff Correspondent of THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
PORTLAND, Ore.—"Sold out!" That sign hangs on the doors ...
West Coast's ...



Fully Hydraulic and Automatic in operation the "VB" Press saves on materials, floor space, labor and gluing time. It is constructed of an all-welded iron frame and comes completely equipped with motor, pumps and controls. The "VB" Press is producing quality plywood at lower costs for plants throughout the country. Available in sizes from 36x52" to 50x100" or to your specifications.

WRITE TODAY—Get full information and prices, also reprint of the story of the "Plywood Boom".

WRITE TODAY

BERTHELSEN ENGINEERING WORKS
P. O. Box 1423, Lockport Rd., Joliet, Ill.

CONTOUR SANDING

with a National Sander

National's Model 300 two-pad, reciprocating, straight-line action air sander is ideal for contour sanding. Equipped with molded rubber pads, this machine sands curved surfaces as easily as flat. For different operations, seven easily interchangeable pads are available. You will save time in filling, sealing, and rubbing if you use the 300 for all operations. The vibrationless National Model 300 will increase production and give a better finish.

Write for Details Today

NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC.
2820 AUBURN STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

season for a few days and are then sent to the bandsaws, where they are cut to shape. Routers add the "f" sound holes and the rectangular openings for the electromagnetic pickup units, and the parts are ready for assembly.

Assembly

The assembly is relatively simple. Top and back are glued to a reinforced rim and the neck and fingerboard are installed. The completed instrument is sanded and sprayed with multiple coats of gloss lacquer and the final coat is sanded and rubbed to bring out the high luster desired.

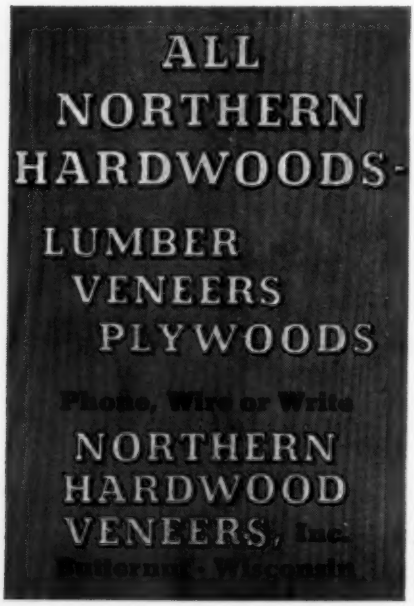
Next comes the installation of the electronic parts—the pickups and their controls. The steel strings, vibrating in the magnetic fields of the pickups, generate minute electrical impulses which are transmitted through the microphone cable to the amplifier and finally to the loud speaker, which reproduces the impulses in the form of the original sound made by the string.

The location of the pickup with reference to the bridge determines the ratio of fundamental to harmonic content of the tone. The closer the bridge is mounted to the pickup the greater is the ratio of harmonic to fundamental tone generated in the pickup coil. More than one pickup is used when the widest possible tone range is desired. Professional guitars are commonly equipped with three pickups, each individually controlled.

Before a guitar is shipped it is strung and tested by Gibson's final inspectors who are also musicians. The last, precise adjustments are made at this time and the instrument, having passed the inspector's critical tests, is ready to go —and ready to be played when the customer lifts it from the case.

This article is reprinted with permission from the Rohm & Haas "Reporter."

The End



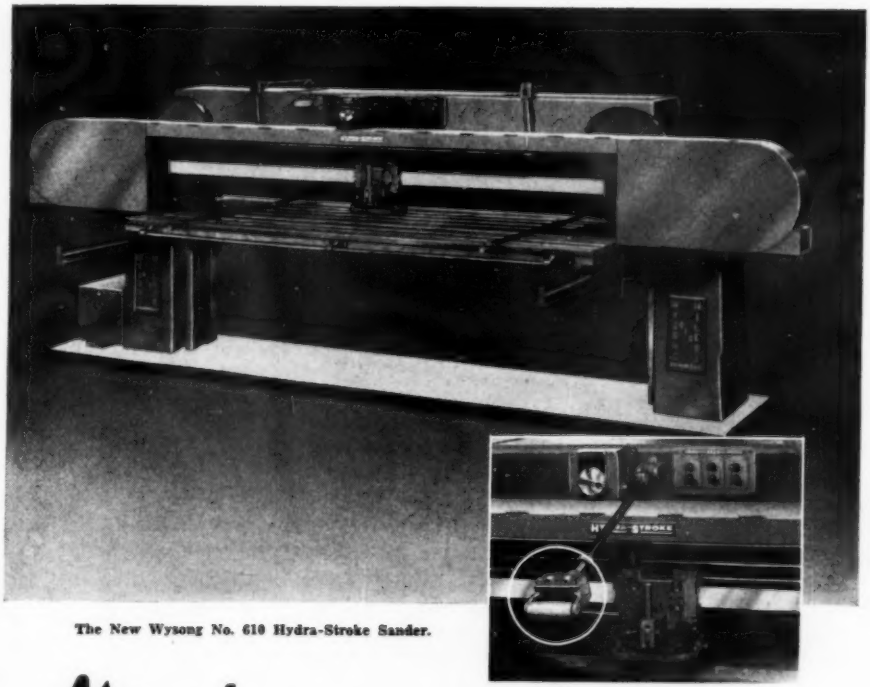
INDUSTRIAL ADHESIVES

Properties of over 100 industrial adhesives, coatings and sealers are tabulated in a new illustrated catalog available from Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.

The 32-page booklet—"3M Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers"—announces that more than 1,000 formulas are available, and offers research help for industrial customers in selecting the right product for the job.

The three tables of properties cover: 64 adhesives for bonding metal, rubber, glass, plastics, fabrics and wood to themselves and to other materials; 18 sealers such as used in manufacturing auto bodies, refrigerators, fuel tanks, wood decks, and pressurized aircraft cabins.

Write to Dept. WD, Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., 900 Fauquier St., St. Paul 6, Minn.



The New Wysong No. 610 Hydra-Stroke Sander.

Push-Button Sanding. Note the new finger-tip control (circled) for changing stroke length.

New!

Faster, More Powerful, Push Button Sander — With a Velvet Smooth Hydraulic-Stroke

THIS IS IT! The rugged, tough, production line sander with the sensitive sanding touch. All previous flat belt sanding production records go toppling wherever the new Wysong No. 610 Hydra-Stroke goes to work.

POWER TO SPARE . . . A powerful hydraulic pump driven by a 7½ H. P. motor delivers more than enough hydraulic power . . . one user reports continuous cross-cut sanding at full speed all day long, without any time loss from kick-outs or overheating . . . Cut faster and deeper without a murmur of protest from the New Wysong No. 610

POSITIVE, FAST, STROKE LENGTH SETTING . . . Push buttons at the finger tips on the stroke lever handle, set the length of stroke. It takes only a moment. The operator doesn't even shift his weight or his hands to change the stroke length . . . and when the stroke is set, it stays. No creeping stroke change to waste time and spoil stock edges . . . One user reports that he sands an extra truck-load each day during time saved by this feature alone.

ALL THE SPEED AN OPERATOR CAN HANDLE . . . Ninety strokes per minute at 8-foot setting; 100 at 6-foot setting: proportionately faster on shorter strokes. Your operator will marvel at the way the new Wysong No. 610 increases footage without additional work on his part.

A LIGHT TOUCH by the operator is all that it takes to control the perfectly balanced sanding pad carriage. Polish the thinnest veneer or cut down rough stock without strain. The sanding pad carriage moves on a hardened steel bar with perfect bearing. It can't rock to dig-in and gouge stock.

LESS MAINTENANCE . . . Only two external lubrication points. All other moving parts run in a fully enclosed oil bath. No oil dripping to damage stock and dirty the floor.

IN ADDITION . . . you get all the advantages of Hydraulic Stroke sanding . . . uniform stroke speed for smooth, even sanding and finger valve control of stroke speed . . . plus push-button control to start or stop belt, raise or lower table and start or stop hydraulic stroke. The Wysong No. 610 Hydra-Stroke truly gives you push-button control of sanding machine operation.

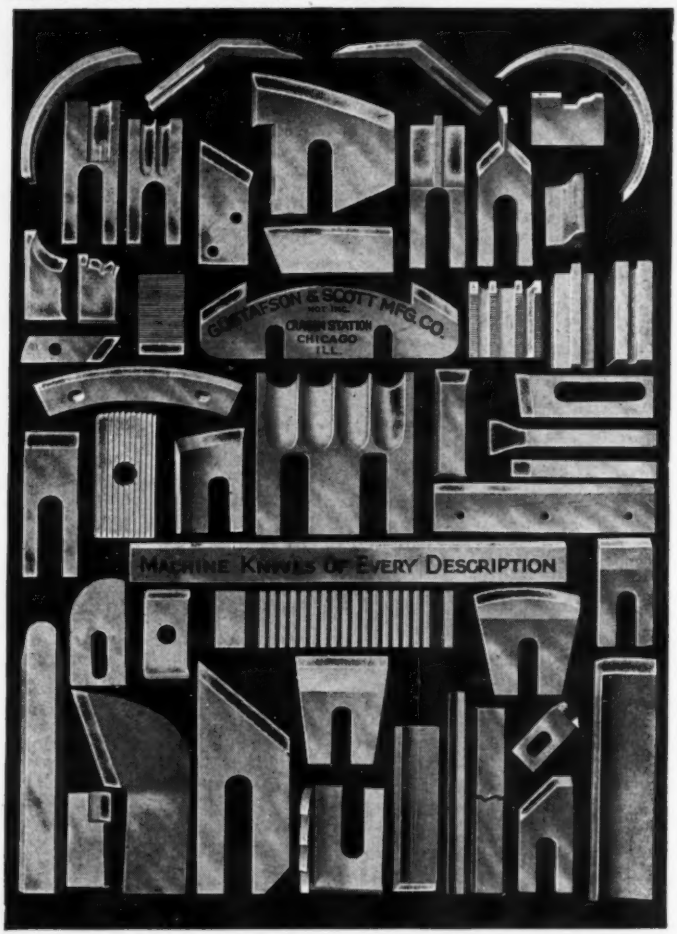
YES . . . this is it! The finest flat belt sander ever built. You'll agree when you see the New Wysong No. 610 Hydra-Stroke in operation.

See your dealer or write to the factory for full information.

WYSONG and MILES Co

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Do You Have a Knife Problem?—*SEE US!*



Over a half century of experience in the designing and manufacturing of woodworking machine knives is your assurance of getting highest quality tools, properly engineered for your job.

GET OUR QUOTATIONS BEFORE PLACING YOUR NEXT ORDER!

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MANUFACTURING CO.

1637 N. Lowell Ave. — Chicago 39, Illinois

BETTER *rides for furniture*

PART 2
BY S. L. SWENSON

In this second article of the series Mr. Swenson discusses Overstuffed Furniture. The series will be concluded next month with suggestions for protecting Tables & Occasional Furniture.

IMPROVED PACKAGING of overstuffed furniture is one of the "harder nuts to crack." Frequently, because there is no obvious solution, some plants continue the use of packaging of 25 years ago. We are not trying to sell the overstuffed people short, but the fact is, packaging improvement in that branch of the industry have actually been fewer than in any other.

Probably the most glaring fault of many overstuffed-furniture packages is that the packs fail to "sell" the merchandise, and frequently the package is a distinct drawback. A successful package must re-sell the product to the customer after it arrives at the home.

Consider the many times you have opened a shipment of merchandise—furniture or other—in your living room. Every once in a while didn't a lot of scraggly, dirty packing shreds litter up the room? And you didn't like it, did you? Your dealer doesn't always open your package first, and clean up the mess. And the customer—yours and your dealer's—isn't going to like a mess any more than you did. If you're packing that way, consider you have a black eye in your customer's mind. For every one customer that is sufficiently angry to complain to the seller, remember—there are 25 more who grumble, don't report their "beef," but never purchase again from the same place.

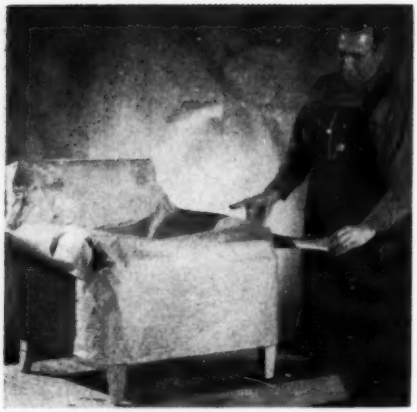
Protect all contact areas from rubbing and scuffing. Cover vulnerable spots that contact paper wrappers or corrugated fibreboard surfaces, with pads of cushioning material. Upper surface of backrest, arm rests, and other prominent parts need covering carefully and completely. Use good quality cushioning, of sufficient size — don't skimp, it doesn't pay off—and tie the pads securely.

Consolidated Freight Classification Package "4-F" gives the story on railroad shipping package requirements for overstuffed furniture. Check it thoroughly.

Certain kinds of pads are clean, and remain so despite rough treatment, gouging and tearing. Others are clean to begin with, but when a tear occurs, the contents turn into the mess above mentioned. In addition, the padding protection often streams out with filler.

Creped cellulose wadding pads have a characteristic "clinging" surface, making them ideal for many upholstered padding applications. They stay on the top rest and back rest without tieing.

Mr. Swenson is product engineer, Kimpak Crepe Wadding, Kimberly-Clark Corp., Neenah, Wis.



Wadding is held in place by gummed tape.

Most of the time, it is necessary only to tie the overwrapper in place, the creped cellulose pad then holds securely without additional help.

Is your upholstered fabric "compatible" with the covering sheet or blanket? You'd be surprised how many are not! Certain kinds of fabric just "don't go" with some papers, burlap or fabric coverings. Examine the protective blanket or wrapper carefully. Does it contain a filler, waterproofing, or asphalt binder which will be injurious to your fabric. Plastic surfacings, particularly the flexible (plasticized) vinyl films are susceptible to discoloration by asphalt laminated papers. Dark brown, blotchy spots appear making the furniture surface completely unacceptable. And it's usually impossible to remove such asphalt discoloration stains.

Some low-grade cotton blankets, both for upholstering and protective shipping, contain excessive cottonseed oil. Such oil often "bleeds" through its wrapper or other padding, and appears in the fabric as a grease or oil stain. Cotton should be of the "degreased" grade to insure good performance.

Blond wood surfaces, if oil rubbed, usually have a film of oil remaining which is a hazard, unless your padding or blanket protection is top grade. Asphalt laminated papers, and blankets lose their asphalt, by the dissolving action of the rubbing oil film. This asphalt turns into various shades of brown discolorations which are most apparent on blond wood finishes. Wrappers containing scrap furnish, newsprint, etc., all too often contain ink and dye specks which "transfer" to wood finishes. This "transfer" action again is facilitated by any remaining rubbing oil on your furniture surface. Rub out and dry furniture surfaces so they are as free from oil as possible. The hard parts to get, of course, are the corners, joints, edges, etc. Any remaining oil in these hard-to-reach places migrates in time to adjoining flat surfaces. If a contact pad with stain possibilities is present, the oil sets to work on it.

Consider the use of cushioning material in roll form. Sure, a lot of plants have used, and still use, pads and blankets in sheet form. Many operators don't know there are other ways to operate — possibly more economically.

There is a strong case for the use of cushioning material in roll form. Briefly, you convert the roll to your necessary sheet size at the point where you wrap the furniture. The manufacturers, as a rule, don't care whether you buy the cushioning in rolls or sheets. They sell the same amount of material, rolls being slightly lower in cost. Why not look over the roll situation? Some big, important, assembly-line type manufacturers of furniture are now using roll stock for cushioning.

Here are a few advantages in using roll stock. The price is lower. Roll cushioning stock as a rule is from 10 to 25% lower in price than pre-cut sheets, for the same area of coverage.

Lower inventory requirement. Both in volume of packing material, and in dollars of stock necessary to function properly. Several rolls of properly selected widths, are usually all that is needed. Since one width roll can usually satisfy the width dimension on many sheet sizes, the other dimension the length cut-off, can be made to suit at the point of use.

Storage along the assembly line is cut to a minimum. Rolls are mounted on simple spindles slung from the ceiling. They contain hundreds of feet of packing material and need be changed only after many items are packed. Ceiling space is usually wasted in a plant; floor space is valuable and expensive to allocate to anything but a productive item. Store and use rolls from ceiling hangers.

Flexibility of padding size possibilities is improved. When you unexpectedly change a cutting, the problem of what to do with all the extra sheet pads for the old cutting is a question. You either use a wasteful oversize pad on the next cutting, or store the pad for later use because it is too small. Several roll widths practically eliminate this problem—simply place a suitable width roll on the spindle and select a new cut-off length.

Adaptability to preparation of small and super-thick pads. Roll stock is usually of such form that it can be cut into little pads without destroying the padding. A large share of the tailor-made pads in sheet form, cannot be cut down, without the "filler" leaking out. Where concentrated or extra-thick pads are needed, "roll" padding is most easily and quickly converted into such sheet sizes that it can be folded into double or triple thick form. It is not necessary then, to place special orders with your supplier, for extra thick pad requirements.

Unrolling cushioning material to fit contours of the piece of furniture. Note tying at legs.

Perpetual stock of padding in packaging and shipping room. The labor involved in shuttling various sized pads to and from your shipping room is reduced to a minimum. Each time you change a cutting, with sheet pads, it is necessary to get a new size from storage. With rolls, switch from one size, overhead (mounted on your ceiling spindle) and change the specified cutoff length.

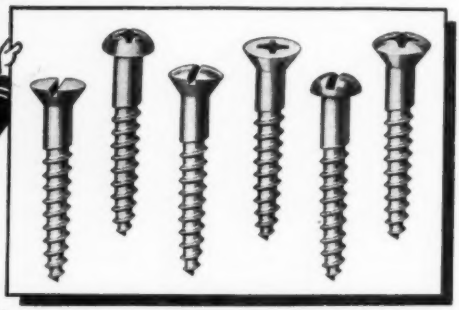
To insure accuracy of cutoff, most manufacturers use a guide-board, clamped in position on the work table to assure correct length. The roll stock is simply pulled to the guide or stop-board, a hand operated counter-weighted shear knife drops across the roll clipping it in one operation to correct length.

Shear knives used for cutting padding in furniture plants are frequently made in the plants' own millwright shops. They look like, and operate on the same principle as the photographers cutting or trimming board, only on a larger scale. Hand operated shear knives can be up to five feet in length and are surprisingly easy and safe to operate

Pheoll

WOOD SCREWS

- Reduce Assembly Time
- Join Parts Better
- Improve Product Appearance



Other Typical Pheoll Products

Machine Screws, Tapping Screws, Cap Screws, Set Screws, Stove Bolts, Machine Bolts, Machine Screw Nuts, Phillips Recessed Head Screws and Bolts, Sems (Lock Washer Screws), Special Cold Headed and Threaded Products.

Use of Pheoll standard and special wood screws reduces overall assembly time and provides the means for joining parts tighter and stronger. Also, they improve the final appearance of your products.

These quality screws are made from cold forged blanks—individually turned, providing clean cutting edges free from nicks and burrs. The sharp gimlet-type point penetrates the wood for a straight and rapid driving start. Spiral threads seat firmly in the wood, providing a rigid bond that resists strain and vibration. Pheoll wood screws are available in slotted or Phillips recessed head types—in a broad range of sizes—all head styles, different metals and in all finishes. Ample stocks of steel and brass wood screws are always carried in stock.

Pheoll MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 5700 Roosevelt Road Chicago 50, Illinois

SCREWS • BOLTS • NUTS

Industrial Fasteners and Holding Devices

if properly counter-weighted and guarded. Their inertia, due to size, enables shearing off a complete blanket 40", 48" or wider in a single stroke.

Use of idle, fringe labor is facilitated by having an "odd", sheet-cutting job available. Despite staff planning, plant managers often find some assembly operations near the close of a shift are completed before others. Rather than leave labor standing idle during closing periods, the "fill-in" job enables profitably utilizing these people. A number of sheets for current cuttings can accordingly be made up in advance for following shift packaging operations.

The End

A South Sea Islander with a ring in her nose is a savage, but a New Yorker with a pearl screwed to her ear is civilized.

—Kreolite News

here's real value!

. . . acclaimed in every field

Here's a quality electric sander at a price that means real value. Compare the Model 200 Electric Sander with any other production line sander on the market . . . compare and you'll buy the Model 200.

Compare these features

- 100% ball bearing construction . . . sealed and shielded . . . no lubrication or filtering of dust required.
- 115 volt induction type motor . . . 50-60 cycle . . . 3450 RPM . . . gives fast rotary action sanding.
- Direct ball bearing drive gives longer life. Elimination of gears means lower maintenance cost.
- Scientific counter-balance minimizes vibration . . . reduces operator fatigue.
- Heavy duty switch with 100% overload capacity.
- High volume fan with controlled air flow keeps operating temperatures low.
- 33 sq. in. oil resistant rubber pad (4½" x 7½") takes half a standard abrasive sheet. Can be used for either dry or wet finishing.
- Weight 9 pounds . . . for easy non-tiring use.

Compare this price **$39.95**

Compare this warranty **full year unconditional guarantee against any defective material or workmanship.**

Make this comparison **TODAY**

See and try the Model 200 at your nearest dealer. Stocked by leading industrial and hardware distributors in most cities.

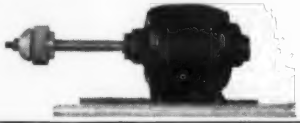
MANUFACTURED BY
Junior Tool Company 5570 ALHAMBRA AVENUE LOS ANGELES 32, CALIF.

NATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE
M. F. Huseby Co.

PEARSON *Versatile* MODEL A SANDER

America's FASTEST AND MOST EFFICIENT SANDER for IRREGULAR SHAPES

With BELT SANDER ATTACHMENT an ideal ALL-PURPOSE SANDER



SAVES ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS

MOTOR IN HORIZONTAL POSITION

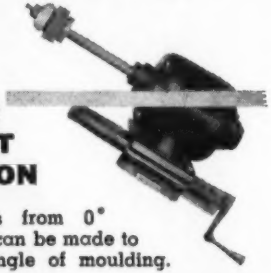
5 DAYS

By permitting motor shaft to tilt until sanding head angle perfectly fits

SAVES ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS

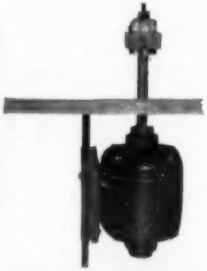
MOTOR IN HORIZONTAL POSITION

5½ inch head can be raised 2 inches above table level. Table can be lowered 2 inches to give 4 inch clearance.



MOTOR IN TILT POSITION

Tilt ranges from 0° to 90° and can be made to fit exact angle of moulding.



MOTOR IN VERTICAL POSITION

Motor can be raised 6 inches on motor base. Whole motor unit can be raised 9 inches additional, or 15 inches in all.

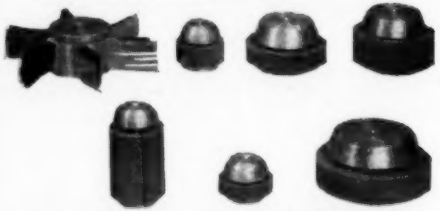
5 DAYS FREE TRIAL

We are so thoroughly convinced of the efficiency and economy of our machine that we do not hesitate to offer it for sale with the understanding that if it does not reduce your previous sanding costs sufficiently to justify the purchase of the machine, we will accept its return at no cost to you.

By permitting motor shaft to tilt until sanding head angle perfectly fits beveled moulding angle, this machine cuts and polishes one or more step-downs at the same time. Furthermore, the rubber cushions hold their shape many times longer than felt.

SAVES 60% TO 80% IN SANDCLOTH

For instance, one strip 1"x17" (17 sq. in.) on this machine will do more sanding and last longer than one square 8"x8" (64 sq. in.) cut into a disk, hole punched, slit and tucked into place around an old type cushion. The saving on sandcloth alone oftentimes pays the cost of a Pearson Model A.



7 HEADS - 14 CUSHIONS

Are standard equipment with each machine. Length of cushion ranges from ¾ inch to 4 inches. Outside diameter ranges from 3¼ inches to 7 inches.

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.

HIGH POINT, N. C.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF WATERFALL BELT SANDERS, BLOCK AND EDGE SANDERS, AND GRILL SANDERS.

Courtesy Majestic Wood Carving Company

PYRO-CELLO-FILM

protects the world's finest mastercraft wood products

SUPERIORITY UNIFORMITY
PYRO-CELLO-FILM
THE AMERICAN VARNISH COMPANY • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS
ESTABLISHED 1883

Check ✓

THESE OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES

- ✓ Adds Sales Appeal
- ✓ Provides Durable Protection
- ✓ Absolutely Heat Resistant
- ✓ Impervious to Fats and Greases
- ✓ Superior Alcohol and Acid Resistance
- ✓ Positively Moisture Resistant
- ✓ Exceptionally High Scratch Resistance
- ✓ Laboratory Tested—Proven in Use

Increasing numbers of manufacturers of fine wood products use PYRO-CELLO-FILM as a finish that will retain its original luster and loveliness through years of usage and wear. This amazing new *coat of protection* may be applied to all woods and wood veneers by the usual commercial methods without use of special equipment.

Over 60 years experience in the development and manufacture of outstanding finishes enables us to help you with any special wood finishing problem.

THE American VARNISH CO.
ESTABLISHED 1883
1126-40 NORTH BRANCH ST. CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE *Today...*
for complete information about PYRO-CELLO-FILM and its application to your wood products.

BY H. H. CONNELLY

HOW IS YOUR SANDING I.Q.? Part 2

New Abrasive Bonding Agents

TODAY'S SKILLED furniture maker little realizes the revolutionary, far-reaching changes that have made it possible for him to dive into a box and come out with the exact abrasive needed for each progressive step in the process of creating a piece of fine furniture.

The cabinet maker of George Washington's and Thomas Jefferson's day had to call time out occasionally to cook up a batch of sandpaper to finish a chest or bed. His method of preparing sandpaper was simple. He first spread a film of stinking hide glue, brewed from cow hides and pig knuckles, on paper and by sifting sand through a crude screen covered its gummed surface. The excess sand was blown off when dried and the paper was ready.

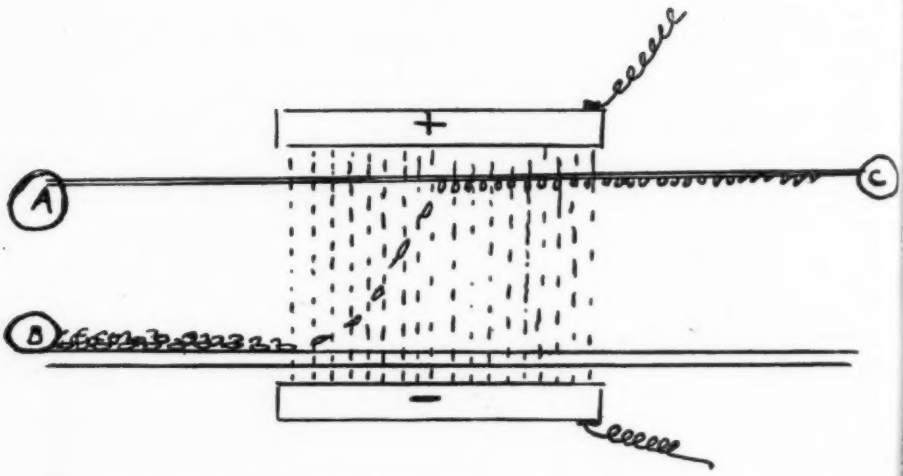
The air was undoubtedly blue around the frustrated artisan when he discovered deep scratches from a few large grains of sand which had slipped through the unpredictable screen.

Surprisingly enough hide glue is still a major adhesive for gluing abrasives to paper or cloth. Most manufacturers employ the best, first run hide glue for this bonding operation.

Since hide glue is sensitive to dampness, you will find it good economy to protect all sandpaper while in storage from high moisture conditions as well as extensively dry weather. Belts that are made far in advance of their requirement should be carefully stored or undue waste from shortened belt life will result. Direct sunshine on abrasives in storage weakens their strength and makes the backing brittle.

With the comparatively recent development of synthetic glues, abrasive manufacturers have kept pace by making use of the phenol-formaldehyde glues, a pronounced improvement in bonding abrasives to paper or cloth. Since phenolic glues are waterproof, they remain stable through either dry or damp weather. The only noticeable change is a slight cupping of the backing. It is waterproof on one side and subject to expansion or contraction on the reverse side. This is minimized when the backing has been treated on the reverse side for moisture absorption.

The phenolic bonded abrasives are not effected by friction heat and will hold the abrasive longer without breaking down. Hide glue, on the other hand, will soften and cause burning



In the electrostatic method of applying abrasives to a belt, the abrasive grains are moved through an electric field on a conveyor belt B. As the grains approach the field of electric impulse traveling from the negative plate to the positive plate they are picked up and deposited on glue coated belt A where they remain suspended with the long axes of the crystals perpendicular to the belt. In this position they are anchored firmly and most effectively for cutting.

under the impact of excessive heat.

Real economy can be made the user of phenolic bonded sandpaper on sanding operations where the abrasive has to be destroyed because of filling. Being waterproof, phenolic bonded abrasives can be soaked in water to loosen the filled grains without losing the bond. Some concerns have been known to use one loading on drum sanders for as long as four months before renewing by the simple practice of cleaning the paper. This is sad news for the abrasive manufacturers looking for increased sales, but sound economy for the user of sandpaper.

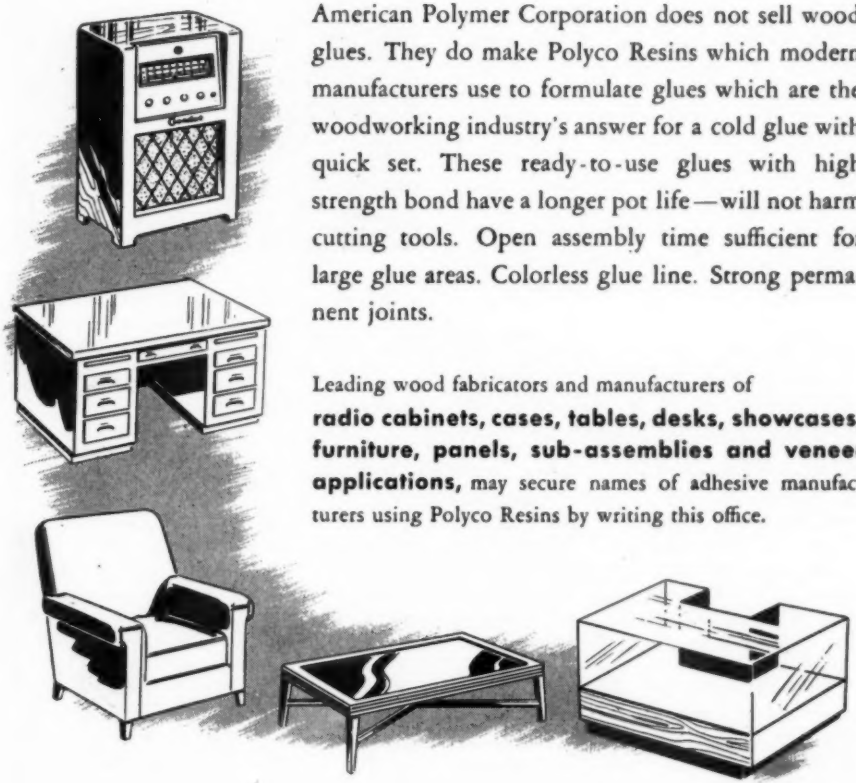
Since phenolic bonded paper costs more, its use is discouraged from the start. A manufacturer who is seriously considering using it should first check the saving that could be expected by a trial run, keeping a careful check of production and the number of belts used against the same stock run by the regular belts.

Choose Paper With Proper Backing

The variety of backings obtainable for abrasives are not quite as numerous as the grit sizes, but sufficiently varied to give the woodworker a wide choice in selecting the most economical backing for the job. The selection of cloth when paper will do the job with equal efficiency, means many dollars thrown to the waste box. Equally wasteful is the use of a heavy paper backing when a lighter paper will do.

Paper backing is now obtainable in five weights: (1) The "A" weight is very light and pliable for extremely fine operations—usually finishing paper. On the paper maker's scale it weighs only 40 lbs. for each ream of 480 sheets, size 24x36". It can be used extremely successfully on oscillating hand sanding machines as well as hand block

Reduce glueing time and costs with QUICK SET COLD GLUE!



American Polymer Corporation does not sell wood glues. They do make Polyco Resins which modern manufacturers use to formulate glues which are the woodworking industry's answer for a cold glue with quick set. These ready-to-use glues with high strength bond have a longer pot life—will not harm cutting tools. Open assembly time sufficient for large glue areas. Colorless glue line. Strong permanent joints.

Leading wood fabricators and manufacturers of **radio cabinets, cases, tables, desks, showcases, furniture, panels, sub-assemblies and veneer applications,** may secure names of adhesive manufacturers using Polyco Resins by writing this office.

POLYCO

★ AMERICAN ★ POLYMER CORPORATION

General Offices: **103 Foster Street, Peabody, Massachusetts**

sanding. (2) Cabinet paper, designated as "C" weight, is best for sanding of wood in the "white." Since this paper weighs about 70 lbs. per each 480 sheets, it is strong enough to withstand medium sanding, that is sanding where the paper wears out rather than made useless by filling. It is most economical on operations for touching-up small defects by hand before finishing. (3) The "D" weight papers are for medium-heavy work, and find a greater use on the heavier abrasives where the paper wears faster than the abrasives fill. An example of poor economy is paper so light it is lost by tearing before the grit wears out. (4) "E" weight paper weighs 130 lbs. per ream. It is heavy enough to provide ample backing for medium machine sanding, such as the vertical sander or stroke sander.

Many firms are under the impression cloth backing is the only economical belt to use on these sanders. This has, in many instances, grown out of the failure through tearing or breaking of a few "E" weight belts because of faulty splicing or the operator's failure to allow for shrinkage or expansion while sanding. If it is remembered that paper like the wood from which it was made, expands and contracts with the absorption or giving up of moisture with the changes in climatic conditions, many useless breaks will be avoided.

One operator was firmly convinced nothing but cloth backing would run on the flat bed sander he was operating. Repeatedly he had hopefully tried paper but after a few hours running the belts broke. It was pointed out that the paper contained a higher percent of moisture, from absorption of humid air conditions. When spliced and after running a few hours the friction heat of sanding dried the paper and shrinkage resulted. A few minutes of readjusting the belt tension after it had been in operation and had begun to show strain

Cutting the belt, the first step in making sanding belts. Note the knife set at 45° in the table for ease of handling. The paper or cloth rolls are placed on the pipe reel shown at the end of the bench. One roll has been skived on the end ready for cutting to length.

corrected the fault with a saving of 50 percent in sanding costs.

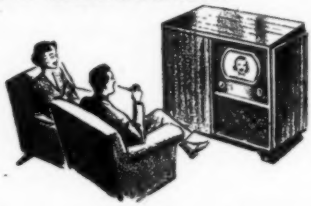
A fifth paper weight called "2XD" is now being marketed by one abrasive company. It is twice "D" weight plus a laminated bond and weighs 185 lbs. per ream. It is a heavy paper devised to retain the non-peeling and better balance advantages of the "E" weight. It provides a better cushioning effect and has proven astonishingly superior on some drum sanding operations where previously difficulty was encountered in keeping the paper on spiral drums. One concern had gone to cloth backed abrasives in disgust until the "2XD" weight was tried successfully.

Cloth backing can be obtained in two weights: (1) "J" weight, which is a specially woven cotton jean, filled to provide a tough but flexible backing for hand use and on machine sanding of mouldings where a flexible curvature

SAVE SANDING COSTS!

How Production-Wise Manufacturers Save Time and Money with AP JEWEL ABRASIVES

50% IMPROVEMENT



Reports this prominent manufacturer of fine radio cabinets after switching to AP's Bondite New Process Paper Belts. Made with AP's exclusive Velvet Joint that never jumps or scratches, these belts out-performed *all* previously tried abrasives.

JEWEL BELTS FOR JEWELRY BOXES This manufacturer was having trouble finding an abrasive that would bring out beauty of grain in wooden jewelry boxes — give satisfactory wear too. Tried AP Jewel Bondite Garnet Paper Belts — says, "Results best we've ever had!"

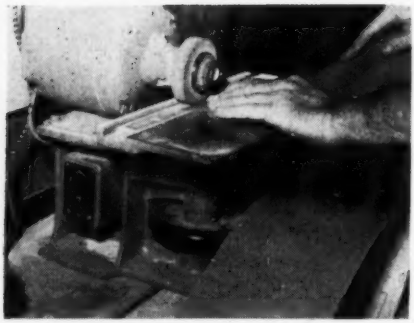
800% INCREASE

in drum sander production is reported by this manufacturer after changing to AP Bondex Garnet Fibre. He calls it, "The toughest, longest-lasting abrasive ever developed for the wood-working industry."

Whatever you manufacture, there's an AP Jewel Abrasive made to do faster, better work — at lower cost — for you, too. Try AP and see! Contact your distributor or write us direct, now!

Abrasive Products, Inc.

SOUTH BRAINTREE 85, MASSACHUSETTS • MAKERS OF JEWEL COATED ABRASIVES



A skiving machine removing the abrasives from sanding paper, the second step in preparing abrasive for belt making.

is required such as form moulding. (2) The second grade of cloth is the standard heavy filled cotton drill called "X" weight and is best on machines where wear is excessive. Since this type of backing is necessarily expensive, a careful check should be made of all operations where it is being used.

In selecting "J" weight backing for a moulding job the flexibility should be specified, since it can be secured in either one, two or three way flex or unflexed. The degree of flexibility needed would depend upon the complexity of the moulding.

Make Your Belts and Save

If your plant is buying belts, try making them. You will realize a saving of 30 percent through this source alone.

In nearly every plant there are slack times for the millwrights, oilers, saw and tool room helpers, or even clean-up men who are, if properly instructed, quite capable of producing more than enough belts for the average department.

Very few tools are needed to set up a complete belt making operation. There are: (1) skiver, (2) clamp, (3) knife, and (4) bench.

A skiver is a fast turning, grinding wheel and an adjustable table to hold the material to be skived. As the coated material passes under the wheel, the glue and grain are removed to the desired width of lap, to produce a smooth surface to which the other end of the belt is glued.

A simple clamp for holding the glued joints together until the adhesive sets, can be made in any factory shop.

The knife for shearing the paper is fastened rigidly to the table near the supply of paper at a 45° angle to the table edge. It is simple in design and easily constructed. The table should be two feet wide and longer than any belt to be made.

By following the four easy steps outlined below little difficulty will be encountered in producing satisfactory sanding belts with either cloth or paper backing. (1) Roll the belts across the knife cutting the first 45° line. The belt is pulled across the table top until the heel of the 45° angle lies on the pre-determined belt length mark. This mark should be the length of belt around sander pulleys, plus a one inch

A simple clamp for holding the glued joints firmly while setting. The clamp is swiveled and can be swung in either direction 45°.

Announcing

THE NEW UP-TO-DATE TENONING MACHINE

Now available to U. S. manufacturers is the well known FESTO line of woodworking equipment. Made in Germany, FESTO machines are world-renowned for their efficiency . . . Illustrated above is the new Tenoning Machine which was displayed at the First International Trade Fair in Chicago last summer. Sturdy yet simple in construction, the FESTO is capable of cutting to length, cutting the tenon and counter profiling with a short working stroke. Send today for complete details on this modern low cost machine which is effecting economies in woodworking plants.

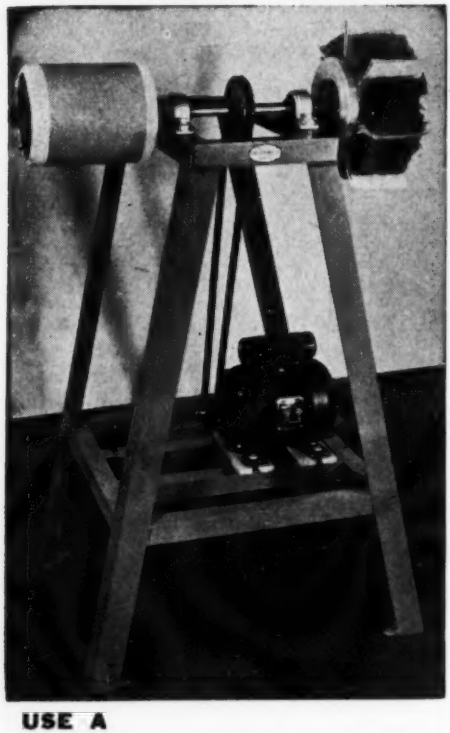
Other FESTO equipment includes Chain Mortising, Drilling, Shutter Grooving, Universal Dovetail Grooving Machines . . . Circular Saws, Radial Saws, Polishing Machines, Sanders. Write for catalog and price data.

Festo

SPECIAL WOODWORKING MACHINES

745 — 51st STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.

LOWER YOUR SANDING COSTS



USE A

Sand-Rite "DUO" Sander

Get A-1 finishes on all types of wood products with rounded contour and irregular shape, such as—

- CHAIR ARMS & LEGS
- TABLE LEGS
- GUNSTOCKS
- BRUSH HANDLES
- TOYS
- GOLF CLUBS
- MOLDINGS
- DISPLAY FIXTURES

The Sand-Rite "Duo" Sanders are available in floor models as illustrated or in handy bench models. The "Duo" will save you labor time and abrasive materials and give you finer finishes.

WRITE TODAY FOR INFORMATION

SAND-RITE MFG. CO.

Dept. W

226 W. Schiller St. Chicago 10, Ill.

lap allowance. When the desired length has been measured, the belt will be laying across the knife as the starting point for measuring the belt length. It is simple to shear the belt at 45° to the desired length. (2) The belt is then skived on both ends and the abrasive removed to the width of the lap. (3) Glue is applied to one surface and (4) the joints placed under pressure until set. Care must be taken at this point to line the belt edges when applying pressure or a crooked belt that tears easily will result.

This type of joint leaves an area the width of the lap bare of abrasive, but a surprisingly smooth running belt without the customary bumping encountered by belts with a thick joint will be the result.

Some concerns skive one end of the belt on top and the other on the bottom. A joint made in this manner is smooth running with no skip in the abrasive when the belts are joined. It is weakened by the amount of backing removed in reducing the joint thickness to that of the belt. For this reason the first method is recommended over the second, since the small area bare of abrasive is negligible in relationship to the total belt area.

Sanding Belts Need Checking

Are you sure your workmen are using a belt until its usefulness is depleted, or are they throwing your money in the trash box?

The time to check a boat for leaks is before sailing. The time to check a belt for usefulness is before it has been destroyed. One factory found a decided increase in sanding belt costs after piece rates had been put into effect. A check showed the ingenious workman had discoyered that by discarding a used belt long before it had worn out their production earnings could be advantageously helped. He probably wasn't aware that the belts he threw

FAMOWOOD PLASTIC

LET'S GET FAMILIAR— TEST US WE'LL PLEASE YOU

You won't know what FAMOWOOD can do for you until you TEST IT. Scores of plants—large and small—have been pleasingly surprised. HAVE BECOME REGULAR USERS, after putting FAMOWOOD through its paces—for filling cracks and large and small holes.

Production men tell us "they like to use it." IT DRIES QUICKLY—SANDS EASILY—DOESN'T SHRINK—and is WATERPROOF and WEATHERPROOF when properly applied. . . . And "it takes spirit dye stains freely."

Again we say, GET FAMILIAR WITH FAMOWOOD. . . . WHITE—and 12 COLORS. Designed for every type of wood finishing: Furniture, cabinet work, plywood and veneers, venetian blinds, toys—PRACTICALLY EVERYTHING IN WOOD. . . . And it sticks to almost every clean surface: Tile, concrete, porcelain, glass, etc.

CONVENIENTLY PACKAGED: 6 oz. cans to 11½ lb. (gallon) cans.

USE FAMOGLAZE, the outstanding companion product, for a PORCELAIN-LIKE FINISH. Especially formulated for hair-line cracks and minor defects. . . . White and mahogany. Use it for the finest finishing, boat hulls, musical instruments, cabinet work, case goods, etc. . . . Also sticks to any clean surface.

FAMOGLAZE keeps both products in top-working condition.

WHEN REQUESTING SAMPLES, GIVE DISTRIBUTOR'S NAME

BEVERLY MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers of FAMOWOOD, FAMOGLAZE and FAMOSOLVENT

9118 South Main Street - Los Angeles 3, California

away were worth many times the additional premium he earned.

A close check of belts can be instituted by one of two methods: (1) Install piece rates whereby the number of belts used are tied in with the production. In other words, place the belts on an incentive base similar to sanding so that the more sanding time an operator gets out of a belt above a pre-determined standard the more he will earn.

Number 2 method is simply a stock solution. When an operator wears a belt out it is returned to the stock room and examined before issuing a new belt. If sufficiently used to warrant a new belt, one is issued, if not it is rejected. Operators have been known to purposely break a belt that has many hours of good sanding left in order to get a new one to increase their production. One plant issues a new belt but tags the broken belt with the operator's name and has it repaired and re-issues to the same operator at the next call. Needless to say few belts were broken intentionally after a trial run.

Summary

Granting your sanding costs are unnecessarily high, what can you do about them? In the first place, there is hope. Production costs are not like taxes which take a major election or an act of Congress to reduce. Manufacturing costs are reduced through wise buying and forethought in planning and improvement. Check these points for ideas if you haven't already put them to use: (1) Learn the characteristics and limitations of the different abrasives commercially used by wood working factories. Apply the best suited to your particular job. (2) Carefully check any new product for economy by long runs. Don't be influenced by a glib tongue. (3) Select the abrasive size by tests

as outlined and use the largest grit that will do the job required by the standards department. (4) Check your present belts for backing. Use paper backing wherever possible. (5) Make your own belts. (6) Set up a system for checking belts that have been used by operators before issuing new ones.

The End

"Only Americans have mastered the art of being prosperous though broke."

Standard of the FINISHING INDUSTRY for 16 years.

DETROIT HANDY "TAC" RAG

DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., INC., CULVER CITY, CALIF.

FINISHING FACTS

A complete booklet on the finishing and preserving of beautiful wood is now available. As air conditioning, insulation and improved methods of building construction are developed, it becomes necessary to develop new penetrating materials in the finishing of wood. The authors say, "the lost art of subsurface finishing is the only means of securing a rich finish of natural beauty."

After a brief discussion of surface finishes, the balance of the book describes the products handled by General Finishes as well as instructions for types of finishes. These include: lathe finishing, interior trim, staining, etc.

Write to Dept. WD, General Finishes Sales & Service Co., 1548 W. Bruce St., Milwaukee, Wis., for your copy.

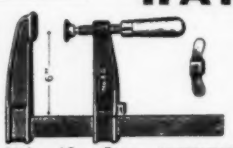
PORTABLE TOOLS

A new 72-page Skil portable tool catalog for the manufacturing, construction and automotive service industries has just been issued by Skilsaw, Inc., Chicago manufacturer.

Over 135 Skil electric and pneumatic tools are completely illustrated and described in this new catalog. The catalog includes complete specifications and features, applications and uses on Skil saws, drills, sanders and many other types of portable power tools.

For a copy write Dept. WD, Skilsaw, Inc., 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

"HARTFORD" CLAMPS

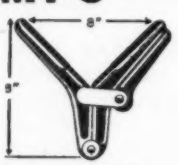


Style 6G: Deep engagement clamps. Quick acting. Take the place of "C" clamps. Speedily adjusted.

Style 5: For interior woodworking, body building, furniture, sash and door manufacture. Rigid action tail piece. Quickly adjusted.

32 Clamp Styles Available.

Write for free catalog Today.



No. 62 Mitre; Planed off jaws with hardened steel pins just long enough to hold work.

The HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY EAST HARTFORD, CONN. Est. 1915

WOOD Industry Notes

NEW LOCATION

The Bijur Lubricating Corporation, manufacturers of automatic lubricating systems, announce the removal of their headquarters from Long Island City, New York to Rochelle Park, New Jersey.

Their new address is 151 W. Passaic St., Rochelle Park, New Jersey.

UPSON "FACULTY" TO CONDUCT COLLEGE COURSES

An Upson "faculty" comprising eight divisional sales managers of the Upson Company of Lockport, New York will conduct courses in the study and application of laminated wood fibre panels as part of the National Retail Lumber Dealers Association 30-day college training courses, the company has announced.

A wide range of subjects from advertising, sales and legal problems to the technology of different building products, will be covered by the courses. They will continue through most of the winter at various universities.

GARDNER-DENVER ESTABLISHES CANADIAN PLANT

To provide increased service for its expanding Canadian business, Gardner-Denver Company, manufacturer of air compressors and other industrial equipment, is establishing a Canadian plant, officials of the company announce.

The new plant will be located at Brantford, Ontario, and will be operated by Gardner-Denver Company (Canada) Limited. Key production men will be temporarily transferred from the parent plant, Quincy, Illinois, to provide the necessary initial supervision, but both skilled and unskilled labor will be obtained in Canada.

WIEGAND CORP. REPRESENTATIVE

The Henry Wiegand Corporation of 501 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y., importers of Woodworking Specialty Machinery announces that they have appointed Claude S. Sutton of Greensboro, N.C. their exclusive selling agent for the state of North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia. Among the machines to be marketed by Mr. Sutton, will be the Raimann automatic knot boring and plugging machine, the automatic veneer patcher and the Esterer Swedish type gang saw.

MASONITE OPENS NEW PLANT

Masonite Corp. announced its Okiah, Cal., hardboard plant will be in operation by the end of the year.

The multi-million dollar project, described by the company as the second largest hardboard plant in the world,

STOP DUST

DUSTKOPS — **20 Models**

UNIT TYPE
LOW COST

300 to 3600 cfm
¼ hp to 5 hp

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For: Grinders, buffers, polishers, woodworking, lint . . . All Dusts.

Send for Cat. 605a; describe problem.

AGET-DETROIT CO. • ANN ARBOR, MICH.

CUT COSTS, make stronger assemblies with QUALITY CONTROLLED "ROCKFORD-PHILLIPS" or SLOTTED HEAD WOOD SCREWS.
Stock of all sizes and head styles ready for shipment.
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION AND PRICE LISTS WRITE FOR OUR NEW WOOD SCREW Catalogs No. 202 and No. 106.
We fabricate a complete line of STANDARD • AUTOMOTIVE • AIRCRAFT & SPECIAL Threaded Fasteners.
"Quality Controlled" Products
"ROCKFORD" Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Wire: RK 88

was started two years ago on a 116-acre site about a mile north of Okiah. It now consists of 10 buildings, the largest of which is a 284,000-square-foot structure.

The new unit will manufacture the firm's hardboard solely from western raw materials.

NEW PRESIDENT FOR SKF

Richard H. DeMott, who began as a salesman with SKF Industries, Inc., 35 years ago, has now become president of the ball and roller bearing company. He succeeds William L. Batt who resigned to enter government service.

Mr. DeMott has been vice president in charge of sales since 1943 and played an important part in pioneering the use of anti-friction bearings in industry.

ELECTRONIC HEATING MOVES

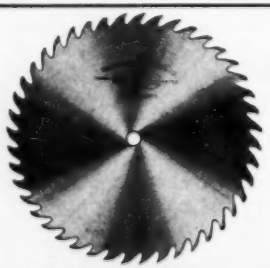
The Electronic Heating Corp., which has been at Cambridge, Mass., recently moved to 66 Needham St., Newton Highlands, Mass.

This firm which manufacturers high frequency bonding equipment, has quadrupled both space and personnel. Present plans include an expanded engineering and service program to develop special adaptions of their equipment for any woodworking purpose.

40-YEAR SERVICE PINS

The first 40-year service pins to be presented to employees of the Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson 4, Md. were given to the company's two founders, S. Duncan Black and Alonzo G. Decker, Sr. at a testimonial dinner on October 12th

In line with the company policy of presenting service pins on 5-year anniversaries of employment, the administrative and supervisory groups of the Black & Decker Co. gave the special dinner to make the presentation of the 40-year pins to Mr. Black and Mr. Decker, President and Vice-President & General Manager respectively.


No. 60 Combination Saw.

HEINEMANN
Highest Quality Saw Blades
Fast Cutting With Or Across The Grain.
Easily Resharpened.
Made In 6" To 34" Dia.
Write for detailed catalog.
The F. Heinemann Saw & Mfg. Co.
CANTON, OHIO

MULTIPLE DRILLING with a . . .

MULTI-DRILL

increases capacity 2 to 8 times!

If your production requires drilling from 2 to 8 holes in a work piece, a MULTI-DRILL will cut costs and speed output up to 800%. The MULTI-DRILL is universally adjustable to any hole pattern—is compactly built to permit easy, unhampered operation with drill jigs or other special fixtures. Regularly built to take the wear and tear of high production work, the MULTI-DRILL will handle your long or short run multiple drilling jobs with ease and economy. MULTI-DRILLS are made in 6 and 8 spindle models and are furnished to fit any drill press.

There is a Commander MULTI-DRILL Distributor in your area. Write for his name, literature and complete details.

COMMANDER MFG. CO.
4222 West Kinzie St., Chicago 24, Illinois

Product of *Commander* — Builder of the *Commander Tapper*

MORE SPEED — MORE SUPPORT

MORE WORK

CUT LABOR COST— PROTECT BAND SAW BLADES— CUT MORE MATERIALS!

Whatever you use BAND SAWS for (metal, wood, plastic, fibre boards, etc.), you can cut more materials—faster—with greater safety — eliminating needless blade breakage — by installing **PADDOCK BALL-BEARING BAND SAW GUIDES!** Interchangeable Ball-bearing wheels turning with blade give friction-free support! Works on new and old band saws! Easy to install—will pay for its low cost many times over.

WRITE FOR CIRCULARS AND PRICES!

PADDOCK TOOL COMPANY
Guide Makers Since 1920
1418 Walnut St. **Kansas City 6, Mo.**

Paddock
BALL-BEARING
BAND SAW GUIDES

PRODUCTION UP 800%

WITH SPECIAL Atlas DRILL SET-UP

Two Atlas Drill Press Heads, Two Mead Air Cylinders, and Mead Cycle Box

Drilling and countersinking corner blocks for TV set cabinets has jumped to 80 holes per minute with this special Atlas drill set-up at Steger Furniture Co., Steger, Ill. That's an increase of 800%, with the machine replacing two full-time employees. The operator simply fills the hopper — work is automatically ejected.

Total cost of this set-up, including labor, was $600 — about 75% less than that of a "special" machine built outside. Chief engineer Pete Tuttle designed it and chose Atlas drills for their bearings, rigid construction, and dependability. Perhaps you can work similar wonders in your plant with accurate, versatile, low-cost Atlas tools. Check with your dealer today.

FREE!

CATOLOG OF WOODWORKING TOOLS—

Write Today!

ATLAS PRESS CO.

1211 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Atlas POWER KING

MATCHED PRECISION TOOLS FOR WOODWORKING AND METALWORKING

BY LEONARD W. HAGERUP

Material handling in WOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS

YEAR AFTER YEAR handling objects remains the principal source of compensable industrial injuries, and also they're the main cause of medical cases and disrupted operations. Some of the facts developed in a survey of accidents in the woodworking industry are very interesting.

Out of the 10,000 accidents studied, improper material handling accounted for 42% of the accidents. Slivers were 15%; hand tools, 9%; other sharp objects 5%; strains 5%; objects dropped 2%; hand trucks 2%; caught between objects 1%; and all others 3%.

Before discussing the subject of modern material handling and accident prevention, perhaps it would be in order to define material handling.

Material handling is the movement of materials, no matter how, when or where, within a plant or between closely located plants.

"Long moves," such as those performed by railroads and truck lines, are usually called transportation. However, transportation is closely integrated with material handling.

The short movement of material by hand, by an operator performing a processing operation, is not considered material handling. However, mechanized processing, supply, and removal of materials from any processing operation, and positioning of materials for hand processing, are functions of material handling.

Material handling is not synonymous with mechanical equipment. Mechanical handling is not all fork lift trucks, pallets or conveyors. Material handling studies include flow, transportation, warehousing, etc. Equipment provided, if any, must be the outgrowth of the proper studies. Coordination of flow, planning, scheduling, and package design (of both raw and finished materials) is definitely integrated with material handling.

While the common misconception of material handling limits the sphere to receiving, warehousing (raw and finished materials), and shipping; actually material handling is involved directly or indirectly in all phases of plant operation.

Mr. Hagerup is assistant director of safety of the Lumbermens Mutual Casualty Co., Chicago. This paper was presented during the last year's National Safety Congress and is reprinted with permission.

Why Make A Material Handling Study?

Studying material handling is a sound procedure to use in determining the basic accident prevention problem in any plant. It should be quite evident that accidents from material handling are common in our woodworking industry and should receive more attention than they have in the past.

The planning of material handling procedures in a plant depends primarily upon the form of the materials processed and the handling necessary to carry these materials through the various processing steps.

There is usually just one right way to do a material handling job so that workers will be adequately protected from injury and the work will be done effectively. However, there are many wrong ways. Then workers are being needlessly exposed to injury and operations are clumsy and time consuming.

Basic Approaches Used To Make A Material Handling Study

The greatest efficiency in handling material is obtained when the movement of the material is continuous. There is no fundamental reason why the following basic approaches cannot be applied in any size plant: Keep the material moving uniformly through the processing steps; Minimize unnecessary rehandling; Eliminate heavy manual lifting; Reduce transporting distances wherever possible; Provide special equipment as may be practical.

All such basic approaches tend to simplify handling material, and in so doing the control of accidents is made easier. Where material handling is organized standard safe practices can be worked out.

After we have made the basic approaches and study, how should we plan for safe material handling?

The following should be applied when planning for safe material handling:

1. Raw materials should be provided in units of proper size for use.

2. The greatest efficiency is obtained when the material is received and handled in units that will be required at the point of the first processing operation.

3. Units should not be lowered if they must be lifted later in the process. This applies principally to objects that are handled by hand through a sequence of moves.

4. Handling material equipment that's designed to handle the size and type of material units being moved should be used.

5. At processing points, and storage points, consideration should be given to convenience and ease of handling. In all cases planning is necessary to prevent collapse or tipping of piles; thus you will reduce the possibility of injury to workers and damage to materials.

You can attribute 6% of the handling material accidents to faulty handling. Falling boards accounted for 3% of the accidents; falling objects another 3%. If material is carefully handled, piled and stacked, these accidents will not occur.

When loading material on transporting equipment the method of unloading must be considered. If materials are loaded by use of mechanical means, the method of safe unloading must be determined in advance.

Loads on shop trucks and conveyors must be stable to minimize slips, slides, or tip-overs which will slow up operations and create accident hazards.

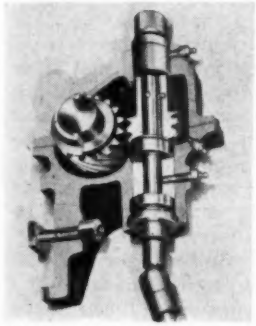
Where manual labor is the only method available for handling material, attempts should be made to eliminate vertical lifting by substituting simple methods whereby loads can be pulled, pushed, or rolled. Of course, careful supervision should be maintained to see that this is being done in a safe manner.

Possibly many of you production

BORING MACHINE NEWS

"WHAT'S NEW AT THE B. M. ROOT CO."

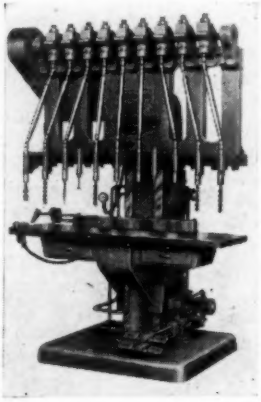
PLUS VALUES FROM ONE ROOT BORER



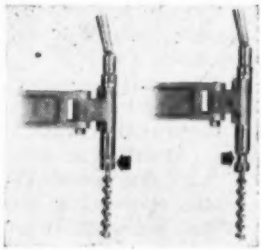
This cut-away view of the upper gear box shows why long life is a stand-by word for users of Root equipment. Noiseless, easy meshing spiral gears, two radial thrust ball-bearings and a needle bearing plus an enclosed housing to prevent the escape of lubricants are the highlights of this gear box. The knob at the top takes gears out of mesh saving wear on unused spindles.

◀ The complete Root Boring Spindle — highly developed, flexible, modern, durable and with a wealth of working features that are the sum and substance of many years of boring machine experience. This spindle is one of the many "plus" values received with the purchase of a Root Gang Borer.

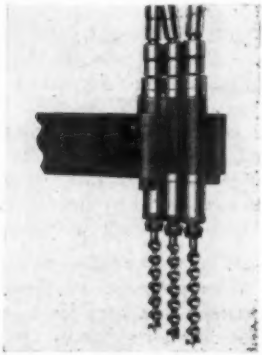
The popular Style CH Hydraulic Feed Multiple Borer is exceptionally versatile for any woodworking plant. The spindles can be placed anywhere on the machine for boring straight-line rows of holes or patterns of irregularly spaced holes on close or extended centers. Write for free literature on this and other Root Borers.

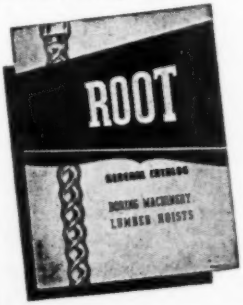


The "swing-nose" feature allows nose of spindle to be swung right and left through more than a half circle. Hard-to-get holes are reached without trouble. This view shows three spindles arranged across the width of the boring table, an impossible accomplishment without the swing nose feature. ▶



Many savings and conveniences accrue by the use of depth adjustment on spindles. Bits of uneven length can be lined up so all will bore to exact depth, particularly useful for counterboring in multiples. Spindle noses can also be adjusted for different depth holes at same set-up.





SEND FOR CATALOG 173-E CONTAINING DATA ON . . .

- Vertical Multiple Spindle Borers
- Horizontal Multiple Spindle Borers
- Single Spindle Borers
- Power or Foot Operated Machines
- Multiple Spindle Boring Heads
- Lumber Hoists
- Saw Units for Gang Borers

B.M. ROOT CO.

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

Headquarters for Boring Machinery and Lumber Hoists for 41 years

minded men will ask this question: "How do new production methods effect material handling?"

The following items have a bearing on this question when you consider safety in material handling on a production basis.

1. Skilled machine operators should have a minimum of material handling work to do.

2. Generally, materials should be supplied and finished parts removed, at frequent intervals rather than in large quantities at long intervals.

3. Adequate working area for every machine operator is necessary.

4. Aisles commonly used as material transporting route should be maintained clear and in proper condition for unhampered flow of material.

5. The handling of tools and supplies to some machines and equipment may be as fully important as the handling of the materials themselves. These operations should be studied to make certain that safe and efficient means are provided in carrying on these supplementary tasks.

6. Special attention should be given to equipment necessary for inspectors' use.

By paying close attention to a few important fundamentals, the manual material handling problem can be brought under control. Here are a few fundamentals:

Lifting Correctly

This is an old story and has been repeated time and time again; however, millions of accidents are piling up each year because of incorrect lifting. Employees should be taught to keep their backs straight and lift with their leg muscles. Any object that cannot be handled in this manner should be moved by two or more men.

Hand Protection

Proper type gloves should be used for the material being handled. For lumber, and other material presenting a splinter hazard, gloves with specially reinforced palms should be used.

Foot Protection

When the material being handled might cause toe and foot injury, safety shoes with a steel box toe cap should be used.

General Handling Instructions

Employees should be sure that their hands and the objects being moved are free of oil, grease, slivers, nails and sharp wires. The grip should not be changed while the object is being lifted. If two or more persons are lifting or carrying together, one man should be designated as leader to call the signals. The members of the team should walk in step and lower or lift in unison.

Great advantages have been made during recent years to reduce the manual labor needed while handling materials. Some types of the widely used mechanical installations include: Hoisting equipment such as cranes, winches, air hoists and elevators; Bulk conveyors such as skip hoists, screw and continuous bucket conveyors, tubes and chutes; Industrial trucks either of the gas engine type or storage battery type; tractors and portable stackers; Package handling equipment such as gravity rolls, platform conveyors, monorail system; Piping systems to replace drums and tanks.

The following example is an illustration of what can be done in industry where mechanical handling equipment is used.

Method of Handling Freight

In operating a freight terminal handling all types of commodities, one of the principal duties is the loading and unloading of freight cars. These shipments are variable, but consist principally of boxed and bulky articles, wool and cotton in bales and crated machinery. Movement of merchandise was effected by men with dollies and push trucks, or simply by hand. As a result, the accident record ran high with

FOR MORTISING ACCURACY, SPEED

For quick, clean mortising use fast-clearing GREENLEE Hollow Chisels and Bits . . . products of the originators of hollow chisel mortisers. A complete line for hard or soft woods, all makes of machines.

FREE BORING CHART

for wood screws with specifications to simplify bit or drill selection. Write today to Greenlee Tool Co., Division of Greenlee Bros. & Co., 2142 Herbert Avenue, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN

GREENLEE

MULTI-SPUR BITS • ROUTING BITS • COUNTERSINKS • PLUG CUTTERS • DRILLS

Table 1.

12 men @ $50.00 average weekly wage	$31,200.00
Clinical Expense	413.00
Compensation cost on above @ 32 per cent charge	1,441.00
Cargo claims (defense and settlement)	3,700.00
Total	$36,754.00
Average time for unloading one freight car	8 hours
Yearly total of cars	260 cars
Cost per car (average) for handling freight	$141.40*

*This figure is based on above expenses and not to be considered a complete operating expense.

Table 2.

4 men @ 70 average (operators)	$14,560.00
4 men @ 60 average	12,480.00
4 men @ 50 average (3 mos.)	2,600.00
Total wages	$29,640.00
Fork lift operating, maintenance and depreciation	2,100.00
Clinical expense	76.00
Compensation cost on wages @ 23 per cent charge	1,275.00
Cargo claims (defense and settlement) including a fire loss	2,370.00
	$35,461.00
Average time in unloading one freight car	6.5 hours
Yearly total of cars	325 cars
Cost per car (average) for handling freight	$105.85*

*This figure is based on preceding expenses and is not to be considered a complete operating expense.

bruised and crushed members, cuts, strains and two hernia cases. The costs of operating for one year prior to new equipment are shown in Table 1.

On the recommendation of our safety engineers two fork lifts were purchased and four of the men trained in their use. It was hoped that the use of this equipment would avoid cases, such as, the two hernias and promote more careful handling of freight. The cost of the new equipment at $2,200 each was $4,400.

Following the introduction of this new equipment, the safety record showed marked improvement and after three months, four of the men were transferred to other duties. Although the amount of freight increased rapidly during the following year, the reduced crew passed their expected quota of unloadings. The costs of operating the year following the new equipment are seen in Table 2.

The results gave an improved safety record with less damage, and although the costs shown on freight unloadings are only expenses relative to the men moving cargo, in themselves they showed a reduction in costs to the management of 25.2%.

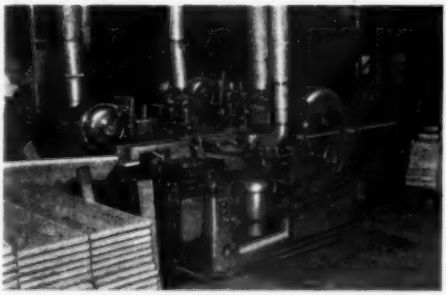
Of course, there are a thousand rules and many examples. The main thing to remember is that even with all these rules basic individual plant problems should be studied when a material handling survey is being made. In all of our accident investigations we find that most of the difficulties arise in this field because employees have not been properly instructed.

Here is a story that I have frequently come across in my discussion with material handling engineers. When people in charge of production have installed new mechanical material handling equipment they run into trouble with the company safety engineer. The safety engineer often says that the equipment is not safe; although many times he will not give specific reasons for making such a statement.

I don't want to condemn this attitude too much because if there is any doubt about the safety of equipment, extreme caution should be taken.

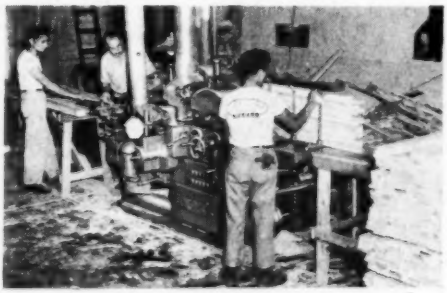
TEMPLETON, MASS.

A production operation in a furniture and cabinet manufacturing plant is shown here. The machine does a wide variety of work.



BEAVER DAM, KY.

One of the specialized products in this southern plant is oak stair treads, here shown being finished in substantial volume.



SAN ANTONIO, TEX.

In the Lone Star State, this firm specializes in ready-hung doors. The ECCo Hi-Speed Moulder economically finishes many parts.

Accepted! EVERYWHERE

EKSTROM CARLSON HI-SPEED MOULDERS

The three widely-scattered installations shown here are typical of the scores of places where ECCo Hi-Speed Moulders are now in use. Actually, ECCo machines will be found from coast to coast and border to border. Users appreciate the outstanding features of this modern moulder — independently operated spindles with pre-selectable speeds — speed selection *without* use of a frequency changer — cutterheads that can be jointed at high spindle speeds — infinitely variable feed rate from 25 to 225 feet per minute without stopping the machine — increased production — reduced knife cost — reduced head cost — and lower operating costs. All this is backed by alert, experienced EKSTROM CARLSON SERVICE that insures maximum efficiency.

ASK FOR NEAR-BY NAMES

If you want to inspect ECCo Hi-Speed Moulders *in operation,* let us send you a list of the present installations nearest your location. Visit one or more of these places and SEE FOR YOURSELF the distinctive advantages of the ECCo Hi-Speed Moulder.

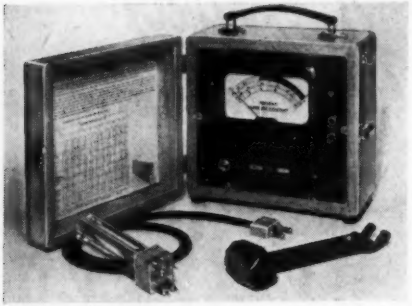
WRITE FOR this 12-page booklet (Bulletin M-100) that illustrates and describes all the details of ECCo Hi-Speed Moulders and gives full specifications of the models available.

ECCO

MOULDERS · SANDERS · ROUTERS · SHAPERS · CARVERS · PANEL SIZERS · GROOVERS

EKSTROM, CARLSON & CO., 1411 Railroad Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Prove These Facts Yourself



Delmhorst Moisture Detector, Model RC-1

Try it 10 days Free! — Cut Costs, Improve Quality 4 Ways

- For rapid moisture tests of any wood product—from timber, poles and lumber, to finest veneers — without loss of material.
- To know whether the wood contains the right moisture content for storage, process or shipment.
- To test the moisture content, distribution or gradient of moisture within a single piece of wood or kiln load.
- To sort stock of equal moisture content for loading the kiln; to tell whether or not the stock is ready to come from the kiln.

Accurate, Easy-to-Use

There are no conversion tables required—no calculations to make with a Delmhorst Moisture Detector—merely read the correct percentage of moisture content *direct* from the dial! . . . And you get precise readings not in one, but *three moisture ranges:* 6 to 12% (kiln dry range); 12 to 22% (air dry range); and 22 to 65% (green range). *(The Model RC-1 is fully guaranteed for 1 year, except battery replacement).*

Send for Complete Information

Fill in the coupon below to get full details. Better still, find out for yourself the savings you'll make with a Delmhorst Moisture Detector —try one *free* for 10 days without obligation. Mail the coupon *today.*

DELMHORST INSTRUMENT COMPANY
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

☐ Please send, without obligation, a Model RC-1 for 10 days free trial.
☐ Please send complete information.

Name .....
Firm .....
Address .....
City and State .....

However, I do feel that sometimes handling material programs are delayed because safety engineers do not know enough about the procedure in question. I also believe that safety is sometimes disregarded by material handling engineers.

It all boils down to this. Material handling engineers must recognize the importance of safety. No handling program, regardless of what you save in money, is worth anything if it is not safe. Material handling engineers must know something about accident prevention. If they don't, they must ask the help of the safety engineer.

On the other hand, safety engineers must not be afraid of new equipment. They must get the facts. They must know something of material handling. Because equipment can lift tremendous loads to great heights is no reason in itself to say that the equipment is not safe.

Material handling engineering and safety engineering must work together. They will make a fine team by pooling their knowledge. Great things can be accomplished.

The End

SAFE PRACTICE

There are safe practices for every handling job.

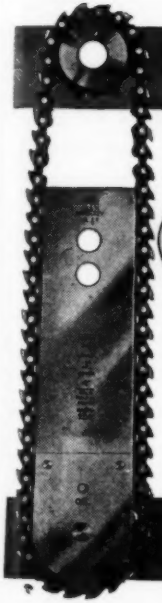
It may mean using cranes, trucks, dollies, wheelbarrows, stock trays, liquid containers, ropes, chains, and other types of equipment.

It may mean wearing safety shoes, gloves or other protective clothing.

It may mean using the proper methods of moving certain objects, keeping within proper areas for moving about, or putting things in proper places.

It may mean gripping, holding, standing, or walking in a manner to avoid hand pinches and fumbles, stumbling or being struck.

It may mean piling material by methods that will prevent slipping, rolling, toppling, or collapsing.



CHAIN MORTISE

EQUIPMENT

By

FIELD

SINCE 1880

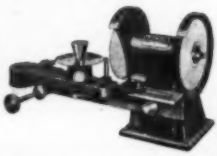
Ninety-seven standard sizes of Cutting Equipment

NEW ENGLAND'S WOODWORKING MACHINERY DEPOT

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Avenue
Boston 27, Mass.

CUT SAW MAINTENANCE COSTS!

with the REYNOLDS CIRCULAR SAW GRINDER for



rip, cut-off, combination saws, and dados (5" to 30").

Produces top quality results in fraction of time usually necessary for sharpening, jointing, gumming and tooth forming. Any hook or pitch of teeth and depth of cut is quickly adjusted. Both hands are free to control position of saw while grinding.

WRITE NOW FOR FREE CIRCULAR!

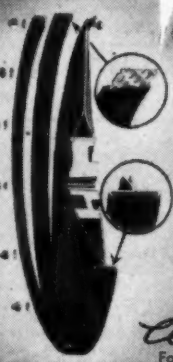
PROVIDENCE SAW & KNIFE CO.
Dept. WD 303 Eddy St. Providence 3, R.I.

Carter

CUTS COSTS WAY DOWN!

CARTER RIGID WHEELS & TIRES

Carter rigid Wheels and 30" & 36" Quick-Change Tires are for heavy-duty high-speed operations. Tires won't throw even at 1800 r.p.m. Changed in 10 min. 20 years service on best machines. Carter products universally accepted as standard equipment by leading bandsaw manufacturers.



Write—
For free illustrated folder!

CARTER PRODUCTS COMPANY INC.
55 Mount Vernon N.W. Grand Rapids 4, Mich.

HERE IT IS!

A Dependable, Inexpensive Addition to Your Material Handling Equipment.

LIFT TRUCK JACK & PLATFORM

The lowest price combination available in semi-mobile factory or shop handling equipment. You can't beat it for semi-heavy work or convenience. Equipped with steel or rubber wheels.

Write for Complete Literature

GLOBE VISE & TRUCK CO.
203-07 Front Ave. N.W.
Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

IMPROVED Ball Bearing Shaper Collars

Friction between collar and pattern entirely eliminated — no more burning.

Outer rim is independent of the slotted collar and revolves with the feed of the work.

Collars can also be supplied without grooves for use with solid steel cutters.

Give diameter of collar and size of hole.

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 Lowell Avenue Chicago 39, Illinois

MODERN IS THE WORD FOR

HOTEL CLARIDGE
MEMPHIS

- COFFEE SHOP
- SHELBY ROOM
- FOUNTAIN ROOM
- BALINESE ROOM
- MAGNOLIA ROOF

All public rooms, many guest rooms Air Conditioned

Scott J Stewart
MANAGING DIRECTOR

Rightly Bowing to World-Famous Grubocrue

Hotel CLARIDGE
Memphis, Tennessee

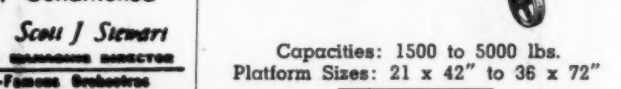
MYERS "TOUGH BUILT" TRUCKS

Capacities: 1500 to 5000 lbs.
Platform Sizes: 21 x 42" to 36 x 72"

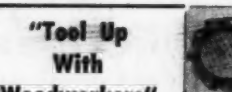
Catalog and Prices upon Request

MYERS TRUCK & CASTER CO.
914 Trinity Lane . . . Nashville 7, Tenn.

"Tool Up With Woodworkers"



DOES YOUR MORTISE EQUIPMENT MAKE A CLEAN, STRAIGHT CUT LIKE THIS?

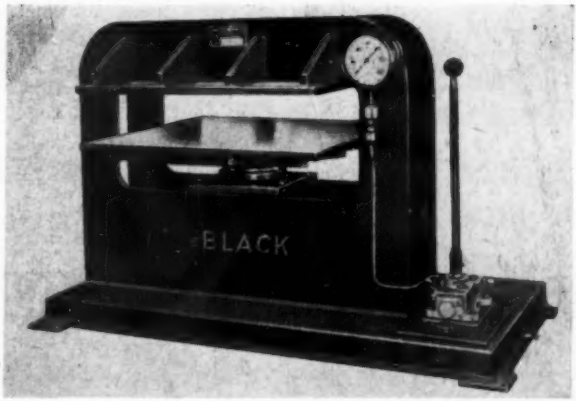


RENOLD CHAIN MORTISE GEAR

Fits any chain mortising machine. Renold mortise gear is made by specialists in the manufacture of transmission chains. It embodies the best design, finest skill in workmanship and these factors, combined with the specially selected steels employed, insure users of Renold gear the maximum result. Write for prices, advising kind of machine you have and size of mortise you wish to cut.

WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS
220 South Jefferson St. Chicago 6, Ill.

Equipment and Supplies for the WOOD WORKING INDUSTRY



BLACKS INTRODUCE NEW HAND OPERATED HYDRAULIC PRESS

Illustrated above is a new manually operated hydraulic press for laboratory and light production work being introduced by the Black Brothers Co., Inc., Mendota, Illinois. Modern steel plate frame construction is used in these presses, with the upper platen being securely welded to the top rails. The assembly consisting of the cylinder, piston, and lower platen is supported directly by the lower frame rails. Both platens are heavy plate steel, rigidly reinforced and accurately planed on the pressure surface. The cylinder is accurately machined from solid steel, and will permit pressure to be maintained for extended periods of time.

The new Black presses may be had in a wide variety of sizes and with many modifications. Variations may be had in the length and width of the platen, the vertical opening of daylight, the length of the stroke, the total pressure applied, and other details. Write The Black Brothers Co., Inc., Dept. WD, Mendota, Illinois for more information.

TIMESAVER SHAPESANDER

There is a new Timesaver, the Shapesander, a power feed single drum

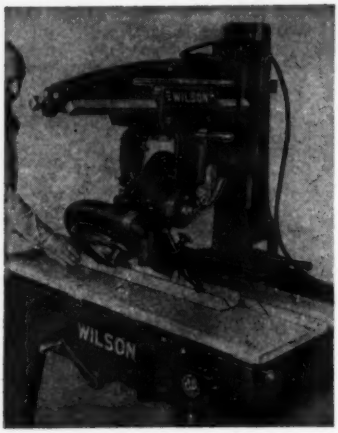
sander for production sanding of curved, serpentine and contoured wood stock.

The use of the Shapesander is said to eliminate tedious and costly hand sanding. This saves the operator labor and time while increasing sanding production. The power feed and the sanding drum are powered by separate motors with an overload switch for extra protection. A quality spiral flute bristle brush synchronized to the power feed keeps it clean and in good operating condition.

Sanding dust is collected in a large bin under the drum that has an exhaust outlet at the base of the machine for fast disposal. The power feed can be easily and quickly adjusted to accept stock up to 2" thick and 12" wide.

The sanding drum will accommodate as many pieces as the operator can fit across the face of the drum.

For further information write to Timesavers, Inc., Dept. WD, 549 W. Washington St., Chicago 6, Ill.



BEVEL RIPPING . . .
ONE OF OVER 1000
WILSON OPERATIONS

A WILSON IS YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

WILSON
RADIAL CUTTING MACHINE

MAKE YOUR *"PILE OF STOCK"*
Pay EXTRA Dividends with a
STURDY, SPEEDY, ACCURATE
WILSON

For further Information write to

MEDIA MACHINE WORKS, INC.
MEDIA, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.
Est. 1922

AUTOMATIC & AUTOMATIC SELECTIVE RANDOM LENGTH TRIMMERS
IRVINGTON MACHINE WORKS
Specialists
SINCE 1907
...in manufacture of manual, semi-automatic, automatic cut off saws and random length smooth end trimmers.
SWING SAWS OF ALL TYPES
STRAIGHT LINE CUT-OFF SAWS
UNDER TABLE TYPE SWING SAWS
AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC OR AIR CONTROLLED CUT-OFF SAWS
ACCURA-GAUGE LUMBER STOPS
FAMOUS IRVINGTON-HILL CUT-OFF SAWS
Write for illustrated brochures, Dept. 6
Irvington
MACHINE WORKS

Guided by its circular rim which is ground accurately to size...hence, can bore any arc of a circle, can bore at any angle. In hand brace shanks from ¼" to 2", in machine shanks from ¼" to 3".

FORSTNER *Augur* BITS

CONVALCO
The Connecticut Valley Mfg. Co.
Centerbrook, Conn.

Prompt Delivery
Factory Trucks

Ask For Literature

EFFICIENT, ECONOMICAL

Jakes Foundry Co.
400 - 29th Ave. Nashville, Tenn.

INDIVIDUALLY TESTED To Insure Better Performance

HARGRAVE

"C" Clamps
Openings
¾ in. to 18 in.

Quick Clamps
Openings 4 in. to 5 ft.

● Hargrave Clamps have been constantly improved with the aid of skilled mechanics to offer greater operating advantages and increased durability. Individually tested, they must be stronger, toucher and flaw-free. Made in openings from ¾ in. to 12 ft., from ½ in. to 16 in. deep.

Write For Catalog
showing many patterns of Hargrave Individually Tested Clamps, Chisels, Punches, Brace Wrenches, Star Drills, Washer Cutters, Tile Cleaners, Saw Vises, etc.

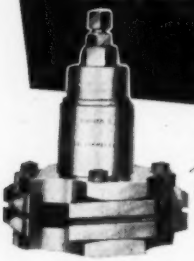
1949 Waverly Ave.
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

HARGRAVE
Tested Tools
THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY

SHIMER HEADS GIVE YOU TOP PRODUCTION
. . . clean, accurate, fast cutting!

THE SHIMER
HIGH-SPEED VISE GRIP
MATCHER HEAD

cuts across the entire width of the pattern!



AVAILABLE IN FOUR OR SIX-BIT MODELS with milled-to-pattern bits for high-speed matching, jointing and shiplap production!

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR ILLUSTRATED PATTERN BOOK!

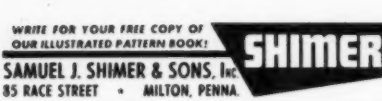
SHIMER

SAMUEL J. SHIMER & SONS, Inc.
85 RACE STREET • MILTON, PENNA.

U.S.
MORTISE CHAIN
BARS AND SPROCKETS
for All Chain Mortisers

Main Office and Factory
U. S. CUTTING CHAIN MFG. CO.
95 SPARK ST. BROCKTON 64, MASS.

TRADE MARK
"Jorgensen" CLAMPS
REG U S PAT OFF
and "Pony"



Style No. 70 "JORGENSEN" I-bar Clamps for greatest strength, fast operation, and economy.

Style No. 50 PONY Fixtures make ideal bar clamps on black pipe — any length.

"JORGENSEN" "C" clamps are built to take hard service, at low cost.

Genuine "JORGENSEN" Handscrews — hard maple jaws, steel spindles. You can depend on them.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY
"The Clamp Folks"
418 N. Ashland Avenue
Chicago 22, Illinois

Better-Built Trucks
by TOWSLEY
give better service, last longer, cost less in the long run.

Phone, wire, or write for quotations!

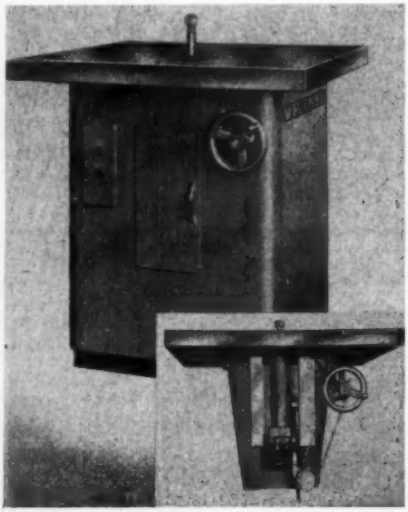
TOWSLEY TRUCKS, INC.
1760 Elmore St. Cincinnati 23, O.

WHITNEY ANNOUNCES SINGLE SPINDLE SHAPER

The new Whitney 510 shaper is designed for high spindle speeds, accuracy and high production shaping of many parts from brush and cutlery handles to form shaping of a wide variety of furniture parts such as chair seats, arms, small table tops, dresser tops, school desk tops, etc. It is a precision built shaper with spindle speed of 10,500 r.p.m. Its 2 h.p. motor is mounted within the shaper base on a hinge mount which provides for adjustment of belt tension adjustment. The spindle is driven by means of a thin flat endless belt and, we are told, no frequency changer is required.

A unique feature, the manufacturer states, is that the spindle housing yoke is mounted in a heavy cast iron bracket which is bolted to the underside of the heavily ribbed table. The table is rigidly supported on a streamlined, fabricated steel base. The manufacturer says that this type of construction makes for simplified design, smooth, vibrationless operation of the spindle and permits many economies in manufacture.

Complete information is available from Dept. WD, B. D. Whitney & Son, Inc., Winchendon, Mass.



NEW TOGGLE CLAMP

A new, compact, quick-acting toggle clamp for production work-holding fixture is announced by Detroit Stamping Company, manufacturers of the "De-Sta-Co" line of toggle clamps.

Known as "De-Sta-Co" No. 235-U, the new clamp features holding pressures up to 650 pounds. Clamping bar moves into a fully-retracted vertical position when the clamp is opened, allowing maximum clearance for speedy

insertion and removal of work. Precision-stamped from heavy-gauge steel, No. 235-U features a handle designed with full hand clearance for easy, safe operation and a rubber tipped bolt assembly adjustable both horizontally and to work height.

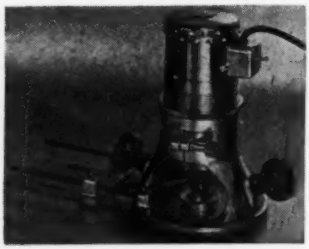
Bearing holes are reamed, pivot pins long-wearing stainless steel. Dimensions: closed, 2¾" high by 10¼" long; open height, 6¼". Weight, 1¼ lbs.

Descriptive bulletin available from Detroit Stamping Company, 312 Midland Avenue, Detroit 3, Mich.

BOICE-CRANE ADDS NEW MODELS

New models of band saws mounted on individual open type floor stands have just been developed by Boice-Crane Company, Toledo. The addition enlarges to 12 the total number of 14-inch band saws in the Boice-Crane line.

Free descriptive literature will be sent to anyone addressing Boice-Crane Company, 931 Central Avenue, Toledo 6, Ohio.



THE HURRICANE MODEL J-6

1¼ HP Portable Router, immediate delivery

$124.50 F.O.B. Chicago

Universal 110 volt AC-DC, 1¼ HP. Speed 18000 RPM Motor. Switch conveniently located. Air cooled—New Departure sealed ball bearings.

Outer housing high finished. Threaded and fitted with adjusting ring, allowing perfect depth control.

One ¾" Template guide furnished, various lengths and diameters can be made on request.

Hurricane Machine Wks. 6316 Wentworth Ave. Chicago 21, Ill.

LION Miter Masters

Precision Cutters

- Miters door, furniture trim, sash, screen, frames, casket work.
- Finest machining and fitting throughout.
- Gauge Stops for production runs.

Foot powered model; $166.75; cuts 2¼" wide. Leaves hands free for aligning work.

Write for full Information

Also, Lion Trimmer for finish trimming to any angle, $56.95. All prices F.O.B. Stratford.

POOTATUCK CORP. 14 Sammis Pl. Stratford, Conn.

Nutting's 59th Year

Fig. A

A NUTTING VETERAN

A husky, long lived truck at a low price. Semi-steel running gear — 13½" diam. main wheels that roll easily—6½" casters that really swivel. Northern hardwood, rigid frame, platform 15" above floor. Platform sizes 27 x 48, 27 x 54, 30 x 60.

Write for Bulletin 47-W

Nutting Truck & Caster Co.
1123 Division Street Faribault, Minnesota

WALKER B. HOUGH AND ASSOCIATES

Industrial Engineers

924 EAST WELLS STREET • MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

COST SYSTEMS • PRODUCTION CONTROLS
PLANT LAYOUTS • WAGE INCENTIVES

SERVING THE WOODWORKING INDUSTRIES EXCLUSIVELY SINCE 1926

CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers — Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, ETC. • • •

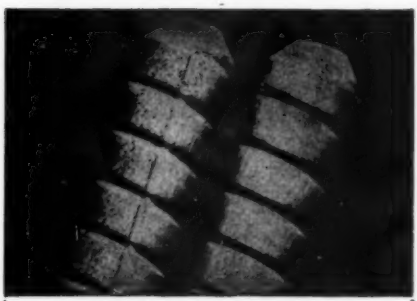
A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $7.50 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK
538 W. Main St. Elkin, N. C.



HIGHEST QUALITY DOWEL PINS

Now available in kiln dried Beech and Hard Maple in 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2" and 5/8" sizes. Spiral grooved. Also ready for shipment are Dowel Rods made from Hard woods in sizes 3/16" through 1-7/16". Let us quote on your requirements. Prompt Shipment.

BURROUGHS-ROSS-COLVILLE CO.
P. O. Box 271-A, McMinnville, Tenn.

Right Moisture Meter

For Rapidly Testing Wood And Veneer By The Most Reliable Method Yet Devised

Most accurate and versatile meter made.
INSTANTLY INTERCHANGEABLE ELECTRODES, BOTH POINT AND SURFACE TYPES

Wood in all shapes, sizes; smooth, rough; flat, curved; thinnest veneer and heavy timbers — all tested with same meter.
Moisture gradients quickly detected and determined without cutting.
Species correction usually negligible regardless of density.
Available in very wide ranges, from below 3% to above 120% moisture.
Small, light, simple, battery-operated.

Write for catalogue 355FP

KAYDEL MOISTURE GAUGES
Suite 208-210 No. 126 Liberty St.
New York 6, N. Y., U.S.A.

Supreme BAND SAWS

END YOUR TROUBLES

SUPREME BAND SAWS cut faster . . . have increased cutting capacity with minimum breakage! Present day high speed equipment demands Supreme Saws. Free from kinks and imperfections. Made from the finest Special Nickel Alloy Steels, tempered for toughness . . . to stay sharp! There is a Supreme Band Saw for every industry . . . for every material. Special purpose saws are made to order.

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THE "SUPREME" CATALOG NO. WWD

THE SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., INC.

Mechanics Through The Ages

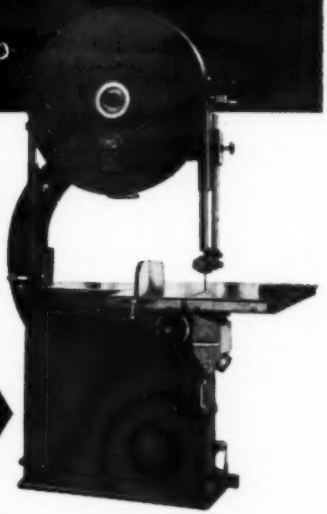
WHEN AN ARTISAN OF CHINA WANTED TO BORROW MONEY FROM A BANK HE SIMPLY FASHIONED OUT OF WOOD, SMALL MODELS OF HIS TOOLS AND DEPOSITED THEM AS SECURITY. HE ALWAYS HONORED HIS DEBTS.
ALTHOUGH NEWCOMEN'S PIONEER STEAM ENGINE OF 1712, WORLD'S FIRST PRACTICAL STEAM "PRIME MOVER", WAS DESTINED TO REVOLUTIONIZE WORLD SCIENCE, ENGLAND'S ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE COMPLETELY IGNORED IT—!
A TREPANNING SAW SURPRISINGLY LIKE MODERN SURGEONS USE, IS SAID TO HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED AS EARLY AS THE 3RD CENTURY B.C. BY THE GREEK PHYSICIAN, GALEN, FOR BRAIN OPERATIONS

Expert Patternmaker

. . . and his Moak High Speed Band Saw

This patternmaker turns out precision panels . . . at high speed . . . with little effort. How? By a combination of two things: his skill, and the steady, accurate cutting of his Moak High Speed Band Saw.

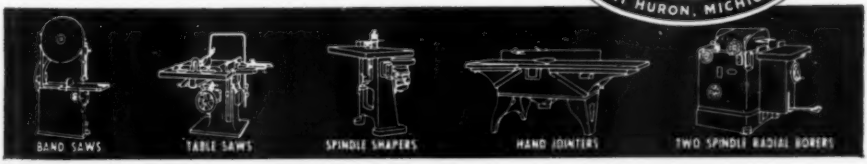
Flash! **NOW "Lubricated for Life"**



New two-wheel equalized brakes **shut off motor and stop wheels automatically if blade breaks. One-piece cast frame reduces vibration—aids accurate work. Table tilts 5° left, 45° right. And a feature every operator likes: he can adjust every control without moving from his tracks. SAWS WOOD, SHEET METAL, METAL ALLOYS, PLASTICS.**

Write for your Moak Band Saw manual today.

MOAK MACHINE & TOOL CO.
MOAK
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN



buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Please Check

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

☐ USED EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.

222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.

Phone: WH eaton 8-3400

THE MARKET PLACE

FOR SERVICE
FOR EMPLOYMENT
FOR USED AND REBUILT EQUIPMENT

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.00 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 70c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.00; 2 inches $16.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $23.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill., making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

FOR SALE

STANDARD of COMPARISON
THE "HART" LINE

Largest stock of used machinery in America, many ball-bearing, motorized. Substantial savings. Prompt shipment. Write for our list. We equip plants completely. We also buy complete plants or individual machines.

Earle Hart Woodworking Machine Co.
565 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.
Phone RAndolph 6-4970

FOR SALE

L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Band Saw, 36" Crescent ball bearing Carter disc wheels, 3 HP direct motor drive.
Borer, Valley City No. 2 two-spl. hor. m.d.
Cut-Off Saw, Newman No. 38 Straight Line.
Grinder, Dependable Mch. Co. No. 103-A cutter
Glue Cooker, Black 8-gal. electric.
Moulder, 8" F & E No. 375 with coupled motor.
Motor, 50 HP 825 rpm 220-v with compensator.
Veneer Press, 42x84" Francis hydraulic with pump, I-beams and retaining clamps.

FOR SALE

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
W. W. Thayer Company
719 North Hills Drive St. Louis 21, Mo.
Phone MU. 7483

Sash Clamp—Fay & Egan
Hollow Chisel Mortiser—Greenlee
Sash Relisher—Greenlee
Sash Clamp—Bell No. 70-A

FOR SALE

Woodworkers' Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson St. Chicago 6, Ill.

Boring machines, single vertical motor driven
Chain Mortiser, electric hydraulic feed, new, $1177.00
Chucking machines
End clamps, Handy, jaw 3½" high
Hand Hole Machines
Jointers, 4"—6"—12"—24"
Lock corner machines
Planer, Whitney 30" double, with new ball bearing in top and bottom heads, sectional double infeed rolls, flexible chip breakers, motor driven, Vee belt drive
Planer, American No. 444, 30", motor driven, ball bearing, round head, sectional feed and chip breaker, grinding attachment
Planers, Belsaw 12", ball bearing
Relishers, Door and Sash
Rip Saws, self feed and gang, new
Routers, portable, floor type and stair
Sander, Mattison No. 427, hand block
Sander, Wysong and Miles, 26" disc and spindle, motor drive
Sanders, pneumatic and brush
Saw franking machine
Saw, chain feed rip, Defiance
Saw, cut-off, double end, Chgo. No. 12
Saws, band, all sizes
Saws, scroll, ceiling and self contained
Saws, swing, self contained
Saws, radial arm
Shaper, Whitney double No. 39-A motors on arbors
Tenoner, Hall & Brown, single, roller table
Window frame machines
Wood trimmers, all sizes.

FOR SALE

American Machinery Exchange Inc.
Woodworking Machinery—new & used
2040 — 2044 W. Lake St., Chicago 12, Ill.

Moulders, sanders, self-feed rip saws, band ripe routers, glue jointers, saw tables, planers, and many other items of new and used machinery.
Send us your inquiry.

FOR SALE

S. W. Harrington Inc.

P. O. Box 230 **Asheville, N. C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Bandsaw, Amer. 42" pb. bd.
Band Saw, New Crescent 20" bb. dmd.
Band Saws, Amer. B-36 36" bb. dmd.
Band Saws, New Moak 36" bb. dmd.
Borer, Amer. 2 spindle radial dmd.
Borer, Root 2 spindle horiz. dmd.
Borers, New Indiana 15H 2 spdle. horiz. dmd.
Clamp, Taylor, 40 sect. 4 clamps
Clippers, Coe 66" and 72" bd.
Dowel Driver & Gluer, Bell No. 8 dmd
Glue Jointer, Jenkins No. 343A bb. dmd.
Jointers, New Moak 12", bb. dmd.
Lathe, Mattison 57D bb. & motor
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 Vert. bd. & motor
Moulder, Amer. 6" sq. hds. pb. bd. & motor
Moulder, Amer. 8" sq. hds. pb. bd. & motor
Moulder, Yates C88—8" bb. dmd.
Planer, Buss 44" Sgl. bb. dmd
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15"x6" sq. hds. pb. bd.
Planers, new Crescent 24" bb. dmd.
Redrier, Merritt 10 plate 36"x72"
Resaw, Connell & Dengler Circular pd. bd.
Router, Defiance, 2 spindle bb. dmd.
Routers, Carter, floor type Hvy., duty, electric
Sander, Berlin, 31" 3 drum, roll feed bd.
Sander, Mattison No. 134, pb. bd.
Sander, Mattison No. 138—Belt, hand, pb. & motor
Sander, McKnight, Sgl. Drum bb—v-belt drive
Sander, New Jefferson, hand block, bb. dmd.
Sanders, Sheboygan 49" 3 drum endless bed, bb., dmd.
Sander, Smith 49" 3 drum endless bed, bd. with motors
Sander, Vonnegut, pneumatic bb. dmd.
Sanders, F & E 60" 3 drum roll feed, dmd.
Sanders, Nash No. 25—10 spdle. dmd.
Sanders, Yates-Amer. No. 413—2 drums 49" endless dmd.
Saws, Beach cutoff bb. dmd.
Saws, Powers, gang rip. pb. v-belt & motor
Saws, Buss Tilt table Variety bb. dmd.
Saws, Yates-Amer. No. 8 bb. dmd.
Shaper, Greenlee No. 180—Double bb. dmd and freq.
Shapers, Defiance dbl. spdle bb. dmd.
Shapers, New Moak single spindle, bb. dmd.
Sticker, Sash, Smith single head, pb. bd.
Sticker Sash, Hermance 4 side—plow & boring attach. & motor
Taping machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenon Heads, single & double end.
Veneer Jointers, Jenkins Saw—6 & 8 ft. bd.
Woodworker, Crescent pb. bd.
Many other items, send your inquiries.

FOR SALE

Woodward Machinery Co.

309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Band saw, Crescent, 32 in., $175
Band saw, F&E, 30 in., BB, MD high speed, $350
Belt sander, Schimmel roll table and 5 HP motor, $350
Chuck Mch., hd. feed with 4 heads, $60
Cutoff saw, Porter A-43 st. line BB MD, $250
Dowel Mch. Hawker No. 2, $350
Glue jointer, Yates, No. 213 with BB, $550
Jointer, Buss 24 in. round head, $185
Jointer, Craftsman, 6 in. with motor, $75
Jointer, F&E, No. 61, 16 in. rd. head, $185
Jointer, F&E, No. 316, 16 in. Rd. head, motor drive, $250
Lathe, P. & B. auto variety and spdle., $200
Planer, Dennis, 30x6 sgl. cabinet heavy, $450
Planer, F&E, No. 2, 20x6 Pony, good, $350
Butting saw for floorings, F&E, foot power, $100
Ripsaw, American No. 2 roll feed, $300
Ripsaw, F&E 362 st. line, self feed, $550
Saw, Crescent variety with 5 HP motor, $150
Saw filer, Foley, MD with stand, $150
Swing cutoff saw, Beloit BB Mtr. on arbor, $175
Variety saw, Oliver, heavy duty, BB with motor and hor. chisel mortiser, $350

FOR SALE

Clifton Machinery Co.

1023 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send Specifications.

All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

FOR SALE — CONDITION NEW

1—No. 8 Bell Dowel Gluer & Driver. Motor Drive for driving 3/8" to ½" diameter dowels, 1¼ to 2½" long on standard ¾" centers. Machine operates with cold water glue. For further details write or call

THE NURSERY FURNITURE CO., INC.
21-09 Borden Ave. Long Island City, N. Y.
STillwell 4-6100

SPECIAL OFFER

Mereen-Johnson No. 441 Gang Rip Saw—MD

BRANYAN & PETERSON, INC.
P. O. Box 2573 PHONE 37-7443
Memphis 2, Tennessee

FOR SALE

Good used Muskegon Linderman 8-foot Jointer, Serial No. 454, with Linderman Rip Saw, Serial No. 206, with complete electrical equipment 3-60-220. Also cutter heads and knives for 4/4, 5/4 and 6/4.

E. W. KIDD CO.
OWEN, WISCONSIN

Motor Driven

FREQUENCY CHANGERS

IN

STOCK

Sizes: 10 to 60 KW
Outputs: 90-100-120 and 180 cycle
Reliably Rebuilt
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
Attractively Priced
SAVE MONEY when you BUY any ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
We actually have one of AMERICA'S LARGEST STOCKS
Send us your Inquiries.

L. J. LAND, INC.
Est. 1910 (39*th Year*)
Corner Lafayette & Grand Sts.
New York 13, N. Y.
CAnal 6-6976

FOR SALE

4" XL Moldmatcher
Light duty moulding machine for small mouldings. Excellent operating condition. Like new. Can be demonstrated.

M. L. Andrew Single & Multiple Drill
No. 2778, Table 58" wide, d.d., 5 H.P. mtr., R.P.M. 950, 3 ph., 60 cycle, 220 v.

Cincinnati Buffing Machine
Double End, 2 H.P. motor, 1750 R.P.M., Model 101, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 200 volt.

THE WEISBERG-BAER COMPANY
4-05 26th Ave. Long Island City 2, N.Y.
AStoria 8-3600

Used Chas. E. Francis 31" x 36" Eight Opening Hot Plate Veneer Press; complete with dual motored pump units; automatic pressure gauges; throttle valve; exhaust hood and blower; assorted aluminum cauls. Excellent for sides, doors and tops of TV and radio cabinets. In perfect working order, available for immediate shipment at bargain price.

Address replies to Box 423
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

CUT-OUTS FOR SALE

3/8" 5 Ply Mahogany Face

50 M, 11" x 14⅜" rounded corners
12 M, 12" x 16 1/16" rounded corners
4 M, 9⅞" x 12¾" rounded corners

BETHLEHEM WOODCRAFT CO.
BETHLEHEM, PA.

MOULDER, Yates CA3, 4", Belt drive.
MORTISER, Greenlee 227, Direct motor dr.
JOINTER, Wallace 8", M.D.
BEACH, 24' Single Drum Sander, B.D.
SANDER, Yates 431, 43", Belt dr., Endless bed.

WHIPPLE & O'BRIEN
122 Marlborough Rd. Upper Darby, Pa.
Boulevard 0814

HEAVY DUTY GREENLEE 24" BALL BEARING JOINTER. Practically new. Well suited to work in connection with self feeding attachment.
Also jointers from 12" to 30".
More than 150 machines to select from.

The Osborne & Sexton Machinery Co.
COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

Automatic Shaper, Onsrud WB 85-E, double spindle, complete with Frequency Changer and Air Clamps, slightly used.
Lathe, Mattison 42", ball bearing, motor driven, complete with chuck.
Sander, Smith 3 drum endless bed, motor driven, plain bearings, 42".

VICTOR J. REED
JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

1—MEREEN-JOHNSON NO-195 BAND RIP SAW, Ball Bearing with 20 HP, 220 volt "V" Belt Drive.

MacNEIL MACHINERY COMPANY
1308 W. Main St. Richmond 20, Va.

GUARANTEED
FACTORY REBUILT

LINDERMANS

4 ft., 6 ft., 8 ft., 10 ft.,
12 ft. Sizes
fully motorized
with or without
Bark Edging Saws

MUSKEGON MACHINE CO., INC.
Newburgh, N. Y.

WE MAY HAVE IT

We are the Largest Dealers in Wood Working Machinery in the World. We Sell, Buy and Trade.

Our Rebuilding is Unequaled

• WRITE US •

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

SPECIAL OFFER

Fay & Egan 60" Vertical Band Resaw. BB-Md, with 50 HP motor, with V-belt drive.

BRANYAN & PETERSON, INC.
P. O. Box 2573 PHONE 37-7443
Memphis 2, Tennessee

MODERN SANDER

Good used Smith 43" 404-B triple drum endless bed, ball bearing, dmd with complete electrical equipment.

VICTOR PETERZELL & CO.
1269 CULVER RD. ROCHESTER 9, N.Y.

FOR SALE

Merritt Direct Motor Driven Veneer Jointer	$650
Dennis Veneer Taper	350
8-Spindle Universal Vertical Borer	950
Pringle Brodie Motor Driven Variety Lathe	500
New Britain Chain Mortiser	650
Black Bros. 12" B.B. Resilient Roll Glue Spreader	475
Perkins 48" Double Roll Glue Spreader	350
7' Door Clamp	250
Case Clamp	250
12-Sp. Dodds Dovetailer	650
Dowel Sander	250
Onsrud Double Head Auto Shaper	2500

The Marks Woodworking Machinery Co., Inc.
25 Howard Street New York 13, N. Y.

FOR SALE

Greenlee 110-30" single ball bearing four knife with 15 HP cutterhead motor.
Yates American almost new 36" jointer with 10 HP motor. Would make excellent facer.
Mattison 55C shaping lathe with 30" head and complete set of gears.
Mattison 228-16" with 20 HP top, 15 HP bottom, 7½ HP sides, four speed feed, quality machine.
Mattison 229-8" with 10 HP top & bottom, 5 HP side heads, four speed feed, quality machine.
All of the above for 220 volts, 60 cycles, 3 phase.

CARDINAL CO.
Fincastle Bldg., Clay 1608, Louisville 2, Ky.

FOR SALE

No. 386 Fay & Egan chain feed ripsaw, 10 h.p. connected motor.
No. 999 Fay & Egan-late type chain feed ripsaw 15 h.p. Motor on mandrel
1—Nash No. 10 Sander with shafts and Belting and 5 HP 440 Volt Motor
1—Yates No. 70 Lathe, together with shafts and Belting and 10 HP 440 Volt Motor. Also 220" Heads and 240 Knife Holders.

David V. Lundberg
3415 Highcrest Blvd. Rockford, Ill.

POWER DUCT SYSTEM

CONSISTING OF:

240'—1000 Amp. Cap. rd. bus bar duct
4 —1000 Amp. Cable Taps

8 —	200 Amp.	Fused Saflex Plug-in Units
11 —	100 Amp.	
36 —	60 Amp.	
9 —	30 Amp.	

Complete will all necessary hangers, supports, enclosures, and lugs, manufactured by the Square D Co., Detroit, Mich., arranged for 220 volt, 3 phase installation.

Practically Brand New — Priced Right — Available Now —

GAYNES ENGINEERING CO.
1711-17 W. Lake St. Chicago 12, Illinois

FOR SALE

Large stock new and used machinery. Many late models. Our shop, one of largest in South, equipped with modern rebuilding facilities. Cutterheads and Knives. Write for our list.

BRANYAN & PETERSON, INC.
503 So. Second St. Memphis, Tennessee
P. O. Box 2573 Phone 37-7443

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

New Delta 20A-30A-40A-50A Ball Bearing Radial Saws
20" Ball Bearing Band Saw
New Millbury Bench Tenoner, M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE AND SUPPLY COMPANY
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

FOR SALE

Recently rebuilt 3 drum Yates-American No. 431 sander, complete with Weston ammeters.

ENDICOTT CHURCH FURNITURE, INC.
WINONA LAKE INDIANA

FOR SALE

Yates C-1 15" 5 Hd. Moulder 6 K. Ro. Hds.
Yates No. C-3 4" Moulder, Hopper Feed
Yates No. 108 10" Moulder, 48" Table.
Fay & Egan No. 999 S.L. Rip Saw, B. B.
Woods No. 20 15x6 Planer, Top Profile
Berlin No. 44 15x6 Planer, Matcher
Yates No. 185 30" Ro Hd. Double Surfacer
American No. 229 Hdw. Flooring Mach. BB
Berlin No. 89 B.B. Flooring Machine
American No. 80 Ro Hd Double Surfacer
Mereen-Johnson No. 477 Auto Cut-Off Saw
Mereen-Johnson 48" Box Bd. Squeezer
American No. 11 Elec. Auto Dbl-End Cutoff
Wilkins-Chal. No. 50 Dbl End Tenoner.
Greenlee No. 535 Elec Sgle End Tenoner
Bell No. 4 Ball Bearing Dowel Machine
Berlin 49" 3 Drum Roll Feed Sander
Whitney No. 67 Osc. Mortiser, Motor Arbor
Gal & Liv 2 Spdle. Radial Borer, Elec.
W & M No. 283B New Sing. Spdl. Vert Bor.

These & Others In Our Warehouse

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

FOR SALE
THOR TOOLS

BOX 431 BRIDGEPORT 1, CONN.

Glover Bolter Model D-JWP — motor driven (new)
No. 2 Bradley Oval Lathe (new)
48" Bradley Gang Lathe (new)
Hambleton Double End Drilling Machine (new)
Porter-Cable Cut Off Saw (used)

Reasonable for quick sale.
F.O.B. R.R.

"There is only one essential difference between Socialism and Communism. Under State Socialism human liberty and human dignity die a little more slowly, but they die just as surely.

—Elmer L. Henderson, President, American Medical Association.

* * *

FOR SALE

Soft Hardwood Air Dried Dimension

7/8 x 7/8	8 to 14 inches long inclusive			
5/8 x 1 3/8	8 to 20	"	"	"
3/4 x 1 3/8	8 to 20	"	"	"
3/4 x 1 13/16	8 to 20	"	"	"

Send inquiries to

CHICAGO MILL & LUMBER CO.
BOX 593 **HELENA, ARKANSAS**

American Timber Cut-off Saw 12" cap.
DeWalt 36" Radial Saw DMD 7½ HP 3600 RPM 3/60/220/440.
Band Saws 36", 30" & 18" BB, DMD & BD
Whipp Combination Woodworker
American 12" Sticker
Monarch Hyd. Veneer Press, 80"x30"
End Loader, 44" between uprights, with pump and motor.
Monarch Veneer Redrier, 6 plates 36 x72 with Hyd. Pump & Motor.

Surplus & Salvage Co., Inc.
Jamestown, New York

DELTA — ATLAS — SAWS — DRILL PRESSES — SHAPERS — JOINTERS— SANDERS — PLANERS
10"-12" Fenlind Swing Saws
Portable Electric Saws, Sander & Drills
New Light Mortiser
Fay & Egan M.D. Planer, 24"
12" New Ball Bearing Tilting Arbor Saw $198.50
AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY COMPANY
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

Fay & Egan No. 3 Automatic Hollow Chisel Hor. Mortiser; with boring Att. Cap. 18"x18" timbers; 2½" Sq. mortises 10" deep.

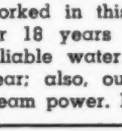
C. G. WYATT MACHINERY
24th & Hayes Ave. **Camden 5, N. J.**

FOR SALE

S. J. BAILEY & SONS, INC.
Nicholson **Penna.**

Factory fully equipped for edge gluing panels. Lumber dry room and plenty of lumber storage under cover. Hardwood lumber available; labor which worked in this factory at glue work for 18 years available. Factory has reliable water power 8 months each year; also, outside electricity and steam power. Located on R. R. switch.

FREQUENCY CHANGERS AND MOTORS, GENERATORS, TRANSFORMERS



1 — 1500 H.P.
Bought and Sold
New and Rebuilt

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT CO.
ROCHESTER 1, N. Y.

WANTED
MILL ROOM FOREMAN

To take charge of rough and finishing mill employing 75 people. Television Cabinet manufacturer located Middle West. Excellent salary to man who can show results.

Box 421
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Illinois

ROUTERS WANTED

Single Spindle Routers, 1500 RPM, for gunstock work, together with frequency changers. Give full details, price, condition.

HERTER'S Incorporated
WASECA **MINNESOTA**

WANTED
THIN AIRCRAFT PLYWOOD

Cutbacks, odd size sheets in 1/16" and 3/32" thicknesses. Can use scrap sizes as small as 6"x12".

SCIENTIFIC MODEL AIRPLANE CO.
113 MONROE ST. **NEWARK 5, N.J.**

CONSIDER GOOD USED MACHINERY

BORERS:
Yates-American No. U-31 Single Spindle Vert., B.B.
Root Style "GMB" Sgl. Spdl. Vertical, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 356 Vert. Spdle. Borer, B.B., M.D.
Wysong & Miles No. 283-B Vert. Single Spindle.
Andrew 72" Horizontal, Four or more Spindles, M.D.
Andrew 60" Vertical 8 spindles, power feed
Valley-City 2-spindle Radial Horiz. m.d.
Oliver No. 272 Single Spindle Vertical, B.B. M.D.
Andrew 48" Vertical, Power Feed, also Hand-Foot Fd.

CARVERS:
Porter Ballbearing pedestal type, Motor Driven

CLAMPS:
Bell Air Operated Cabinet Clamps, plates 24"x48".
Taylor 6½ ft. 40-section Style No. 80, Power Driven
Taylor 20 section, 6½' cap. four clamps per section

DOVETAILERS:
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Automatic Production, M.D.
Dodds 10, 20 Spindle, spiral gears, M.D.

DOWEL MACHINES:
Hawker No. 5 motor driven, 5" capacity.

FREQUENCY CHANGERS:
Electro Dynamic 65 KW; Louis Allis 60 KW, M.D.
General Electric 5-10-15-25-33 KW, D.M.D.

GLUE SPREADERS:
Union 60-inch No. 31 Dbl. Roll P.F. Resin, M.D.

GLUE JOINTERS:
Jenkins No. 3-CD Cont. Chain-feed, B.B., M.D.
Jenkins No. 3-C Cont. Chain-feed, B.B., Belted M.D.

HAND JOINTERS:
American 16" Ball bearing, motor driven
Yates-American 24-in. D.M.D., B.B., Jointer, Rd. Hd.
Crescent 12" Round Head, Ballbearing, D.M.D.

JOINTER FEEDERS, AUTOMATIC
Porter 30" Jointer, with Herzog Feeder, m.d.
Smith 24" and 36" Automatic Facing Pl., B.B., M.D.

LATHES:
Mattison No. 57-D Automatic, Ballbearing, M.D.

MORTISERS:
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw, M.D.
Greenlee No. 228 Hollow Chisel Single Spindle, M.D.
Wysong & Miles No. 284 Vertical, direct motor

MOULDERS:
10" Woods No. 132-M Ballbearing, all Electric
Yates 4" No. C-3-A Four-Side Ballbearing

PLANERS:
American 24" No. 1½ Single, ballbearing, motor
American 36" No. 666 Double, B.B. M.D.
Fay & Egan 24" No. 156 Single, ballbearing, motor
36" Whitney No. 29 Single Planer, Motor Driven
Buss 30-in. Mod. No. 88 Double B.B., D.M.D.
Whitney 40" No. 33 Heavy Duty Dble Surf. B.B., M.D.

ROUTERS:
Onsrud W-265 Ballbearing, motor driven.
Porter No. 500 Electric, B.B., 7½ H.P. Motor

BELT SANDERS:
Curtis Mod. 8-V Semi-Auto. Panel Belt Sander, 10 ft.
Mattison No. 137 Hand Block Moulding, M.D.
Wysong & Miles No. 270 Horiz. Osc. Edge, M.D.
Yates-American No. 427 Hand Block, Motor Driven.
Yates-American No. 430 Hand Block, self-cont. Mtr.
Mattison No. 115 Variety, with 5 HP built-in motor.
Peerless 9" Vertical Ballbearing, Motor Driven.

DRUM SANDERS:
Solem 43" No. 370 Two Drum Endless Bed, M.D.
American-Columbia 36" No. 2 Roll Fd., Moor Dr.
Solem 73" No. 430 Triple Drum Endless Bed, b.b., m.d.
Yates (Berlin) 73" No. 401 Triple Drum, Roll Fd.
Yates (Berlin) Six-Drum, 31" capacity, m.d.

MISCELLANEOUS SANDERS:
Nash No. 65, 56" Automatic Turning Sander, 4 spdls.
Nash No. 25, 48-in. Auto. Turn., 10 spdl., B.B., M.D.
Nash No. 25, 72-in. Auto. Turn., 10 spdl., B.B., M.D.
Ekstrom, Carlson No. 18 Pneu. Drum Sander, M.D.
Oliver 15" Single Disc Sander, ½ HP motor.
Vonnegut "SEM" Double End Spindle Sander, M.D.

BAND SAWS:
Porter 18" No. 88, Ballbearing, Motor Driven
American 36" No. B-36 ballbearing, motor driven
Tannewitz 42-in. Type RHE Band Saw, B.B., M.D.
Tannewitz 42-in. Type "R" Band Saw, B.B., D.M.D.
Jones-Superior 42-in. No. 55 Band Saw, V-belt M.D.
Crescent 40-in. tilting frame (angle) Band Saw w/mtr.

CUT-OFF SAWS:
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre and Cutoff, b.b., M.D.
DeWalt Model "GS" Radial Arm Saw, ½ H.P.
DeWalt Radial Arm, 3 HP and 7½ HP motor.
Heston & Anderson Bench Type No. 5, Motor Driven Conveyor Table
Oliver No. 94 Straight Line, Motor Driven
Porter 5' Ceiling Type Swing, motor on arbor.
Yates-American Model "G-44" Straight Line, ball-bearing, m.d.
Yates-Amer. G-35 swg. cut-off, 5 hp b.b. mtr-on-arbor
Fay & Egan 50-A swg. Cut-off, 5 hp b.b. m-on-arbor
Jones-Superior Ceiling Swing, Motor-on-Arbor

RIP SAWS:
Mattison No. 205 Chain Feed, b.b. M.D. (2)
Smith No. 335-A Self-Feed, V-belt motor drive
Diehl No. 75 Chain Feed, B.B. 2 Motors
Yates-American No. G-67 Chain Fd. Straight Line Rip and Edging Saw, B.B., M.D.
Yates G-2 Chain Feed, 10 HP motor-on-arbor.

VARIETY SAWS:
Moak No. 16-A Tilt Table, motor-on-arbor
Crescent No. 9 Tilt Table, motor-on-arbor
Tannewitz Type "H" Double Arbor, belt drive
Sidney (Famous) Tilting Table, Motor-on-arbor.
Yates-American No. 1 Tilt Table, B.B., M. on A.
Darra-James and Boice-Crane Tilting Arbor

SHAPERS:
Porter No. 103 Single Spindle, ballbearing, M.D.
Porter No. 201 Dbl. Spdle. B.B. with 2 Vert. Mtrs.
Whitney No. 351 Double Spindle, ballbearing, M.D.
Whitney No. 250 Double Spindle, 7½ HP Motors.
Greenlee No. 180 Dbl. Spdl. B.B. Motors on Spdles.
Whitney No. 134, 156, Dble. Spdle. B.B., Motors.
Advance No. 122 Double Spindle. Ballbearing. M.D.
Amer. No. 30 Dble. Spdle., B.B., 5 HP mtrs. at rear
Smith Double Spindle. Ballbearing, Motors-on-spindles.
Fay & Egan No. 452 Dble. Spdle., b.b. M.D.
Onsrud W-200 Single Spdle., High Spd. B.B., M.D.

TENONERS:
American Automatic Blind Slat Tenoner
Smith Single End, Copes, Cut-off Saw, Motor Driven
Wilkin-Chaloner Dbl. End. B.B., M.D. Cap. 66"x26".
Fay & Egan No. 2 Single End, with Copes, Motor.

VENEER EQUIPMENT:
Capital 200 inch Veneer Clipper, power feed, M.D.
H.P.M. Hydraulic Veneer Press, 72"x30" with Pump
Francis Hyd. Veneer Press, Cap. 72"x30", w/MD Pump.
Merritt 84"x54" Veneer Redrier, 8-10-12 plates, M.D.
Merritt 100"x52" Redrier, 10 plates, M.D.
Williams & White 24"x60" Single Opening Hot Plate Press, M.D. Pump

MISCELLANEOUS
Fox and Fay-Egan Foot Power Mitre Choppers
Mereen-Johnson No. 36 Boxboard Squeezer
Black Bros. Spar Presses, sectional
Buffalo 60" ballbearing motor driven Exhaust Fan
Gardner-Denver 10"x12" Air Compressor 60 HP mtr.
Wardwell Model K-5 Saw Filer, m.d.
Food Machinery Co. Type CBM 20-track Cheese Box Nailer m.d.
Mummert-Dixon No. 475 Grinder, motor driven, with Knife Attachment
Morgan No. 2 Setting-Up Machine, air operated
Clarage 75" No. 33 Single Exhaust Fan, 75 H.P.
Walker Electric Hoist, 7500 lb. capacity

ALL OFFERINGS **ARE SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE**
(We are always in the market for Complete Plants).
THE ABOVE IS A PARTIAL LIST—SEND US YOUR INQUIRIES—WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE

GREEN MACHINERY COMPANY
23 NORTH JEFFERSON STREET CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS PHONE FRANKLIN 2-8940

QUALITY ~ THAT YOU CAN RELY UPON!

HACKETT WOODWORKING MACHINERY

NEW MACHINES - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Hand Jointers — **Mitre Saws** — **Self-Feed Rip Saw**
32-in. Circular Resaw — **2-Spdl. Horiz. Borer** — **24-in. Single Planer**
Multiplex Saws and Delta Machines

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz—Greenlee—American—Crescent—Moak 36" BB M.D.
Yates-American 36" BB M.D.
Crescent 36-in. tilting frame
American 42" V-belt M.D.
Tannewitz 42" M.D.

BAND RIP AND RESAWS
Yates No. 312 44" chain-feed hand rip
Newman No. 117 circular resaw BB M.D.
McDonough 62" Vertical Band Resaw

BORING MACHINES
Rogers Single Spindle Horizontal Borer
Greenlee No. 363 6-spindle universal M.D.
New Wysong & Miles sgle. spdle., vert. d.m.d.
Greenlee No. 356 single-spdle. vert., d.m.d.
Greenlee 36-in. No. 369 vert. gang, 8-spd., m.d.
Andrew 4-ft. vert. gang, 4 spindles.
Root "8-M" 16-spindle, cluster hd., motor-dr.

BLOWERS AND FANS
American No. 80E with 40-h.p. coupled meter.
G.R. No. 50 ball-bearing, 40-h.p. motor
Sturtevant No. 25-30-35 Mill Exhausters

CLAMPS—GLUE ROOM EQUIPMENT
Taylor 6-ft. 12-sec. wheel type clamp carrier.
Black Bros. 10" 50-sec. power feed
Black Bros. No. 2 2D 26-in. dbl. resin sprdr.
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Black Diamond band saw filer.
Hanchett band saw brazer.
Rogers 38" cup wheel auto. knife grinder
Hanchett No. 608 lap gr. b.d. max. cap. 6" wide
Black Diamond No. 5 circular saw filer, M.D.
Covel-Hanchett No. 325 thin knife grinder

JIG SAWS
Smith—Colladay—Jones Superior M.D.

JOINTERS
Moak 16" rnd. hd. motor on arbor
Porter, American, Oliver, Sidney, Fay & Egan from 8" to 30" wide—several have feeding attachments—tell us what you need
Yates and Diehl cont. feed glue jointers, M.D.
Yates No. 213 continuous feed, V-belt, m.d.
Mattison-Greenlee D-616 continuous-feed.

LATHES
Imperial autom. shaping lathe, M.D.
Mattison No. 55-F 30-in. auto. shaping, M.D.
Whitney 50-in. back knife gage lathe
Mattison No. 214 copying lathe
50" Mattison hexagon T-slot heads with carriers and knives 2-11/16" bore

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 226 Hollow Chisel, belt drive
New Britain Nos. 2 and 7 chain, motor-drive

MOULDERS
Rowley-Hermance 6-in., coupled motor drive.
Newman 4"x4" all Electric
American 10" Electric with freq. chgr.
Yates No. C-89 10"x4" all Electric
Smith 8-in. drop bed, V-belt, m.d.

PLANERS
Berlin No. 177 30"x12" Double Belt dr.
Yates No. 156 20-9n. rd. hd., m.d.
Porter No. 401 24" round head. BB D.M.D.
Whitney 44-in. single, motor-drive
Oliver No. 61, 24-in. single Motor Dr.
Buss 26", 30" & 36", single B.B. M.D.

ROUTERS
Carter Type TR—Porter No. 600—Ekstrom-Carlson No. 24—Onsrud Type A4RR 2-spindle radial—M.D.

SHAPERS
Oliver No. 285, single BB M.D.
Whitney No. 182, sgl., D. M.D., 56x40" table
Whitney No. 134 double-spindle, dir. M.D.
Amer. No. 20 dbl.-spdl. dir. M.D. freq. changer
Sidney double b-b short belted M.D.
Advance double-spindle, ball-bearing, mtr. dr.
American dbl. spindle, belted m.d.

SANDERS
Porter-Cable 15-in. disc, motor-drive
Fay & Egan 30" 3-drum roll-feed.
Yates No. 401 43" 3-drum roll feed.
Duplex moulding sander
Buss-2-spindle vertical, oscillating belt drive
Wysong & Miles No. 164 universal belt, m.d.
Yates No. 431, 43-in., 3-drum end-bed, m.d.
Yates No. 421, 49-in. 6-drum with motors

MITRE SAWS
Tannewitz tilt-table, motor on arbor.
Crescent No. 10 roller tilt-table, direct m.d.

CUT-OFF SAWS
Jenkins No. 97, 108"x48" Double End chain feed with copes, direct M.D.
Egan cabinet type, double, belt-drive
Multiplex No. 40A radial arm, 1½ h.p.
Fay & Egan No. 306 butting saw
Greenlee No. 451 auto. cut-off and dado
Buss double cabinet type, motor-drive
Fay & Egan No. 281 Chain-Feed, dbl., B.D., max. 6'6"
Porter 43 SLA straight line D.M.D.

RIP SAWS
Yates No. 255 Self feed with motor
Yates G77 chain-feed, D.M.D.
Smith No. 335A self-feed, belt or motor-drive.
Yates G-2 chain-feed; motor-drive
Mattison No. 207 chain-feed, motor-drive

TENONERS
Greenlee No. 534, Single end wth cut-off, no copes, dir. m.d.
Smith No. 225CE single-end with copes.
Houston single-end with copes, rolling table
Wilkin-Challener No. 70 90x48 in. double end, electric

This is only a partial list — Send or call your inquiries

1965 E. Milwaukee — Detroit 11, Michigan
Telephone TRinity 2-6442

SUTTON GUARANTEED

BORERS

Greenlee No. 356 motor-driven single-spindle vertical borer.
Single-spindle Fay & Egan No. 1 vertical borer.
Multiple-spindle vertical Fay & Egan borer.
Andrew vertical gang borer.
Andrews Horiz. Multi. Borer mtr. dr. pwr. fd.
Greenlee No. 386 vertical gang borer.
Greenlee No. 369 vertical gang borer.
Greenlee 369 Vertical Multi. Borer pwr. fd. b.b.
American No. 2½ single-spindle horizontal boring machine.

CLAMPS

Handy No. 103 frame clamp.
Taylor revolving clamp carrier, 40-sections.
High Point drawer clamp.
New Union Air Operated Revolving Case Clamp
Handy Revolving Case Clamp

DOVETAILERS

One 12-spindle Dodds dovetailer.
Pair 12-spindle Dodds dovetailers: Each equipped with Teague automatic feed for doing fronts, backs and sides. With motors.
Pair 25-spindle Dodds dovetailers with Teague automatic feed.
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailer & Lock Corner Machine

FANS

48" double ball bearing shaving exhaust fan
60-in. double ball-bearing shaving exhaust fan with 25-h.p. motor.

GLUE SPREADERS

New Union 54-in. No. 31 double rubber roll resin glue spreader.
Practically new Black Bros. 12-in. motor-dr. edge glue spreader.
Francis 72-in. and 84-in. No. 290 plate glue spreader.
New Union conveyorized edge glue spreader for resin glue.

GRINDING ROOM EQUIPMENT

American No. 9 automatic knife grinder.

JOINTERS

Yates-American 12-in. No. 1 direct motor-driven ball-bearing round-head
Diehl No. 60 direct motor-driven glue jointer.
Yates No. 213 direct motor-driven glue jointer.

LATHES

Yates 42-in. No. 74 automatic lathe ball-bearing.
Mattison 42-in. No. 57-D with motor.

MORTISERS

Wysong & Miles No. 268 Multiple Spdle Mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 hinge seat mortiser.
Greenlee single-spindle vertical mortiser.

MOULDERS

Vonnegut 6" Electric Moulder
10" Yates-American C99 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" C69 Electric Moulder
4" Vonnegut Electric Moulder

SINGLE PLANERS

New Crescent P-24 direct motor-drive round-head with grinder.
Oliver Strait-o-plane.
30" Buss Direct Motor Drive ball-bearing single Planer with grinder
30" American No. 444
Used Crescent P-24 Direct Motor Driven

DOUBLE PLANERS

Yates 30-in. No. 177 double direct motor-driven planer.
Yates-American 30-in. B-24 double direct motor-driven fast-feed heavy-duty planer.
Whitney 40" No. 24 Direct Motor Driven B.B.

BAND SAWS

36" J. A. Fay & Co. Band Scroll Saw

SANDERS

Yates-American 61-in. S-23 direct motor driven ball-bearing roll feed.
Yates-American 43-in. No. 433 direct motor-driven endless-bed.
Yates-American 43-in. No. 431 3-drum direct m.d. endess-bed.
Mattison No. 124 automatic stroke sander.
American No. 7 oscillating spindle sander.
Fay & Egan direct motor-driven ball-bearing endless-bed.
Pearson waterfall sander.
Nash No. 10 automatic turning sander.
McKnight No. 44 Chair Back Drum Sanders

RESAWS

42-in. J. A. Fay & Egan No. 58 combination band scroll and resaw.
American No. 4 Band Resaw
Yates-American 44" No. 283 Roller Bearing

CUT-OFF SAWS

Porter C-43 straight-line direct motor-drive.
Newman swing cut-off saw.
Beach ball-bearing roller table double cut-off saw.
Yates-American No. 51 Direct Mtr. Dr. Swing Cut-Off Saw
Yates-American No. 2 direct motor-driven roller table double cut-off saw.

RIP SAWS

Mattison No. 207 direct motor-driven ball-bearing glue joint rip saw.
Yates-American direct motor-driven ball-bearing chain feed rip saw.
Fay & Egan No. 504 direct motor-driven ball-bearing self-feed rip saw.
American No. 15 ball-bearing chain-feed rip saw.
New Mereen-Johnson No. 441 gang rip saw.
Diehl No. 55, direct motor drive, b.b., Glue Joint Ripsaw

VARIETY SAWS

Crescent direct motor-drive b.b. tilting table.
Beach direct motor-drive ball-bearing tilting-table No. 5A.
Yates F-2 Direct Mtr. Dr. ball bearing

SHAPERS

Whitney double-spindle ball-bearing, built-in mtrs.
New Crescent Type S-2 single-spindle with 2-h.p. motor.
Whitney No. 393 automatic single-spindle shaper.
Buss Dble. Spdle. b.b. w/vert. mtrs. belt. to spdls.

TENONERS

Jenkins No. 95 electric double-end tenoner.
Greenlee 545 double-end tenoner.
Wilkin-Challoner No. 70 double-end tenoner.
American single-end tenoner.
Fay & Egan Single End Direct Mtr. Dr b.b.

VENEER MACHINERY

76" Francis Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis veneer taping machine, motor-driven, variable-feed.
Merritt 12-plate veneer re-drier, motor-driven, size 53x100-in.
Francis 84x36 Hydraulic Veneer Press

MISCELLANEOUS

Gardner-Rix 6x6-in. twin cylinder air compressor with 15-h.p. motor.
Mitts & Merrill hog with 50-h.p. motor, practically new.
Porter Pedestal Type Spdle. Carver, b.b. with self-contained motor
G.E. 15 KW Motor Driven Frequency Changer

SUTTON WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

Sedgefield Inn **Phone 2-4186** **Greensboro, N. C.**

√ CHECK √
MONICAL'S RE-BUILT LISTINGS FIRST
FOR THE LATEST (AND BEST) IN WOODWORKING MACHINERY

★

PARTIAL LIST

BORERS
Wysong & Miles single vertical.
No. 95 Andrew horizontal.
No. 371 Greenlee multiple-spindle 6-ft. vertical.

CLAMPS
Handy revolving carrier.
No. 80 Taylor 10-ft., 12-section wheel type carrier.
Billstrom 6-ft. 29-section carrier.
Handy frame clamp Nos. 195 and 197.

DOVETAILER
Dodds 15 and 20-spindle.

JOINTERS
Hand jointers, 12 to 24-in.
Chain-feed, Meyers, Fay & Egan, Diehl, and Jenkins.
Jenkins saw type veneer jointers, ball-bearing, 6 and 8-ft.

LATHES
No. 600 Imperial ball-bearing, direct m-dr. autom. turning.
No. 57-D Mattison ball-bearing, motor-driven autom. turning.

MOULDERS
Vonnegut 6 and 12-in. electric, ball-bearing.
No. C-89 Yates 10-in. ball-bearing, direct motor-drive.
American 4-in. babbitt-bearing, belt-dr.
Fay & Egan 7-in. plain bearing, 4-head.
Hermance 16-in. 4-head with 20-h.p. mtr.
Woods 8-in. plain bearing, belt-drive.

PLANERS
No. 177 Yates 30-in. double roughing.
Buss 30, 36 and 44-in. single; 30-in. dble.
Whitney 30 & 36-in. sgle.; 30-in. dble.
Buss 4-L Model H.

ROUTERS
No. W-240 Onsrud two-speed with S-175 automatic shaping attachment.
No. W-180 Onsrud.

SANDERS
No. 10 Nash 6-spindle, No. 25 10-spindle
No. 171 Wysong & Miles moulding.
53-in. American 3-drum roll-feed.
Yates 3-drum endless-bed, 43 and 49-in.
Smith No. 401, 3-drum endless-bed.

SAWS
Clement 54-in. band resaw.
Bell No. 12.
Diehl No. 55 chain-feed rip saw.
6 and 7-ft. Buss and Hall & Brown hand-feed double cut-off.
Yates No. 312, 44-in. band rip, chain-fd.
No. 207 Mattison chain-feed rip.
No. 40 Multiplex radial arm.
Tannewitz double miter.
Wilkin-Challoner double cut-off.

SHAPERS
Buss and Whitney double-spindle.
No. 155 Porter double-end serpentine (horizontal).
Onsrud W-124 automatic.

TENONERS
Fay & Egan single end.
Eaglesfield saw type ball-bearing.
Jenkins No. 95 all-electric, ball-bearing, double-end.

MISCELLANEOUS
No. 928 Covel-Hanchett automatic circular saw sharpener.
No. 300 Francis flat plate edge gluer (new).
6, 8 and 12-plate Merritt redriers.
Nos. 7 and 8 Bell dowel drivers and gluers, motor-drive.
Francis 30x72-in. hydraulic veneer press
Hooper chain-feed 2-color printer, 23x42.
Salstrom 24-spindle multiple carver.

SPECIALS FOR THIS MONTH
Rebuilt Bell No. 12C double mitre and cut-off saw.
Rebuilt Whitney 36-in. double ball-bearing planer

MONICAL MACHINERY COMPANY
260 WEST LEONARD **GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN**

FADER'S FILE OF...

REBUILT MACHINERY — QUALITY — VALUE

BAND SAWS
Superior 36", steel spoked, motor driven
Superior 42", ballbearing, motor driven
American 36", ballbearing, motor driven

BORERS
Andrews 60" 6-Spindle, Horizontal, Direct Motor Driven Power Feed.
Greenlee No. 369, 5' Vert. Multi-Spdl., D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 369, 4' Vert. Multi-Spdl., M.D.
Valley City, 2-spdl., adj. radial, motor driven
American 2-spdl., adj., radial, motor driven
Bell 3-spdl., adj., horizontal, M.D. Power Feed
Superior 2 Spindle Adjustable Radial Ballbearing, direct motor driven
Wysong & Miles No. 283B, Sgl. Spdl. Vert., B.B. D.M.D. (Like New)

CARVING MACHINES
Balstrom 24 Spindle, Direct motor driven, Ballbearing.

CLAMPS—ASSEMBLY
Bell Chair Assembly, Air Operated (like new)
Bell 4-way Hi-Jaw, Air Operated.
Bell 4-way Frame & Chair Back, Air Operated.
Bell No. 95, Revolving Case Clamp, Air Operated.
Handy No. 227, 4-way Box Clamp, foot operated.
Handy Mitre Clamp, 20"x26" maximum

CLAMP CARRIERS
Handy 18-sec., 5 ft. wide, 38" clamps per sec.

DOVETAILERS
Dodds 12 Spindle, motor driven, spiral gears
Dodds 25 Spindle, motor driven, spiral gears.

DOWEL MACHINERY
Bell No. 4-A capacity ¼"-2", M.D., B.B.
Hawker No. 2, capacity ¼"-2", M.D., B.B.
Nash No. 4 Dowel Rod Sander, motor driven

JOINTERS
Fay & Egan No. 217, Continuous Chain Feed
Jenkins No. 3CD, Continuous Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.
Superior 16", Round Head, B.B., M.D.
American 12", Round Head, motor driven
Superior 12", Round Head, motor driven

JIG SAWS
American, self-contained
Oliver No. 173 Self-contained, D.M.D.
Superior, Self-contained, motor driven

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 228 Vert., Hollow Chisel, M.D.

MOULDERS
Hermance No. 50 10" 4-side, motor driven
American No. 1, 4", 4-Side, Motor Driven
American No. 1-6" 4-side motor driven
Mattison No. 229, 10", 4-side, D.M.D., B.B., Elec. Houston, 10", 4-side

PLANERS
Whitney No. 24, 30" Double Cabinet, B.B. D.M.D.
Superior 28" Single, Motor Driven
Buss No. 4, 30", sgl. cabinet, D.M.D., B.B.
L. Power 24"x 9" Planer-Matcher, motor driven
Yates No. 156, 26", single, motor driven
American No. 112, 30" single, motor driven

ROUTERS
Porter No. 502, 2-spdl., B.B., D.M.D.

SANDERS
43" H.B. Smith, 3-Drum Endless Bed, D.M.D.
Indiana No. 7 Hand Block Belt B.B., d. m. d.
American 31", 2-drum, Roll Feed, M.D.
Curtis 8' Automatic Stroke, motor driven
American No. 2, 24" Disc and Oscillating Spdl.
American No. 5 Drum Sander, D.M.D.
Nash No. 4 Round Stock and Dowel Sander

SHAPERS
Onsrud W12S 72" Automatic, multiple stations, B.B. direct motor driven, with frequency changer
Porter, Sgl. Spdl., high speed, B.B., M.D.

SAWS—CUT-OFF
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre and Cut-Off, Direct Motor Driven, Ballbearing
Buss Double End, Motor Driven
Racine Floor Type—motor driven
Fay & Egan Double End, Motor Driven.

SAWS—RIP
American No. 15 Chain Feed, motor driven
American No. 40 Chain Feed, Ballbearing, D.M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 264 Self Feed, D.M.D.
Defiance No. 21-D Chain Feed—motor driven
Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed, Ballbearing, D.M.D.
Yates No. G-2, Chain Feed, Direct Motor Driven, Ballbearing

SAWS—VARIETY
Dodds Tilting Table, Motor Driven
Pettingell, Tilt Arbor, Roller Table, M.D.
Tannewitz, Tilting Table, motor driven

TENONERS
American, Single End, Tenon Heads, Motor Driven.
McKnight No. 71C Chair Back Tenoner, M.D
Towsley Single End, Tenon heads, lower cope, cut off saw, motor driven

VENEER MACHINERY
Dennis Taping Machine, motor driven
Dennis Continuous Feed Veneer Jointer, mtr. driven
Jenkins-Falls Veneer Jointer, B.B., motor driven

MISCELLANEOUS
Autonailer, Floor Type, Direct Motor Driven, Ballbearing.
Bell No. 13 Dovetail Gluer.
Black Bros. 12" Edge Glue Spreader, motor driven.
Zoller Power Mitre Chopper, motor driven
Fay & Egan No. 253, Automatic Knife Grinder, 30"
Sturtevant 36" B.B. Blower M.D. B.D.

FADER REBUILT MACHINERY

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

A. L. FADER & COMPANY
605 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill., Phone STate 2-7634

• • SCOTCH PRICES • •

(Denotes Better Buys)

Band Resaw, twin, Mershon 54".
Borer, vert. dbl. column, Andrew No. 75, b.b., autom. 60", 10 h.p., 850 rpm, mtr.
Blower, Garden City 35", ball bearing.
Chucking machine, McKnight, foot-feed.
Clamp, 2-way, Handy No. 35.
Clamp, door, Am. 8'x4'.
Dowel Gluer and Driver, Bell No. 8, mtr.
Dowel Machine, Hawker No. 2, ball bearing
Factory Trucks, 4-wheel, Towsley 30"x60", 16" center wheels, 7" swivel wheels.
Glue Jointer, b.b., Yates-Am. No. 213, three mtrs.
Glue Jointer, ballb., Linderman, motors.
Hand-Hole machine, Woodworker's, ball bearing.
Jointer, 30", Clement, 2-kn. round head.
Jointer, Clement 30", Billstrom feeder.
Jointer, incline bed, Newman No. 60, 16", 5 h.p. motor on cylinder.
Lathe, autom., Imperial 31", 10 h.p., ballb.
Lock corner cutter, double end, B. & M., autom.
Mortiser, chain-saw, New Britain No. 3.
Moulder, 4-side, Hall & Brown, 8", mtr.
Moulder, 4-s., Smith, 6", ballb., mtr.
Nailer-Cleater, Doig, 60", open-back, 16-tr.
Nailer-Cleater, Morgan, 18-track, closed back.
Nailer, Doig No. 17, 12-track, closed back.
Nailer, Doig 4-track, 1 h.p.
Planers, sgl., 12", 16" and 20".
Planer & Matcher, 4-s. Fay 25"x6", sq. hds.
Planer & Matcher, F. & E. No. 415, 16"x6", 35 h.p. motor.
Planer & Matcher, 3-side, Indiana, 26"x6".
Planer, sgl.-end, eab., F.&E. No. 136, ballb., 24"x7", elec. grinder, 10 h.p., 3600 rpm motor on arbor.
Planer, dbl., Whitney No. 24, 30"x7", 4-kn. rd. hds., 15 and 10 h.p. coupled motors.
Resaw, Circular, Am. 30".
Ripsaw, self-feed, Sinker-Davis, ballb., mtr.
Ripsaw, st.-line, Indiana Type 6, two motors.
Ripsaw, chain-fd., Diehl No. 55, two motors.
Ripsaw, gang, Am. No. 22, Parquetry, motor.
Sander, 3-dr., Berlin 30", 4 motors.
Sander, 2-dr., Fay, 24", roll-feed.
Sander, 2-drum, e.b. Yates No. 413, 31", motors.
Sander, horiz., flat belt, B. & M., 20" b.b., mtr.
Saw, tilting table, Smith No. 341-A, revolving double arbor.
Shaper, autom., Onsrud WA-50-AS, nearly new.
Shaper, 2-spdl., Buss ballb., two 5 h.p. vert. belted motors.
Sticker, Williamsport, pl. & bor. attachment.
Sticker, one-side, American No. 1.
Strapping Machine, Doig.
Tenoner, sgl.-end, F.&E. No. 505, elec.
Veneer Press, Francis, 102"x25", 5-sects., 10 screws.
SUNDRY OTHER MACHINES IN STOCK.

• • EDGAR G. BICKLER • •

6444-52 Conway Ave., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio

Telephone: BEechmont 7337

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
American B-36, 36"
Oliver No. 116, 36", D.M.D.
Tannewtiz R-42", D.M.D.
Jones-Superior No. 155, 42", M.D.

BORERS
Root "GM" Vertical Single Sp.
Fay & Egan No. 312, 42" Vert. Multiple
American No. 1, 2-Spindle Horiz. Radial
Towsley 2-Sp. Horizontal Radial

CLAMPS
Lancaster No. 400B Air Frame Clamp
Lancaster No. 500 Air End Clamp

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor 6½", 30-section
Taylor 10", 60-Section, No. 80

DOVETAILER
Dodds 12-Spindle, spiral gear

FANS
Sturtevant 50" Single

GLUERS
Bell 72" Plate Edge Gluer
Francis 8" Gluing Machine

JOINTERS
6", 8", 12", 16", 20" sizes
Porter No. 300 CM 24" D.M.D.

LATHES
Mattison No. 57-D 42" Automatic
Reed 16" Turning Lathe, 16" swing

MORTISERS
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw
Crescent Vert. M.D. Hollow Chisel
Wysong & Niles No. 181, 6-spindle
American No. 10 Sash Mortiser & Relisher

MOULDERS
Woods 2½" Electric No. 807M4
Hermance 6" 4-Side
American 6" & 3" 4-Side

PLANERS
24", 30" and 36" Single
Yates No. 156, 30" Single, M.D.
Whitney No. 24, 36" Double, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Yates No. 431, 43" Endless Bed, 3-Dr.
American No. 2, 43" Roll Feed, 3-Drum
Curtis No. 11 Semi-Auto. Belt Sander
Nash No. 65 Automatic Turning
Wysong & Miles 16" Disc Sander

SAWS - CUT OFF
Porter Floor Type, with Table
Y-A C-44 Floor Type, with Table

SAWS - CHAIN FEED
Mattison No. 205 Ball Berg., D.M.D.
American No. 15 Ball Berg. M.D.

SAWS - SELF FEED
American No. 1 Ball Berg., D.M.D.
Hermance No. 31 - Greenlee No. 426

SAW TABLES
Tannewtiz SJ Tilting Arbor
American No. 7½ Comb. & Dado
American Dbl. Revol. Arbor

SHAPERS
Hall & Brown No. 212 Single
American No. 1 Single Reversible
Advance Double Spindle, B.B.

TENONERS
Fay & Egan Single End
American & Smith Single End

VENEER MACHINERY
Diehl No. 89 Tapeless Splicer

B. M. ROOT CO., YORK, PA.

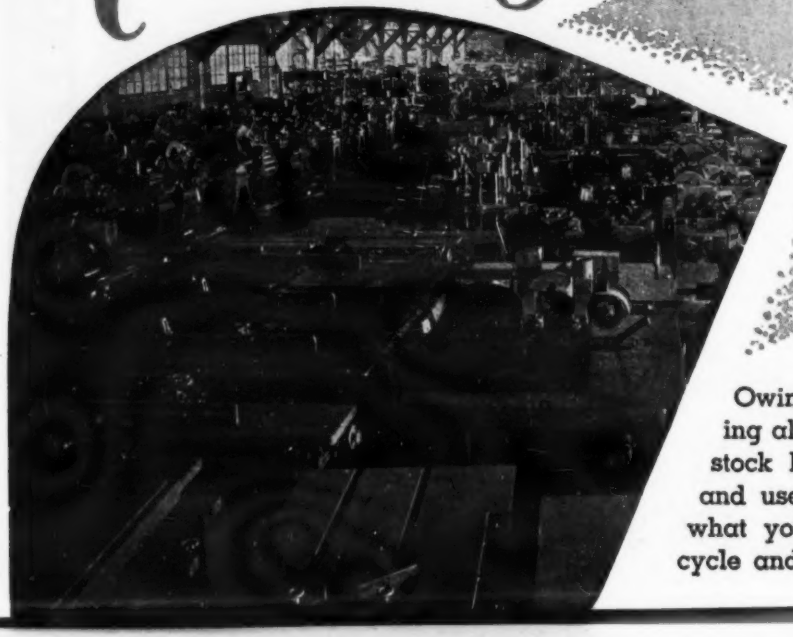
"If it's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

BAND SAWS: Walker Turner 14" B. B. M.C.
Crescent 20" Ball Br. New
Crescent 26" Belt or M.D.
Lehman 30" Bab. Br. $125.00
Wright 30"
Crescent 32" Belt or M.D.
Oliver No. 118 36" Ball Br. Motor Dr.
Crescent 36" Ball Br. Vee Motor Dr.
Crescent 36" Ball Br. D.M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 345 36"
Fay & Egan 48" Belt or Motor Dr.
BORING MACHINES: Fay & Egan No. 190 Sgl. Spl. Vert.
Root Sgl. Spl. Motor on Spl.
Andrews Multiple Vert. 42" 5 spl.
Dennis Sgl. Vert. Universal
Greenlee Post Borer
BOX MAKERS MACHINERY: Mereen Johnson No. 460 Box Maker Rip
Beach Box Maker Carriage Cut Off
Hall & Brown Box Board Matcher
Luther Box Board Matcher
Nailing Machines (several)
CLAMP CARRIER: Handy 12 ft. 6 wheel 18 leaves 6—31" clamps each 95% New
CLAMPING MACHINERY: American fig. 8853 8 ft. x 4½ ft. Door Clamp
American Comb. Sash & Door Clamp
Rowley & Hermance Door Clamp 3½ x 8 ft.
Lancaster Pneumatic Chair Clamp
Handy No. 100 Bed Clamp
Black Bros. Chain Clamps
American Q. A. Sash Clamp
3000 Spring Clamps No. 2 and No. 3
DADO SAWS: Fay & Egan No. 5 C.O. and Dado Saw
American No. 1 Dado Saw Auto.
Hall & Brown No. 134 Comb. C. O. & Dado Saw, Power Feed
CUT OFF SAWS: Oliver No. 94-D St. Line C.O. Saw with Roller Tables 95% New
Holmes No. 102 Lightning C.O. Saw
Greenlee No. 453 Auto. Railway C.O. 7" cap.
Greenlee No. 456 Auto. Railway C.O. 12" cap.
Beach Carriage C.O. Saw
Swing Cut Off Saws (several)
Fay & Egan Table C. O. Saw
DOWEL MACHINES: Hawker No. 2 Ball Br. ¼"-2" cap. M.D.
American No. 1 cap. ¼"-1½". 10 sizes cutters
Fay & Egan No. 406 Rod Machine
Bench Type Hand Feed Dowel Mch.
JIG SAWS: Oliver No. 173-B Ball Br. Self Contained Motor built in. New at Bargain Price
Beach No. 1 Tilting Table Scroll Saw
JOINTERS: Crescent 8" Hvy. Duty B.B. M.D.
Cordesman 9" Rd. Hd. Jointer
12" 4 knife Rd. Hd. Jointer
16" Fay & Egan No. 316 B.B. M.D.
Smith 16" 4 knife Jointer
Fay & Egan 20" rd. hd. Jointer
Oliver No. 12 24" Rd. Hd. Jointer
Fay & Egan 24" No. 115 Belt or Motor Dr.
LATHE: Oliver 12"x5 ft. Sgl. Ph. Motor Headstock 24" swing 7 ft. Iron Bed Pattern Lathe with Hand Feed Carriage, M.D.
Wood Lathe Sets 12" to 24" swing
MORTISERS:
New Britain No. 4 Chain with H. C. Attach.
New Britain No. 7 Chain, Compound Table M.D.
Wysong & Miles No. 134 H. C. Auto. Feed
Colladay Vert. H. C. Motor on spdl. B.B.
Beach Mfg. Co's H. C. Comp. Table M D
American H C. Horizontal Auto. Feed
MOULDERS:
4" 4 side Ball Br. Electric (New)
Colladay 5" 4 side
American No. 3 Heavy 6" 4 side
Fay & Egan No. 207 7" 4 side
American 8" 4 side
Hermance No. 50 8" 4 side Bab.
Hermance 10" 4 side
American No. 505 10" 4 side
Fay & Egan No. 184 12" 4 side
NAILING MACHINES:
Grammes 4 track Cigar Box Nailer
Doig 2 track Cigar Box Nailer
Doig 3 track Close Back Nailer
Doig 6 track Close Back Nailer
Doig 10 track Close Back Nailer M.D.
Doig 9 track O.B. Cleater
Doig 14 track O.B. Nailer
Doig 14 track O.B. Nailer w. Side Arm
Doig 18 track O.B. Nailer w. Side Arm
PLANERS—DOUBLE:
Berlin No. 177 30"x12" $750.00
American 26"x8" Double
Whitney P-6 30"x7" Double Rd. Hd. Sect. R. & C. B.
PLANERS & MATCHERS:
Turner 18"x8" 4 side
Fay & Egan 24"x6" 4 side
PLANERS—SINGLE:
Yates Amer. No. B-44 24"x8" B. B. 3 knife sect. Roll & C. B. 7½ hp. motor on head
Crescent 26"x8" Var. Feed D. M. D.
Crescent No. 224 24"x6" Var. Feed M. D.
Oliver No. 99 24"x6" single
Fay & Egan No. 2 24"x6"
American No. 1 20"x6"
Parks 12"x4" B. B. Floor Type
Parks 12"x4" B . B. Bench Type
New 16"x6" B. B. 3 knife rd. Hd. $524.00
RADIAL SAWS:
DeWalt type G. E. 5 hp., 3 ph.
Walker Turner 2 hp., single ph.
Monarch Uni-Point 5 hp., 3 ph.
NEW MULTIPLEX RADIAL SAWS IN STOCK:
No. 20-A ½ hp. single ph.
No. 30-A ¾ hp. single ph.
No. 40-A 1½ hp. single ph.
No. 50-A 5 hp., 3 ph.
RIP SAWS:
Mattison No. 205 St. Line Motor Dr.
Falls No. 103 St. Line B. B. 15 hp. motor
Falls No. 103 St. Line B. B. Belt Dr.
Greenlee No. 427 Self Feed
Greenlee No. 429 Self Feed 12" cap.
Yates American No. 0 Self Feed B. B. 15 hp. built in on arbor.
Bel-Saw Gang Self Feed
ROUTERS:
Kelley Elect. Stair Router 3 ph.
Cincinnati Elect. Stair Router
Hunter Elect. Stair Router $100.00
Duro Elect. Floor Type
Portable 1 hp. and 2 hp. New
SASH COPERS:
American Foot Power Sash Coper
Electric Bench Type Sash Coper
SAW FILING MACHINERY:
Foley Band Saw Filer
Wardwell Band Saw Filer
Covel Resaw 4" Tension Rolls
Power Band Saw Setter
SANDERS:
Smith No. 401-D 3 dr. Endless Bed M D.
Yates Berlin 48" 3 dr. roll feed
American No. 15 24" single dr. Hand Feed
American No. 15 30" single dr. Hand Feed
Mattison No. 115 Variety Belt Sander
Wysong & Miles No. 171 Belt Sander
Yates Amer. Comb. 15" disc & Belt M.D.
Yates Amer. Comb. 15" disc & Drum M.D.
BOICE CRANE OSCL. SPINDLE SANDER SPECIAL
New Wysong & Miles No. 303 Combination

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.
124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Rebuilding

AT ITS BEST!



At Left, a partial view of our warehouse looking toward the rear, showing only about one-third of our stock.

Owing to our very large stock changing almost daily, we are omitting our stock list. We have about 350 new and used machines. Tell us exactly what you want, and advise phase, cycle and voltage of your current.

Here at Osborne & Sexton, you will find an

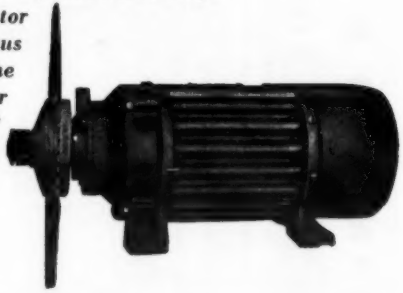
anteed and must be satisfactory, as our users

what you want, and advise phase, cycle and voltage of your current.

Here at Osborne & Sexton, you will find an organization skilled in the rebuilding of all types of woodworking equipment. Every machine as it enters the plant is carefully checked and inspected by men whose knowledge and experience make them familiar with every detail . . . just as doctors make a thorough diagnosis before a remedy is prescribed. All parts are then removed . . . in fact the machine is completely stripped to the frame. Every box is rebabbitted . . . every spindle ground accurately to size . . . drums, cylinders, heads, and pulleys are balanced . . . knives are ground and balanced . . . every shaft or stud showing signs of wear is replaced.

Modern production and rebuilding methods employed at O & S provide further assurance that the equipment which we literally "remanufacture and assemble" will meet your exacting demands. Every machine rebuilt or sold is guaranteed and must be satisfactory, as our users are the judges. Whether your machines require rebuilding, or you need machinery to help you meet the competitive situations which are ahead, be sure to contact Osborne & Sexton in Columbus. You will find a friendly organization . . . capable and willing to work with you on your engineering and production problems. Write us today.

MOTORS Totally enclosed, dust proof, fan cooled, ball bearing saw arbor motors, 3600 r.p.m. From 1 h.p. to 15 h.p. Measures only 3¼" from center of motor shaft to flatted top. Thus facilitating the use of the smallest possible diameter saw blade. (2, 3 & 5 HP motors available for quick shipment.)



A large stock of Standard Frame 3 phase motors and controls from 1 HP to 125 HP.

ENGINEERS AND RE-MANUFACTURER

The Osborne and Sexton MACHINERY CO.

COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

GUARANTEED BY GAYNES

YATES No. 283 — 44" BAND RESAW, MOTOR DRIVEN.
WHITNEY No. 24 DOUBLE CABINET PLANER, B.B., D.M.D.
MORGAN No. 6 — 27" DOUBLE LOCK CORNER MACHINE, M.D.

BORERS: 2 Spdle. Rad., 1-10", 1-18" cap., mtrzd.
CLAMPS: Handy, High Jaw, Drawer, 64" cap.
Handy, Case, 48" capacity
CLAMP CARRIERS: Black 12-section, 7'6" cap., high jaw clamps
Taylor 30-section, 6'6" cap., air operated
Billstrom 39-section, 8'6" capacity
FACERS: Herzog 20" feeder: M.D., B.B., 3-knife round head jointer, direct coupled drive
Herzog 24" feeder, mtr. dr., b.b.; power hoist; 3-knife rd. hd. jointer, direct coupled drive
JOINTERS, American 12", B.B., D.M.D.
American 16", Ball Bearing V belt drive
LATHES: Mattison No. 57-D Auto. Turn., M.D.
PLANERS: American 24", No. 5, Sgle., plain bearing, motorized
American 26" Sgle., Cabinet, Ball Bearing, coupled drive
Whitney 30" Cabinet, plain bear., V belt, M.D.
SANDERS: Yates No. 431, 43", 3-drum Endless Bed, spiral drums, motor driven
Wysong & Miles No. 274 Combination Horiz. & Vert. Edge Belt, motor driven
Ecco No. 111 Edge Belt, B.B., direct mtr. dr.
SAWS: Tannewitz Type RH, 42" Band Saw d.m.d.
American Dble. Cut-off Saw, 5' cap., chain feed, D.M.D.
Eaglesfield Tilting Arbor, direct motor drive
Oliver No. 270-D Tilting Arbor, direct mtr. dr.
Porter C-43 Cut-off direct motor driven
Wallace Radial Arm Saw, direct motor driven
Hermance No. 36 Straight Line Rip Saw, direct coupled drive, belted feed
American No. 1 Gang Rip Saw, motorized
SHAPERS: Sidney Single Spindle, B.B., mtrzd.
Buss 2-spindle, ball bearing, motorized
Onsrud W-226 Buck Shaper, ball bear., D.M.D.
Onsrud W-122, Automatic Shaper, B.B., direct motor driven, with 15 KW Freq. Changer
MISCELLANEOUS: Bar Clamps, Eccentric Clamps, Wood Hand Screw Clamps, Quick Acting Clamps, Transfer Dollies

Gaynes **ENGINEERING CO.**
1711-17 W. Lake St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Phone: HAymarket 1-3061

Guaranteed Used Machinery

Band Resaw, Fisher 60" Box Factory type rolls, 24" high, open 6", B.D.
Band Saw, Tannewitz type G-1 36" with 32" under guide B.B. with 15 HP motor
Band Saw, 20" Crescent M.D., New
Band Saw, 36" H. & B. No. 120 B.D.
Band Saw, 36" Y&F with motor
Band Saw, New Northfield 20" ball bearing
Boring Machine, American 3 spindle, Horizontal
Boring Machine, Newton 2 spindle horizontal
Box Board Matcher, Hall & Brown No. 176 M.D.
Chucking Machine, Smith, 3 HP motor
Door clamp, J.A. Fay & Co. 8x4"
Glue Spreader, 60" Francis Dbl.
Grinder, Knife, Auto. 30" Fay & Egan No. 253 Disk Wheel
Jointer, 24" Crescent, Belt Drive
Jointer 12" Hall & Brown with motor
Knife Grinder, auto Rogers style F-32"
Lathe, Auto. Berlin with heads, B.D.
Lathe, Propeller Fahlin 10' motor drive with wood patterns and jigs
Lathe, Waymouth, Automatic
Mortiser, Crescent Hollow Chisel, New
Moulder 9"—4 side Fay & Egan with motor
Planer, New Powermatic 12x4" M.D.
Planer, single 16x6" Powermatic, New
Planer, single 24x6 Northfield No. 5, New
Planer, single Crescent No. P-24—24 x 8 ball bearing, direct motor drive.
Planer, 12x4" Boice Crane No. 1002, New
Radial Saw, Comet Clipper, 3 HP, New
Rip Saw, Chain Feed Mattison No. 205 M.D.
Router, Onsrud No. W-240D—5 HP late type
Router & Borer, Radial Arm, Onsrud No. A1
Router, Yates-American No. U-90
Router, Duro floor model, M.D.
Router, Radial arm No. A1-R with freq. changer
Sander, Crescent 18" Disc, New
Sander, Belt, Auto., Curtis 6'
Sander, Nash auto. belt for Bowling Pins
Sander, Belt 8' Schimmel Reid Semi Auto.
New Delta 10" tilt table Saws
Saw, 12" tilt arbor, Dara-James New
Saw Table, American No. 20, Double Arbor
Saw Table, Crescent No. 3, double arbor
Saw, Swing, H. & A. No. 5—10", New
Saw, Swing, H. & A. No. 25—14", New
Saw, Swing, H. & A. No. 55—16", New
Saw, Variety, Hall & Brown No. 131 with motor
Saw, Variety Sidney tilt table
Shaper, American No. 20 with 2—5 HP motors
Tenoner, Hall & Brown No. 51 with copes
Tenoner, Yerkes & Finan Copes and Cut-off
Tenoner, Fay & Egan No. 505 with one cope M.D.

Send us your inquiries for machines not listed

McDONALD MACHINERY CO.

1531-35 N. Broadway Ph. Central 9360 St. Louis 6, Mo.

Look These Over —

Greenlee No. 369 — 46" Multiple Vertical Borer, m.d.
Greenlee No. 370 Multiple Horizontal Borer, 65 in. capacity
Andrews 5 ft. Multiple Vertical Borer
Jenkins Type R Dowel Machine, motor drive
Dodds 12 Spindle Dovetailer
Diehl No. 60 Glue Jointer, ballbearing, motor drive
Yates-American C-89 - 6 in. Electric Moulder
Vonnegut 6 in. Electric Moulder, hopper feed
Yates-American C-88 - 8 in. Electric Moulder
Vonnegut 12 in. Electric Moulder
Woods No. 76-M - 30 in. Heavy Duty Single Planer, 30 H.P. direct motor drive
American No. 666 - 36 in. Double Cabinet Planer, d.m.d.
Buss No. 4 - 30 in. Double Cabinet Planer, d.m.d.
Jones-Superior No. 46 Self Contained Jig Saw, 2 H.P.
Tannewitz Tilting Arbor Saw, 5 H.P.
Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed Ripsaw, 10 H.P. V drive
Yates-American G-77 Chain Feed Ripsaw, motor driven
Diehl No. 75 Chain Feed Ripsaw, motor driven
Smith 60" 2 Drum Endless Bed Sander, ballbearing, m.d.
Mereen-Johnson No. 440 Gang Cleat Saw, ballbearing
Bates Spur Feed Ripsaw, ballbearing, 20 H.P. V-drive
Yates-American N-4 Single Spindle Shaper, ballbearing, m.d.

The above listings show only a few machines from one of the largest stocks of woodworking machinery in the United States. Write for quotations on any machines you may need.

Lakeshore **MACHINERY CO.**

woodworking machinery • supplies

2200 N. ELEVENTH STREET *Milwaukee 5, Wis.*

HERE IS A RARE OPPORTUNITY TO PURCHASE LATE TYPE BALL BEARING EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY:

1—Mattison No. 229—8"x4" all electric ball bearing Moulder, with trackless chain feed bed, 20 HP top and bottom heads, 7½ HP side head, with 7½ HP feed motor.

1—Mattison No. 276—6"x4" all electric ball bearing Moulder, with trackless chain feed bed, 10 HP top and bottom heads, 5 HP side head, with separate feed motor.

1—Mattison No. 272—6"x4" all electric ball bearing Moulder, with trackless chain feed bed, 7½ HP top and bottom heads and 5 HP side heads, with separate feed motor.

1—Mattison No. 272—6"x4" all electric ball bearing Moulder, with trackless chain feed bed, 7½ HP top head, 5 HP bottom head and 5 HP side heads, with separate feed motor

1—Mattison No. 202—chain feed Rip Saw, ball bearing, direct motor driven, with a 15 HP 3450 RPM motor on saw arbor and a 4-speed feed motor.

1—Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed Rip Saw, ball bearing, direct motor driven, with a 10 HP 3450 RPM motor on saw arbor, belted feed.

1—Mattison No. 244 electric cut-off saw, with a 5 HP 3450 RMP motor directly on saw arbor

1—Mattison No. 231 direct motor driven pedestal Knife Grinder for Moulder Heads.

1—McDonough 54" Vertical Band Resaw, ball bearing, motor driven, with a 30 HP motor, mounted on base of machine, arranged for V-belt drive.

1—Solem Motor S-3-M—43" Endless Bed Sander, direct motor drive, with a separate motor for the feed.

1—90 KW G. E. Frequency Changer, with a 125 HP motor coupled directly to synchronous type generator.

GAYNES ENGINEERING COMPANY

1711-17 West Lake Street — Chicago 12, Illinois

SECURE RELIABLE INFORMATION ON DEPENDABLE MACHINES

Greenlee No. 212-M BB Gang H. C. Mortiser
Yates C-88, 8" BB Electric Moulder
Wilkin Challoner 78x34 BB Belt Drive and Hayes plain bearing Belt Drive D.E. Tenoners with motors
Hayes 96"x40" plain bearing Belt Drive. Double End Tenoner with 15 HP motor.
Jenkins No. 96 Ball Bearing Belt Drive Double End Tenoner
Greenlee No. 110, 30" BB Single Planer
Greenlee No. 110, 36" Single Planer
Fischer 40" Vertical Band Resaw
Mattison No. 207 Feed BB DMD Rip Saws
No. 36 BB MD Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates G-2 MD Rip Saw
American BB DMD Tilting Tab'e Saw
Yates S-7 6 ft. Hand Lever Stroke Sander
Greenlee No. 495 Tilting Arbor Trim Saw
Mattison No. 115 Variety Sander
Mattison No. 172 Edge Sander
Merritt 76" Belt Drive Veneer Clipper

O'LEARY & FLYNN

ROOM 1806 — 666 N. LAKE SHORE DRIVE — CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

MACHINERY WANTED

SINGLE MACHINES OR COMPLETE PLANTS—No machine too small or plant too large to interest us. Will pay spot cash. Advise what you have for sale.

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

WANTED

Superintendent in woodworking factory

New plant in Tennessee desires man capable of supervising production of occasional tables. Must be able to handle and train colored help, to our standards of quality and cost. Plant will employ approximately 100 men.

If you can qualify, write Box 425, c/o Wood Working Digest 222 E. Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

BAND SAWS

Tannewitz 36" DMD 32" under guide
36" American Tannewitz, Crescent Oliver
27" Crescent Band Saw
20" Crescent, M.D.
Yates, V40, 48" B.B. Angle Bandsaw
36" Yates American DMD BB V36
Northfield BB & DMD, 20" to 36"

BORERS

Andrews Multiple vertical
Horizontal—2 Spindles—Various makes

DOVETAILERS

Dodds, 10, 15, 20 spindle

JOINTERS

American 12" Wedge Bed, BB
American 16" Wedge Bed, BB
Smith DMD 24" BB with Smith Finger Feed & Motor

MORTISERS

Wysong & Miles 5 Sp. Horizontal, B.D.
New Britain No. 3
New Britain No. 7

MOULDERS

Woods No. 701 12" x 4 BB all electric
Mattison No. 229 DMD 8" w/hopper

PLANERS

24"x8" Sqle. DMD BB Amer. Saw Mill Mchy.
24" BB DMD No. 44 Single American
Whitney No. 32 40" DMD Double
Fay & Egan 30" dbl. No. 140 4-knife Rd. hd.

RIPSAWS

24" Colloday L. Powers, HB Smith, Crescent Sidney
G-77 Yates BB DMD, Motor Feed

SANDERS

10" Peerless Horizontal BB
10" Porter Cable B 3 MD
Peerless Horizontal 14" - 20" - 26"
43" 2-Drum Endless bed BB MD No. 399 Fay & Egan
W & M Underbelt DMD
Wysong-Miles Hand Block Belt, DMD
Yates American Underbelt DMD
Porter Cable 15" disc DMD
Porter Cable Wet BG 8 MD
Peerless 14" vertical, belt, BB

SAWS

American No. 10 Model 3 DMD
Beach Tilt arbor DMD
DeWalt radial saw 3 and 5 HP
Fay & Egan BB Tilt Top
Tidey Saw Tbl. VBD with Rolling Carriage
Walker Turner, Wallace, Yates Amer., Tannewitz, etc. in medium sizes
Whitney 177, DMD, tilt, Arbor

SHAPERS

L. Powers Single BB—M.D.
Union Single Spindle, BB, MMBD
Defiance Double Spindle, DMD with tilting & Sliding heads
Whitney, No. 102 Automatic Shaper, m.d.
Yates N1 DMD, w/Freq.

TENONERS

No. 534 Greenlee DMD BB
McKeage New Sql. end T & B copes 3 mtrs
Fay & Egan, No. 70 Single End

MISCELLANEOUS

American dowel machine BB
Covel-Hanchett Band resaw grinder MD
Metal working lathes, presses & power shears
Evans Ring Joint Machine
Greenlee No. 609 Sash & Door Clamp
Handy Revolving Case Clamps, air power
Morgan Box Board matcher
DeWalt Timber Cutter, 10 H.P.
Porter 43C Str. Line Cut Off Saw, L. or R.
Chicago Riveting Machines, Style No. 90

NEW MACHINERY

Door Clamp, Williamsport Amer.
12" Tilt arbor, Darro-James
Combination 20th Century Cresson Morris
Taylor Clamp Carrier, 60 Section, 6' 6"
H & A swingsaws No. 5—No. 25—No. 55
American single borers DMD
American Single Shapers BB MM S-30
McCartney High Speed BB Single Shaper
Model No. 1000 Single Spindle Shapers
Grinders—from ¼ HP to 5 HP bench and floor models DMD
Buffers 1-2-3-5 HP DMD
Drill Presses No. 15, 18 Buffalo bench and floor models
Electric drills, Hand Power Saws
DeWalt Radial Saws, ½ HP to 7½ HP
Northfield No. 1 tilt top saw tables
Northfield No. 4 tilt arbor saw tables
8" to 16" BB Jointers
20" to 36" BB fully guarded bandsaws
24" BB planers, single MD
Metal working lathes, presses & power shears and brakes.
Walker Turner Tools—all types

Endless canvas belts, large variety of lengths and widths, also sand belts for Skilsaw, Porter Cable and Vonnegut brush sanders. Accessories and supplies, tremendous lot both new and used. Also band and resaw blades.

WE PAY CASH FOR ENTIRE PLANTS OR INDIVIDUAL MACHINES

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.

22 HOWARD ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Season's Greetings...

We wish to express our appreciation to our friends in the wood-working industry for their past cooperation. We pledge our ceaseless efforts for the future to maintain and improve the service and reliability that is our standard.

SUPREME WOODWORKING MACHINERY CO.

50-52 Howard St. New York 12, N.Y.

MODERN MACHINERY—BARGAIN PRICES!

Dodds Motor Driven 12-Spindle Dovetailer, spiral gears.
Hawker No. 2 Ball Bearing Dowel Machine, b-d
(4) Practically new Bell Air Clamps, jaws 4"x60"
(3) Minnesota 24-Spindle motor driven multiple spindle carvers
Yates-American C79—8" Two Head Electric Moulder
Onsrud W-240 High Speed Electric Router
Yates-American S7 Director Motor Driven Ball Bearing Hand Lever Stroke Sander
Mattison No. 138B Motor Driven Hand Block Belt Sander
Wysong & Miles Motor Driven Edge Belt Sander
American No. 444—30" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Cabinet Planer, sec. rolls, sec. chip. electric knife grinder
Hermance No. 36 Direct Mtr. Dr. BB Chain Feed Ripsaw
Greenlee No. 426-G Motor Driven Gang Ripsaw, cpld mtr. dr.
Diehl No. 75 DMD Chain Feed Ripsaws (2)
American No. 40 1MD Ball Bearing Chain Feed Ripsaw
20" Motor Driven (Peerless Type) Horizon- tal Belt Sanders, plain bearing, vee belt motor driven
Porter Hydra-Cut Cut Off Saws (2)
Mereen-Johnson No. 477 Mtr. Dr. BB Auto- matic Cut Off Saw
Palmer 16-section clamp carrier, 6-ft.
Greenlee No. 493 Motor Driven Tilting Ar- bor Variety Saw, 5 hp on arbor
Greenlee No. 212M Motor Driven 4-Spindle Horizontal Hollow Chisel Mortiser
American B-36—36" MD BB Band Saws
Tannewitz Type G3 and GH Direct Mtr. Dr. B B Band Saws
Onsrud W-123 DMD Automatic Shaper with frequency changer
Whitney & Yates Mtr. Dr. BB Double Spindle Shapers
Whitney No. 91 Mtr. Dr. BB High Speed Double Spindle Shapers
Jenkins No. 3CD DMD BB Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
E. B. Hayes 78" Plain Brg. Dbl. End Tenoner, belted motor drive
American No. 1 DMD BB Tilting Table Variety Saws

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.

1637 N. LOWELL AVE. CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

HERE ARE A FEW OF Earle Hart's

BIG VALUES

IN USED AND REBUILT WOODWORKING MACHINERY

* Indicates Ball-bearing and Direct Motor Driven

BORERS—Horizontal & Vertical
Towsley No. 3—2 Spl. Horiz. Radial Borer
Greenlee No. 368—30" Mult. Horiz. Borer.
Andrew 48" & 72" Mult. Horiz. Borer.
* Wysong & Miles No. 283-B Vert. Sgl. Spl. Borer.
* Greenlee No. 369—48" Vert. Mult. Borer.
Nash chair seat angular borer.

CLAMPING MACHINERY
Taylor 40 Section 78" Revolving Clamp Carrier.
NEW Union Hand and Air Operated Revolving Case Clamps
Handy No. 447 Air Operated, 2-Way End Clamp.

GLUE MIXERS & SPREADERS
Francis M-7 (75 gallons) Veg. Glue Mixer.
Union 36" and 60" Dbl. Roll Resin Glue Spreaders.
Phenolite 52" Dbl. Roll Resin Glue Spreader.

JOINTERS
Moak 16" Hand Jointer, DMD.
* Yates-American No. 213 Glue Jointer.
* Jenkins No. 3-CD Glue Jointer.

LATHES
Mattison No. 57-D Auto. Turning Lathe, BB.

MORTISERS
* NEW Crescent Vert. Hollow Chisel Mortiser.
* Wysong & Miles automatic hydraulic hollow chisel mortiser.
Greenlee No. 228 Auto. Hollow Chisel Mortiser.
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw Mortiser.

MOULDERS
* Vonnegut 8" Electric Moulder.
* Yates-American Type C-99—10" Electric Moulder.
* Woods No. 132-M—10" Electric Moulder.
Woods No. 132—10" BB Belt Dr. Moulder.

PLANERS—Facing
* Oliver 36" Straight-O-Plane.
* Porter No. 300—30" Facing Planer.

PLANERS
* Whitney No. 105—24" Single Planer.
Fay & Egan No. 156 24" single planer, BB.
* Whitney No. 29—36" Single Planer.
Whitney BB 30" Double Planer.
* Whitney No. 24—40" Double Planer.
* Whitney No. 33—40" Heavy Duty Dbl. Planer.
Yates-American No. 177-30" heavy duty dbl. planer
* Buss No. 88—36" double planer
* Buss No. 55—30" roughing planer

PLANERS & MATCHERS
Triumph 24" Planer, Matcher, Moulder, B.B.

ROUTERS
Yates-American U-9 heavy duty electric router.
Onsrud W-265 Electric Router.
* Onsrud Type A4D Single Arm Radial Router.

DRUM SANDERS
Yates No. 431—31"—43" 3-Dr. End. Bed Mtrzd.
* Solem S-3-M—73" 3-Drum Endless Bed Sander.
Berlin 31" Six Drum Sander.

SANDERS—Belt & Miscellaneous
* Curtis 8-V Semi-Auto. Belt Sander.
Mattison No. 124 Auto. Stroke Sander.
* Wysong & Miles No. 275 Hand Block Sander.
* Ekstrom-Carlson No. 18 Pneumatic drum Sander.
* Oliver 15" Single Disc Sander.
Nash No. 10 & No. 25 Auto. Spindle Sanders.
* Oakley Model H drawer sander.

SAWS—Band Scroll & Resaws
* NEW Crescent 20" Band Scroll Saws.
* American B-36" band saw..
* Tannewitz Type RHE-42" Band Scroll Saw.
Porter No. 88—18" Band Saw

SAWS—Cut-Off
Porter 43-208 straight line cut-off saw.
Bell No. 216 straight line cut-off saw.
* Fay & Egan No. 700 Straight Line Cut-Off Saw.
Mereen-Johnson No. 477 Auto. Cut-Off Saw.
* Yates-American No. 5 Swing Saw.
* DeWalt Radial Arm Saws—large selection.
* Jenkins No. 105-A Dbl. Cut-Off and Mitre Saws.

SAWS—Rip
Diehl No. 55 straight line rip saw.
* Yates-American Type G-67 Straight Line Ripsaw.
* Fay & Egan No. 386 Chain Feed Ripsaw
* Yates G-2 Chain Feed Ripsaw, Mtzd.
Smith No. 335 Self-Feed Ripsaw.

VARIETY SAWS
NEW Delta Tilting Arbor Variety Saw.
* Yates-American No. 1 Tilt Table Variety Saw.
* Moak No. 16-A Tilt Table Variety Saw.
Baker Dbl. Arbor Variety Saw, BB.

SHAPERS
NEW Crescent No. S-2 Single Spindle Shaper.
Onsrud W-200 Single Spindle Shaper, BMD.
Porter No. 103 Single Spindle Shaper, BMD.
Porter No. 201 Double Spindle Shaper, BMD.
* Whitney No. 250 Double Spindle Shaper.
* Whitney No. 134 Double Spindle Shaper.
* Greenlee No. 180 Double Spindle Shaper.

TENONERS
H. B. Smith Single End Tenoner
Fay & Egan No. 2 Single End Tenoner.
Wilkin-Challoner No. 50 Dbl. End Tenoner, BB.
Greenlee No. 545-78" double end tenoner.

VENEER EQUIPMENT
Capital 213" veneer clipper.
Francis 30x72" Hydraulic Veneer Press.
Merritt 84x54—8—10—12 Plate Redriers.
Plycor (Fritz) Tapeless Splicer.
Large quantity of 30 and 36" "I" Beams.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
NEW Hanchett No. 133 Auto. Band Resaw Sharpener
Hanchett No. 928 Auto. Circular Saw Sharpener.
Hanchett No. 207 auto. band resaw sharpener.
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailer.
Dodds 10—12—20—Spindle Dovetailers.
Loeffler Horiz. Mult., Spindle Groover.
Bell No. 50-A Rod Dowel Machine.
Hawker No. 2 Rod Dowel Machine.
Whitney 26" Wood Scraper with Grinder.
Food Machinery Co. 20 Track Cheese Box Nailer.

This is only a partial list. If the machine you want is not shown, write us.

STANDARD of COMPARISON
THE "HART" LINE

Earle Hart WOODWORKING MACHINE COMPANY

565 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD CHICAGO 6, ILL. RAndolph 6-4970

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Abrasive Renewing Compound, 99
Abrasives, 16, 159
Adhesives, 10-11, 14-15, 17, 21, 28-29, 104, 135

Batts, 79
Bits, 38-39, 42, 59, 62, 173, 181
Boring Machine, 58, 171

Carving Machine, 60
Clamping Machine, 12
Clamps, 101, 136, 164, 181, 182
Clamps, bar, 101, 136, 164, 181, 182
Clamps, "C", 101, 136, 164, 181, 182
Clamps case, 101, 136, 164, 181, 182
Clamps, toggle 101, 136, 164, 181, 182
Clamps, Veneer, Inside Back Cover
Collars, shaper, 178
Cutter Heads, 30, 32-33, 38-39, 53, 105, 182
Cutters, 59, 115

Dimension Stock, 126
Dowels, 185
Drill Presses, 168
Drilling Attachments, 167
Drills, portable electric, 103
Dry Kiln Equipment, 2, 102
Dry Kilns 2, 116, 137
Dust Control Equipment, 117, 141, 165

Enamel, synthetic, 154
Engineers, industrial, 184

Factory Trucks, 58, 177, 178, 181, 182, 184
Fasteners, 22, 150
Fastening Devices, Front Cover
Felts & Batts, 79
Finishes, 154

Glue, casein, 17, 28-29
Glue, resinous, 10-11, 14-15, 28-29
Glue, resorcinal, 21, 28-29
Gluing Equipment, Inside Back Cover

Hardboard, 41
High Frequency Heating Apparatus, 12, 47, 51, 130

Instruction, 57

Jointers, 18-19, 30, 84

Knives, 6, 9, 32-33, 38-39, 53, 59, 71, 76, 97, 105, 146, 185
Knives, moulder, 6, 9, 38-39, 53, 59, 71, 76, 97, 105, 146
Knives, planer, 6, 9, 38-39, 53, 59, 71, 76, 97, 105, 146
Knives, shaper, 6, 9, 38-39, 53, 59, 71, 76, 97, 105, 146

Lacquer, 154
Lumber, 109, 144

Matchers, 31
Miter Cutters, 184
Moisture Registers, 56, 63, 96, 176, 185
Mortise Chains, 177, 178, 182
Moulders, 51, 175

Nailing Machines, 34, 88

Oil cups, 87,

Paints, 154
Planers, 23, 31, 49, 138
Plywood, 119, 124, 127, 133, 144
Plywood Presses, 12, 142
Preservatives, 73

Resaws, band, 95
Resins, 157
Routers, 184

Saddle Seat Machine, 69
Sanders, belt, 1, 93, 145, 213, Back Cover
Sanders, contour, 153-154, 162
Sanders, drum, 100, 111
Sanders, drum, endless bed, 100, 111
Sanders, portable electric, 8, 27, 143, 151
Sash Pinners, Front Cover
Sanding Wheels, 16
Saw Blades, band, 81, 98
Saw Blades, carbide, 24, 98, 212
Saw Blades, circular, 61, 80, 110, 112-113, 166, 185
Saw Gauges, 104
Saw Guards, 112-113
Saw Guides, 167, 177
Saw Gummers, 26
Saw Setting Machines, 55, 74
Saw Sharpeners, 26, 55, 74, 77, 177
Saws, band, 93, 187
Saws, cut-off, 4, 36, 64, 114, 181
Saws, portable electric, 78, 86, 215
Saws, radial arm, 114
Saws, rip, 20, 51, 82-83, 114, 180
Saws, swing, 181
Saws, tilting arbor, 128-129
Screw Drivers, 75
Screws, cap, set, socket & machine, wood, 7, 22, 106, 150, 166
Shapers, 84, 93
Slides, table, 216
Stains, 154
Steel Strapping, 25
Surfacers, 3, 13, 84

Tac Rags, 164
Tackers, Inside Front Cover
Tenoners, 161

Varnish, 154
Veneer, 122, 125, 134, 140, 144
Veneer Cutters, 123
Veneer Jointers, 51
Veneer Lathes, 120
Veneer Splicers, 51
Veneer Tables, 185

Wood Fillers, 163
Wood Plastic, 163
Wood Treating, 73
Woodworking tools, 54, 112-113

Save Time and Money

3 IMPORTANT WAYS

- Smoother Cutting
- Less Down-Time
- Longer Operation

Use KARBIDE KING SAWS

Even though high costs show little chance of diminishing, KARBIDE KING SAWS offer you three ways to save both time and money.

The smoother sawing of Karbide King Saws, due to the super-lap diamond finish, allows you to cut glue line joints that require *no sanding or jointing* operation before glueing. This eliminates a whole operation from your manufacturing process. Along with smoother joints, Karbide King gives you longer operation—up to 50 times longer than ordinary saws before sharpening is required. In addition, every saw is engineered to meet your exacting specifications, insuring the most efficient operation in each particular job.

GUARANTEE
All teeth replaced free of charge if damaged in any way during normal production operation.

Karbide King Saws are adaptable for both ripping and crosscutting many modern materials such as masonite, fibre boards, plywoods, plastics, laminates, and insulating materials.

Before you buy any saws, check with Karbide King, the only fully guaranteed carbide tipped saw available.

DELUXE SAW & TOOL COMPANY
2476 BLUE ISLAND AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS
RIP SAWS • CUTOFF SAWS • TRIM SAWS • GROOVERS • STICKER & SHAPER KNIVES

Factory and Sales Offices: 195 Perry Street, High Point, N.C.; 912 S.E. Hawthorne, Portland, Ore.
Represented in Canada by: Canadian Electric Co., Ltd.

Index to Advertisers

A

A.A.A. Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co. ..193-194
Abrasive Products, Inc. 159
Acme Steel Company 25
Adhesive Products Corp. 104
Adjustable Clamp Co. 182
Aetna Plywood & Veneer Co. 119
Aget-Detroit Company 165
American Machinery Exchange 189
American Machinery & Motor Co. 207
American Polymer Corporation 157
American Screw Company 7-106
American Varnish Company 154
Amos-Thompson Corp. 140
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 127
Atlas Press Company 168
Auto Nailer Company 34

B

Bacon-McMillan Manufacturing Company 125
Bailey and Sons, Inc., S. J. 194
Bass, Rudolf 54
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Bell Machine Company 47
Berthelsen Engineering Works 142
Bethlehem Woodcraft Company 191
Beverly Manufacturing Company 163
Bickler, Edgar G. 200
Birds Eye Veneer Company 134
Black & Decker Manufacturing Company 103
Black Bros. Company, Inc. .....Inside Back Cover
Blake and Johnson Company 7
Boice-Crane Co. 93
Borden Company 28-29
Bradley Lumber Company 109
Branyan and Peterson, Inc. 190-192-193
Burroughs-Ross-Colville Company 185
Buss Machine Works 138

C

Camcar Screw & Mfg. Corp. 7
Cardinal Company 192
Carter Products Company 177
Cascade Saw and Tool Company 110
Central Screw Co. 7
Chicago Mill and Lumber Company 194
Chicago Saw Works 61
Cincinnati Tool Company 181
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables) 185
Clifton Machinery Company 190
Coe Manufacturing Company 120
Commander Manufacturing Company 167
Connecticut Valley Manufacturing Company 181
Continental Screw Company 7

D

De Luxe Saw & Tool Company 211
Delmhorst Instrument Company 176
Delta Power Tool Div. (Rockwell Mfg. Co.) 18-19
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 164
Detroit Edge Tool Company 97
DeWalt, Inc. 114
Diehl Machine Works, Inc., G. M. 30-51
Disston and Sons, Inc., Henry 32-33
Doig, Inc., Wm. S. 88

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company 175
Elco Tool & Screw Corp. 7
Electric Equipment Company 194
Endicott Church Furniture, Inc. 193
Ervin Machinery Company 201

F

Fader & Co., A. L. 199
Festo Special Woodworking Machines 161
Field Co., Wm. H. 177
Foley Manufacturing Company 77
Forest City Bit and Tool Company 42
Francis Company, Charles E. 123

G

Gamble Brothers, Inc. 126
Gaynes Engineering Company 58-193-204-206
Gits Bros. Manufacturing Company 87
Globe Vise and Truck Company 177
Great Lakes Screw Corp. 7
Green Machinery Company 195
Greenlee Bros. and Company 36
Greenlee Tool Co.
(Div. Greenlee Bros. & Co.) 173
Gustafson & Scott Manufacturing Co. ...146-178-208

H

Hackett Co., J. Lee 192-196-206
Hamilton Caster & Manufacturing Company 58
Hanchett Manufacturing Company 26
Handy Manufacturing Company 12
Harper Co., H. M. 7
Harrington, Inc., S. W. 190
Hart Woodworking Machine Co., Earle ..139-189-209
Hartford Clamp Company 164
Haskew & Company, R. K. 193
Hassall, Inc., John 22
Hawker Manufacturing Company 71
Heinemann Saw and Mfg. Company, F. 166
Herter's, Inc. 194
Hill Brothers Veneer Company 122
Hotel Claridge 178
Hough and Associates, Walker B. 184
Hurricane Machine Works 184
Huseby Company, M. F. 151

I

Imrie Dry Kiln Company 116
Irvington Machine Works 181

J

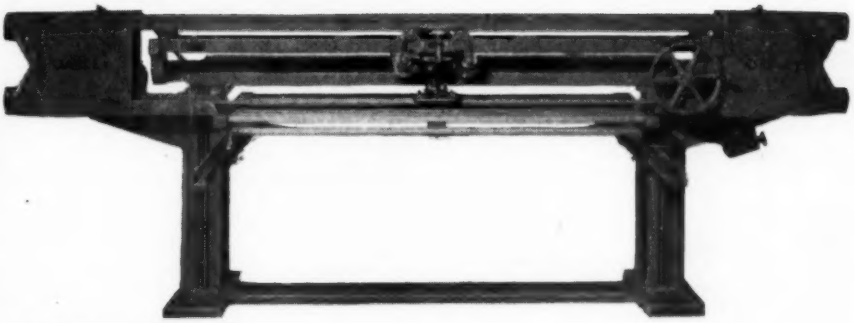
Jaeger Saw Works 80
Jakes Foundry Company 181
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 105
Junior Tool Company 151

K

Kaydel Moisture Gage Company 185
Kearney & Trecker Corp.
(Walker-Turner Div.) 128-129
Kenner, L. B. 189
Kidd Co., E. W. 190
Kirk and Blum Manufacturing Company 141
Kiok Institute 57
Koppers Company, Inc. 21
Krieg Inc., Victor J. 215

THE OAKLEY

HIGH PRODUCTION
STREAMLINED SANDER



HIGH SPEED

SEMI-AUTOMATIC

REVERSIBLE

DUST PROOF

BALL BEARING

PROMPT DELIVERY

The Peak of Perfection - Reasonably Priced

THE OAKLEY COMPANY

BRISTOL, TENNESSEE

L

Lakeshore Machinery Company 205
Laminated Veneers, Inc. 133
Land, Inc., L. J. 191
Larson Plywood Company 124
Lundberg, David V. 192

M

McDonald Machinery Company 204
McDonough Mfg. Company 95
McKnight Machinery Company 69
MacNeil Machinery Company 191
Mall Tool Company 78
Marcoloy, Inc. 24
Marks Woodworking Machinery Company 192
Masonite Corp. 41
Mattison Machine Works .....Back Cover
Media Machine Works 180
Mereen-Johnson Machine Company 64
Merit Products, Inc. 16
Moak Machine and Tool Company 187
Moisture Register Company 96
Moline Paint Manufacturing Company 99
Monical Machinery Company 198
Moore Dry Kiln Company 56
Muskegon Machine Company 192
Myers Truck and Caster Company 178

N

National Adhesives 14-15
National Air Sander, Inc. 143
National Casein Company 17
National Lock Company 7
Nelson Company 135
Newman Machine Company 31
North Brothers Manufacturing Company 75
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 144
Northfield Foundry & Machine Company 81
Nursery Furniture Company 190
Nutting Truck and Caster Company 184

O

Oakley Company 213
Ohio Knife Company 9
O'Leary & Flynn 206
Oliver Machinery Company 1
Onsrud Cutter Manufacturing Company 115
Osborne & Sexton Machinery Company ..191-202-203

P

Paddock Tool Company 167
Parker-Kalon Corp. 7
Parks Woodworking Machine Company, The 49
Pearson Sanding Machine Company 152-153
Peterzell and Company, Victor 192
Pheoll Manufacturing Company 7-150
Plycor Company 130
Pootatuck Corp. 184
Porter Machinery Company, C. O. 3
Power and Company, L. 23
Providence Saw and Knife Company 177

R

Reed, Victor J. 191
Rockford Screw Products Company 7-166
Rohm and Haas Company 10-11
Root Company, B. M. 171-200
Russell-Jennings Manufacturing Company 62

S

Salstrom Carving Machine Company 60
Sand-Rite Manufacturing Company 162
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 185
Scientific Model Airplane Company 194
Scovill Manufacturing Company 7
Screw Research Association 7
Shakeproof, Inc. 7
Sheboygan Machine Company 100
Shimer & Sons, Samuel J. 182
Sinker-Davis Company 20
Skilsaw, Inc. 27
Smith Machine Company, H. B. 111
Southington Hardware Mfg. Co. 7
Spotnails, Inc. .....Inside Front Cover
Stalter Edge Tool Company 76
Standard Dry Kiln Company 2-137
Stanley Works 86
Starrett Company, The L. S. 81
Sundstrand Machine Tool Company 8
Supreme Woodworking Machinery Company 208
Surplus and Salvage Company, Inc. 194
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 197

T

TAGliabue Instruments Division 63
(Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.)
Tannewitz Works 82-83, 104
Taylor Bedding Manufacturing Company 79
Taylor Manufacturing Co., James L. 136
Thayer Company, W. W. 189
Thor Tools 193
Towsley Trucks, Inc. 182

U

U. S. Cutting Chain Manufacturing Company 182
Universal Door Carrier, Inc. 102
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 189

V

Velepec Co., Fred M. 59
Victory Carbide Saw and Tool Co. 98

W

Wales-Beech Corp. 7
Walker-Turner
(Div. Kearney & Trecker Corp.) 128-129
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 216
Wapakoneta Machine Company 6
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 55
Weisberg-Baer Company 191
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. 63
(TAGliabue Instruments Division)
Wetzler Clamp Company 101
Whipple and O'Brien 191
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 13
Wisconsin Knife Works 53
Wood Treating Chemicals Company 73
Woodward Machinery Company 190
Woodworkers Tool Works 112-113-178-189
Wyatt Machinery, C. G. 194
Wysong and Miles Company 145

Y

Yates-American Machine Company 38-39
Young and Bertke Company 117

Z

Zeiller and Nagel, Inc. 74

THE ELECTRIC

LESTO

PORTABLE HAND-SAW

Designed, Manufactured and Patented by Scintilla, Ltd., Switzerland, since 1944.

Saw Where You Wish

Powerful new portable saw will start in middle and cut curves anywhere on the job.
Few tools can approach the versatility of the Electric LESTO Saw. Its finely ground, projecting blades saw at 2400 strokes per minute, with uniform power throughout each stroke—sawed edges are left virtually smooth. Gears and bearings are contained in a separate unit sealed against sawdust and dirt. Cutting lines are kept sawdust free by built-in blower fan.

Cuts Metal Too

Special blade can be used to cut any kind of metal.
SEVERAL THOUSAND ALREADY IN USE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Sold and Serviced throughout the World.

For further information regarding descriptive literature and names of distributors serving your area, contact:

SALESMEN WANTED

VICTOR J. KRIEG, INC.

55 West 42nd Street **New York 18, New York**

Phone—LOngacre 4-6487

Wabash
EQUALIZING TABLE SLIDES

Wabash Folding Leaf Equipment Pleases Buyers

WRITE FOR *Free* ENGINEERING CONSULTATION BLANK

COMPLETE TABLE SERVICE

WHATEVER your extension table problems may be . . . Wabash Slide Engineering Service can help you. If you want smoother operation, easier up-fitting, or unique features for your new patterns, consult Wabash. Have their construction styled by specialists at no extra cost. We manufacture slides with or without equalizers, complete folding leaf equipment, steel slides for porcelain top tables, and top locks.

B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash

The Black Brothers

VENEER PRESS RETAINING CLAMP

THE DROP FORGED

"SUPERDREADNAUGHT"

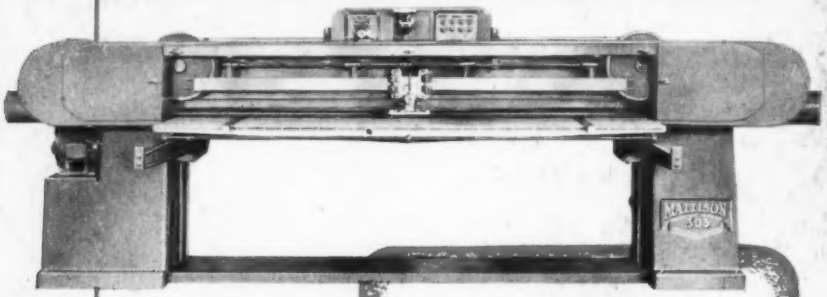
The Drop Forged Steel head of The Black Brothers "SUPERDREADNAUGHT" makes it stronger and longer-lasting than the ordinary retaining clamps made of cast malleable iron or cast steel. Drop forging creates a head that is absolutely true to pattern and which will always fit the beam perfectly. The SUPERDREADNAUGHT also has the distinctive Black Brothers design which allows the retainer to grip the beam close to the web so that no undue strain will be brought to bear on the beam flanges. In retainer clamps . . . as in other gluing equipment . . . The Black Brothers build the best.

"If It Is Gluing Equipment - We Have It"

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC.

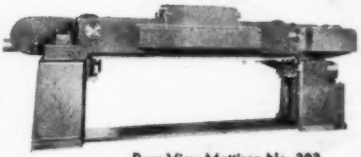
MENDOTA, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

MATTISON'S NEW
No. 303 Automatic STROKE SANDER



Front View Mattison No. 303
Automatic Stroke Sander — Single Belt

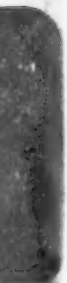
Mattison No. 303
Automatic Stroke Sander — Double Belt



Rear View Mattison No. 303
Automatic Stroke Sander Single Belt

● The Mattison No. 303 Automatic Stroke Sander is the last word in modern engineering. From the standpoint of design — construction — smoothness of operation and appearance, it is in a class by itself. Results that can be expected are faster output, better quality of work, and trouble free operation. These important features are all to your advantage. Hydraulic system for operation of shoe is simple yet positive in action, providing smooth operation of sanding shoe the entire length of stroke. Belt speeds to meet your needs. All controls are within easy reach of operator. The sand belt is completely enclosed at top and both ends for dust control and safety. Belts are easily and quickly changed. Aluminum sanding shoe is mounted on ball bearings for easy operation and control. Massive base and column construction provide solid foundation. The Mattison No .303 Automatic Stroke Sander is recommended as the most efficient method for finish sanding large, flat surfaces such as tops, panels, doors, etc. It provides perfect work on a real production basis. Double-belt model with coarse belt for removing tape and glue, and fine belt for finish sanding, speeds up production by reducing handling time and, in many cases, eliminates drum sander operation.

Send for complete information on the 303, the latest in stroke sanders.

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS

ROCKFORD · ILLINOIS